AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
One Hundred Third Annual Meeting

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY
Sixty-Fourth Annual Meeting

December 27–30, 1988
Cincinnati
"... affords students an overview of representative current work in the areas of methodology and philosophy of history, even in languages the undergraduates do not have. ... gives them a world scope they might otherwise lack."

Robert I. Burns, S.J.
Department of History, University of California, Los Angeles

"Historical Abstracts is a tool that can be used effectively in a small college..."

Stanley J. Idzerda
Department of History, College of St. Benedict

"... Historical Abstracts enables me to take shortcuts in my own research, and to do in a fraction of time what would otherwise take many hours."

Peter Klassen
Dean of Social Science, California State University, Fresno

"Historical Abstracts offers much more than just titles, I find out what the articles are actually about. It's very useful."

H. Peter Krosby
Department of History, State University of New York, Albany

"... It aids in the winnowing process. Most researchers discard about 90% of the material they read as irrelevant to their own work. Anything that helps one to know in advance what will be useful is extremely valuable."

Paul W. Schroeder
Department of History, University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana

Register at Booth 39 for a free daily drawing... Win The Mirror of History: Essays in Honor of Fritz Fellner ($75 value).
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

One Hundred Third Annual Meeting
Convention Center

HISTORY OF SCIENCE MEETING

Sixty-Fourth Annual Meeting
Westin Hotel

December 27–30, 1988
CINCINNATI, OHIO
AKIRA IRIYE

STEIN-FREILER DISTINGUISHED SERVICE PROFESSOR
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

1988 OFFICERS

President: AKIRA IRIYE, University of Chicago
President-elect: LOUIS R. HARLAN, University of Maryland
College Park
Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON
Editor: DAVID L. RANSEL, Indiana University
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD (—July)
Randy B. Norell (August—)

COUNCIL

Akira Iriye
Louis R. Harlan
Patricia A. Graham, vice-president
Teaching Division (1988)
Harvard University

Natalie Z. Davis, past president
Samuel R. Gammon, ex officio
John J. TePaske, vice-president
Professional Division (1989)
Duke University

Richard T. Vann, vice-president
Research Division (1990)
Wesleyan University

Robert Forster (1988)
Johns Hopkins University
Peggy K. Liss (1988)
Washington, DC
John F. Benton† (1989)
California Institute of Technology

Richard H. Kohn (1989)
Office of Air Force History
Carol Gluck (1990)
Columbia University
Lawrence W. Levine (1990)
University of California, Berkeley

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: Peter Stansky, Stanford University
Vice-President: Robert Middlekauff, University of California, Berkeley
Secretary-Treasurer: Lawrence Jelinek, Loyola Marymount University
Managing Editor: Norris Hundley, Jr., University of California, Los Angeles
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Presidents</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Presidents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1884–85</td>
<td>Andrew Dickson White</td>
<td>1939</td>
<td>William Scott Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885–86</td>
<td>George Bancroft</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>Max Farrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1886–87</td>
<td>Justin Winsor</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>James Westfall Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887–88</td>
<td>William Frederick Poole</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>Arthur M. Schlesinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>Charles Kendall Adams</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>Nellie Neilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>John Jay</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>William L. Westermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>William Wirt Henry</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>Carlton J. H. Hayes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892–93</td>
<td>James Burrill Angell</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>Sidney B. Fay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893–94</td>
<td>Henry Adams</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>Thomas J. Wertenbaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>George Frisbie Hoar</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>Kenneth Scott Latourette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>Richard Salter Storrs</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>Conyers Read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>James Schouler</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>Samuel E. Morison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>George Park Fisher</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>James Ford Rhodes</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>James G. Randall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Edward Eggleston</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>Louis Gottschalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Charles Francis Adams</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>Merle Curti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Alfred Thayer Mahan</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Lynn Thorndike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>Henry Charles Lea</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>Dexter Perkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Goldwin Smith</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>William Langer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>John Bach McMaster</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>Walter Prescott Webb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Simeon E. Baldwin</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Allan Nevins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>Bernadotte E. Schmitt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>George Burton Adams</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Samuel Flagg Bemis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Albert Bushnell Hart</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>Carl Bridenbaugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Frederick Jackson Turner</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Crane Brinton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>William Milligan Sloane</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Julian P. Boyd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>Theodore Roosevelt</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Frederic C. Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>William Archibald Dunning</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Roy F. Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>Andrew C. McLaughlin</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Hajo Holborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>H. Morse Stephens</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>John K. Fairbank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>George Lincoln Burr</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>C. Vann Woodward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918–19</td>
<td>William Roscoe Thayer</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>David M. Potter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Edward Channing</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Joseph R. Strayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>Jean Jules Jusserand</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Thomas C. Cochran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>Edward P. Cheyney</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Lewis Hanke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Woodrow Wilson</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Gordon Wright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Dana C. Munro</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Charles Gibson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>Henry Osborn Taylor</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>William J. Bouwsma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>James H. Breasted</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>John Hope Franklin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>James Harvey Robinson</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>David H. Pinkney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Evarts Boutell Greene</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Bernard Bailyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Carl Lotus Becker</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Gordon A. Craig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Herbert Eugene Bolton</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Philip D. Curtin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>Charles A. Beard</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Arthur S. Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>Michael I. Rostovtzeff</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Carl N. Degler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>Charles McIlwain</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Natalie Z. Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>Guy Stanton Ford</td>
<td></td>
<td>Akira Iriye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Laurence M. Larson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Frederic L. Paxson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1988 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

Chair: Konrad H. Jarausch
University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Cochair: Melvyn P. Leffler
University of Virginia

Joyce Appleby
University of California,
Los Angeles

Peter Czap
Amherst College

Michael Frisch
State University of New York,
Buffalo

Carol Gluck
Columbia University

Lynn A. Hunt
University of Pennsylvania

Charles G. Nauert, Jr.
University of Missouri, Columbia

David P. Thelen
Indiana University

Norbert Mayr
Assistant to the Committee,
UNC Chapel Hill

Local Arrangements Committee

Cochair: Roger Daniels
University of Cincinnati

Cochair: Gale E. Peterson
Cincinnati Historical Society

Roberta Sue Alexander
University of Dayton

William A. Baughin
Raymond Walters College,
University of Cincinnati

John Brackett
University of Cincinnati

Jonathan Dembo
Cincinnati Historical Society

Raymond G. Herbert
Thomas More College

Sam Jenike
Walnut Hills High School,
Cincinnati

Steven Kesselman
William Howard Taft National
Historical Site

Alexander Korros
Xavier University

Bruce Levine
University of Cincinnati

Joanne Meyerowitz
University of Cincinnati

Deborah A. Overmeyr
Cincinnati Historical Society

Jonathan D. Sarna
Hebrew Union College

Judith Sealand
Wright State University

Allan M. Winkler
Miami University

AHA Editorial Staff

Eileen Gaylard
Maureen Leonard

Sharon K. Tune
Tricia T. Pyne
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Breakfast</th>
<th>Morning Session</th>
<th>Luncheon</th>
<th>Afternoon Session</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

- General Information ........................................... 8
- Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups ................. 9
- Floor Plan of Convention Center .............................. 19
- AHA Sessions .................................................. 27
- Luncheons ....................................................... 37, 59, 60
- Topical Index .................................................. 90
- List of Participants ............................................ 91
- Scholars from Abroad ........................................... 97
- Exhibitors ....................................................... 99
- Annual Reports of the Executive Director ..................... 104
  - Editor, *AHR* ............................................... 109
  - Controller ................................................... 111

## HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY

- Floor Plan of Westin Hotel ................................... 128
- Program ......................................................... 132
- List of Participants ........................................... 154

## ADVERTSIERS

- ................................................................. 156
GENERAL INFORMATION

Except for the opening session the evening of December 27, which will be held at the Clarion Hotel, all sessions will be held at the Cincinnati Convention Center on the second floor. The Local Arrangements Committee office will be located in South 226, the AHA staff office in South 227, and the Press in South 220. The Job Register is located in rooms North 212 and 213. The Book Exhibits occupy the Ballroom on the third floor.

DISCOUNTED AIR FARES TO CINCINNATI: American Airlines and Delta Airlines are offering special rates to all those attending the annual meeting. For information and reservations on American Airlines call 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star file number S.15554. The AA reservation desk is open Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to midnight (CST). For Delta Airline information and reservations call 1-800-241-6760 between 8:30 a.m. and 8 p.m. seven days a week (EST) and ask for file number N.0122.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $30 (nonmembers $40, students and unemployed $12). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be $35 (nonmembers $50, students and unemployed $14). The registration desks on the second floor of the convention center will be open during the following hours:

- Tuesday, December 27: 12 noon–7:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 28: 8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 29: 8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the Association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December Perspectives; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length. Resolutions should be sent to the Executive Director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the Parliamentarian, Michael Les Benedict, Department of History, 106 Dulles Hall, Ohio State University, 230 W. 17th Avenue, Columbus, OH 43210.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1–4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5): There shall be a quorum for the annual business meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE, INFORMATION DESKS AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located beside the AHA registration desks on the second floor.

Information about the annual meeting, Cincinnati, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Rooms 212 and 213 North on the second floor, will be in operation during the following hours:

- Tuesday, December 27: 2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: An area on the second floor of the convention center has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.
EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in the convention center ballroom on the third level and will be open during the following hours:

- **Tuesday, December 27**: 3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
- **Wednesday, December 28**: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- **Thursday, December 29**: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- **Friday, December 30**: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Clarion Hotel. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of $5 per hour. Hours of the center are:

- **Tuesday, December 27**: 6:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- **Wednesday, December 28**: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- **Thursday, December 29**: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- **Friday, December 30**: 9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the local arrangements chairman, Dr. Gale Peterson, Director, Cincinnati Historical Society, Eden Park, Cincinnati, OH 45202, later than December 2.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel at which the function is being held.

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

**Wednesday, December 28**
- Modern European History Section
- Phi Alpha Theta
- Polish American Historical Association

**Thursday, December 29**
- American Catholic Historical Association
- Conference Group on Women's History/CCWHP
- Conference on Asian History
- Historians of the Gilded Age and Progressive Era
- National Council on Public History/Society for History in the Federal Government
- North American Conference on British Studies
- Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups that have arranged special meetings or social functions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the local arrangements committee should send their requests for room space by November 11 to the cochair, Dr. Gale E. Peterson, Director, Cincinnati Historical Society, Eden Park, Cincinnati, OH 45202, not to the hotel. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements chairman.

MEETINGS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES AND GROUPS

**AHA Committee on Women Historians**
- Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. West 252, sponsored session, Women's Studies & Women's History: The Nature of Partnership (see p. 36)
Thursday, Dec. 29, 7:30—9 a.m. Clarion, Bamboo Rooms A & B, breakfast meeting; speaker: Joan W. Scott, Institute for Advanced Study
9:30–11:30 a.m. North 217, sponsored session, Women & the Market (p. 54)

Alcohol and Temperance History Group

American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain
Wednesday, Dec. 28: Both sessions are in Hoosier Room B, Hyatt Regency

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 4:30–5:30 p.m., Hyatt Regency, Wolverine B, business meeting

American Catholic Historical Association
All sessions are in Room 234 South of the Convention Center except where noted.
Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. Clarion, Commodore Room, Executive Council meeting
2:30 p.m. Joint session with the Society for Reformation Research: Joseph Lortz's Die Reformation in Deutschland (1939): Reflections after Fifty Years, chair: Elisabeth Gleason, University of San Francisco. Presentors: "Reform and Reformation in the View of Joseph Lortz: Was it Pioneering?" Michael B. Lukens, St. Norbert College; "Lortz's Luther within Luther Research," Eric Gritsch, Gettysburg Lutheran Seminary; respondent: Lewis Spitz, Stanford University
2:30 p.m. South 223, joint session with AHA, Changing Perceptions of Sanctity in Late Medieval and Early Modern Germany (p. 42)
4:45 p.m. Clarion, Bamboo Room A, business meeting
5:30 p.m. Clarion, Bamboo Rooms A & B, social hour
12:15 p.m. Clarion Hotel, Ivory Rooms A & B, presidential luncheon (p. 59)
2:30 p.m. Session. German Catholics in Cincinnati and Milwaukee, chair: Thomas

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m. Joint session with the American Society of Church History: Models for the Clergy and the Laity in the Middle Ages, chair: Lawrence Duggan, University of Delaware. “The Pastoral Care of Soldiers on Crusade,” Penny Cole, Queen's University; “Practical Morality in the Writings of Albertanus of Brescia,” James M. Powell, Syracuse University; “Bonus Pastor: A New Model for Parish Priests in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries,” R. Emmet McLaughlin, Villanova University; comment: Lawrence Duggan

9:30 a.m., Room 216 North, Convention Center. Joint session with AHA, the Society for Italian Historical Studies and the Society for Reformation Research in memory of Eric Cochrane, The Historiography of the Renaissance (p. 76)

1:00 p.m. Room 224 South, Convention Center. Joint session with the AHA, The Role of Bishops in American Catholic History: New Views and Approaches (p. 86)


American Committee for Irish Studies

Friday, Dec. 30, 1–3 p.m. West 243, joint session with AHA, The Revision of Irish History (p. 88)

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Wednesday, Dec. 28

2:30–4:30 p.m. West 250, joint session with AHA, The Munich Crisis After Fifty Years (p. 45)

5–7 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Buckeye A, business meeting

Friday, Dec. 30, 1–3 p.m. North 214, joint session with AHA, World War II in the Far East: Chennault, China & Air Power (p. 84)

American Society of Church History

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 2:00 p.m. Clarion, Bamboo A, Tour of Historic Churches of Cincinnati led by David L. Holmes, College of William and Mary, and Peter W. Williams, Miami University

2:00 p.m. Clarion, Bamboo B, Tour of the American Jewish Archives at Hebrew Union College, led by Abraham J. Peck and Jonathan D. Sarna, Hebrew Union College

4:00 p.m. Clarion, Ivory A, Centennial Planning Committee

7:30 p.m. Clarion, Ivory B, Council Meeting (open to membership)

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 7:30 a.m. Clarion, Ivory B, breakfast meeting, Women in Theology and Church History

9:30–11:30 a.m. South 235, Session 1 (joint session with AHA) The Underside of Orthodoxy in Early New England (p. 33)


9:30–11:30 a.m. South 230, Session 3 (joint session with AHA and History of
Science Society) Fifty Years After Merton: New Directions in Seventeenth Century
Science and Religion (see p. 32)
2:30—4:30 p.m. South 235, Session 4, At the Borders of Traditional American
Church History, chair: Henry Bowden, Rutgers University. “Comparative History
from Without: Interpreting the Interpreters of Canadian Church History,” Brian J.
Fraser, Vancouver School of Theology; “Comparative History from Within: The
African-American Religious Experience in American Religious History,” Michael
W. Harris, Wesleyan University; comment: Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago
2:30—4:30 p.m. South 236, Session 5, Holiness and Gender, chair: Fredrica Harris
Thompsett, Episcopal Divinity School, Cambridge. “The Male and the Female in
Capadocian Asceticism,” Robin Darling, Catholic University of America; “Family,
Sanctity and God: Mothers and Daughters in Syriac Hagiography (4th-6th century
A.D.),” Susan Ashbrook Harvey, Brown University; comment: Patrick Geary,
University of Florida
2:30—4:30 p.m. South 223, Session 6 (joint session with AHA and the American
Catholic Historical Association), Changing Perceptions of Sanctity in Late Medieval
and Early Modern Germany (p. 42)
8 p.m. South 235, Women graduate students in church history and theology
Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30—11:30 a.m. South 235, Session 7, Alexander Campbell, chair:
Salvation: Alexander Campbell and Experimental Religion,” Newell Williams,
Christian Theological Seminary; “The Two Faces of Alexander Campbell and the
 Singular Campbell of Myth,” Richard Hughes, Abilene Christian University;
“Alexander Campbell’s Views on the Problems of Society, 1820–1860,” Earl
Eminhizer, Youngstown State University; comment: Jan Shipps, Indiana University-
Purdue University at Indianapolis
9:30—11:30 a.m. South 236, Session 8, Nominalism and the Schools: Jean Gerson
and the University of Vienna, chair: Jane Dempsey Douglass, Princeton Theological
Seminary. “University and Church in Late Medieval Vienna,” Michael Shank,
University of Wisconsin, Madison; “‘Via media et regia’: A Reappraisal of Gerson
and Late Medieval Nominalism,” Mark Burrows, Wesley Theological Seminary;
“Affective Theology: Nicholas Kempf and Gerson’s Legacy at the University of
Vienna,” Dennis Martin, Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminaries; comment:
Nicholas H. Steneck, University of Michigan
2:30—4:30 p.m. South 235, Session 9, Many are Chosen: Biblical Themes in Western
Nationalistic Movements, 1800–1930, chair: William R. Hutchison, Harvard Uni-
versity. “The Germans,” Hartmut Lehmann, University of Kiel and the German
Historical Institute, Washington, DC, “The Afrikaners,” André du Toit, University
of Cape Town and Harvard University; “The Swedes,” Alf Tergel, University of
Uppsala; comment: Lamin Sanneh, Harvard University
2:30—4:30 p.m. South 236, Session 10 (joint session with the Society for Reformation
Research) John Calvin in Medieval Perspective, chair: Richard A. Muller, Fuller
Theological Seminary. “‘Where were you when I made the Elephant?’ God’s
Answer to Job in the History of Exegesis from Gregory the Great to John Calvin,”
Susan E. Schreiner, University of Chicago; “Calvin and the Natural Knowledge of
God,” David C. Steinmetz, Duke University; comment: Timothy George, Southern
Baptist Theological Seminary
4:30 p.m. Clarion, Bronze Ballroom B, annual business meeting
5:30 p.m. Clarion, Bronze Ballroom B, Presidential Address, chair: Elizabeth Clark,
Duke University. “Inquiry and Inquisition: Academic Freedom in Medieval Univer-
sities,” William J. Courtenay, University of Wisconsin, Madison
6:30 p.m. Clarion, Bronze Ballroom B, reception
Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30—11:30 a.m. South 235, Session 11, Philip Schaff, chair: Robert T.
Handy, Union Theological Seminary. “Philip Schaff—A Centennial Appraisal,”
Klaus Penzel, Southern Methodist University; “Philip Schaff’s Vision of America,”
Hans Guggisberg, University of Basel; comment: George Shriver, Georgia Southern
College
9:30—11:30 a.m. South 234, Session 12 (joint session with the American Catholic
Historical Association) Models for the Clergy and Laity in the Middle Ages (p. 11)
Association for the Bibliography of History

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 10 a.m.–6 p.m. Clarion, Losantiville Room

10–11:30 a.m. Current Bibliographical Work: Examples & Comparisons, chair: Thomas T. Helde, Georgetown University. Panelists: Robert O. Rupp, Ohio State University; Silvia R. Fiore, University of South Florida; Marshall R. Kuehl, University of Hawaii, Manoa

1:30–3:30 p.m. Bibliographies & Catalogs, chair: Frank Conaway, University of Chicago. Panelists: Frank Conaway, introductory remarks; Edward Cranz on the Compilation and Use of the Microfilm Corpus of Unpublished Inventories of Latin Manuscripts through 1600 A.D. and the Catalogus Translitorum et Commentarium; John H. Hedges, National Archives, on the Compilation and Preparation of Diplomatic Records: A Select Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications; Leslie Ripley, G. K. Hall & Company, on Methodologies and Techniques for the Preparation of Hall's Bibliographic Guides series, such as the Bibliographic Guide to Black Studies

3:45–4:30 p.m. ABH business meeting

4:40–6 p.m. Social hour

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Convention Center North 205, joint session with AHA, Reconceiving Recently Published Articles (p. 39)

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9–11 a.m. Power Room, Public Library of Cincinnati and Hamilton County: The Cincinnati Bibliography Project. Panelists: Laura Chace, The Frederick A. Hauck Librarian, Cincinnati Historical Society; Emily Grimm, Education Bibliographer, University of Cincinnati; Sally Moffitt, History, Political Science, & Women’s Studies Bibliographer, University of Cincinnati

Committee on History in the Classroom

Thursday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9 a.m. Clarion, Butler Room, breakfast/business meeting

Conference Group for Central European History

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. West 243, joint session with AHA, Austrian Attitudes Toward German Unification (p. 57)

8 p.m. Clarion, Bronze A, business meeting, followed at 9 p.m. by Bierabend in the same room

Conference of Historical Journals

Thursday, Dec. 29, 4–6 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Wolverine A, annual meeting

Conference on Faith and History

Thursday, Dec. 29, Hyatt Regency, Buckeye B: 8 a.m. coffee hour; 9 a.m. business meeting, William C. Ringenberg, Taylor University, presiding; 9:30 a.m. session, Glasnost and Faith in Eastern Europe, chair: Elizabeth Wilcoxson, Northern Essex Community College. “Soviet Union,” Paul Steeves, Stetson University; “Romania,” Paul Michelson, Huntington College; “German Democratic Republic,” Stephen Hoffmann, Taylor University; discussion: the audience

Conference on Asian History

Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Clarion, Commodore, luncheon (p. 59)

Conference on Latin American History

All meetings are at the Omni Netherland Plaza Hotel, 35 West 5th Street

Tuesday, Dec. 27

6–7:30 p.m. Salon H & I, Joint meeting of the Historical Statistics Committee and Demographic History Committee

6–7:30 p.m. Salon D & E, Projects and Publications Committee Meeting

6–7:30 p.m. Salon F & G, CLAH Columbus Quincentenary Committee Meeting

8–9:30 p.m. Salon B & C International Scholarly Relations Committee Meeting
Wednesday, Dec. 28
7:30–10:00 a.m. Salon B & C, CLAH General Committee Meeting
4:30–6:00 p.m. Caprice 3, Mexican Studies Committee
4:30–6:00 p.m. Caprice 1, Gran Colombian Studies Committee
6:00–8:00 p.m. Caprice 2, *Hispanic American Historical Review* board of editors meeting
6:00–8:00 p.m. Salon A, Caribe-Centro America Studies Committee
8:00–10:00 p.m. Salon F & G, Brazilian Studies Committee Meeting

Thursday, Dec. 29
7:30–9:30 a.m. Continental, CLAH Breakfast/Business Meeting. Guest speaker: Dr. German Carrera Damas, Venezuelan Ambassador to Mexico
9:30–11:30 a.m. Salon F & G, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee Meeting
12:00–2:00 p.m. Salon B, *The Americas* board of editors business luncheon
4:30–6:00 p.m. Salon B & C, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee Meeting
6:00–7:30 p.m. Salon F & C, Andean Studies Committee Meeting
7:30–9:00 p.m. Hall of Mirrors, CLAH Cocktail Hour

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession/Conference Group on Women’s History
Wednesday, Dec. 28
12:00–2:00 p.m. Clarion, Butler Room, Steering Committee meeting
5–7:30 p.m. Omni Netherland, Salon H & I, Cocktail party cosponsored with the Women Historians of the Midwest, Southern Association for Women Historians, Western Association of Women Historians, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Association for Black Women Historians, Women Historians of Greater Cleveland. There will be informal discussion of graduate students’ current research.
Thursday, Dec. 29, Noon–2 p.m. Clarion, Bronze A, Luncheon/business meeting; speaker: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University. Tickets ($12.50) should be purchased from Dr. Nupur Chaudhuri, 1737 Vaughn Drive, Manhattan, KS 66502, no later than December 1. Checks should be made payable to CCWHP
2:30–4:30 p.m. North 200, joint session with AHA, Incorporating Women Into World History and the Histories of Africa, Asia, the Middle East, & Latin America (p. 61)

Haskins Society
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Clarion, Ivory B, reception cosponsored with the Medieval Academy of America
Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. North 208, joint session with AHA, Homage to Sidney Painter: New Perspectives on his Medieval English World (p. 62)
Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. North 215, joint session with AHA, Law & Society in Medieval England (p. 75)

Historians Film Committee

Historians of the Gilded Age and Progressive Era
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Clarion, Butler Room, business meeting
Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Omni Netherland Plaza, Salon H & I, luncheon (p. 59)
Medieval Academy of America
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Clarion, Ivory B, reception cosponsored with the Charles Homer Haskins Society
Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. North 208, joint session with AHA, Homage to Sidney Painter: New Perspectives on his Medieval English World (p. 62)
Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. North 215, joint session with AHA, Law & Society in Medieval England (p. 75)

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History
Wednesday, Dec. 28, Hyatt Regency, Wolverine A
8 a.m. Semiannual meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations;
9:30 a.m. NCC National Policy Board meeting
Thursday, Dec. 29, 11 a.m. Hyatt Regency, Bluegrass A, NCC strategy meeting on federal cultural resource management policy

National Council on Public History
Thursday, Dec. 29
9–11 a.m. Clarion, Losantiville, open Executive Committee meeting
12:15 p.m. Omni Netherland Plaza, Salon D & E, luncheon, cosponsored with the Society for History in the Federal Government (p. 60)

North American Conference on British Studies
Thursday, Dec. 29
12:15 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Regency A, luncheon (p. 60)
5–7 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Regency B, reception
Joint sessions with the AHA: #10, Gender, Class, & Family Violence in Britain in the Last 300 Years; #55, An Age of Equipoise? Religious Tensions in Mid-19th c. Britain; #74, Homage to Sidney Painter: New Perspectives on his Medieval English World; #91, Paradox & Diversity in English Feminism: Fabians, Jews & ‘New Women’ of the 1920s; #104, Law & Society in Medieval England

Organization of History Teachers
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. North 217, A discussion for precollege history teachers on Alfred Crosby’s The Columbian Voyages, the Columbian Exchange, and Their Historians (1987), the first of the “Essays on Global and Comparative History” published under the sponsorship of the AHA Teaching Division. Professor Crosby will join the group to respond to questions and comments. For a copy of the pamphlet, send a check or money order payable to the American Historical Association for $4.50 (including handling and shipping) to Publications Sales Department, AHA, 400 A Street SE, Washington, D.C. 20003
Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Clarion, Bamboo A & B, luncheon for precollege teachers (p. 60)

Phi Alpha Theta
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 12:15 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Bluegrass A, luncheon (p. 37)

Polish American Historical Association
All sessions are in convention center room South 233
Tuesday, Dec. 27, 7–10:30 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Buckeye A. Meeting of Executive Officers and Board of Directors
Wednesday, Dec. 28
9–9:30 a.m. Registration
9:30–11:30 a.m. General business meeting, chair: Rev. Leonard Chrobot, St. Mary’s College, PAHA president
12:15 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Buckeye A, Presidential luncheon (p. 37)
2:30–4:30 p.m. Session, International Migration and the Polish Working Class,

Thursday, Dec. 29
Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Joint session with AHA, Polish Emigration, the Labor Movement, and Political Radicalism, 1900–1925 (p. 77)

Popular Culture Association

Romanian Academy of Social and Political Sciences
Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. North 214, session, The Disruption of the Great Empires and the Creation and Assertion of the National States in Central-Eastern and South-Eastern Europe: The Romanian Case. Panelists: Academician Stefan Taseu, University of Cluj-Napoca; Mircea Mușat, Cristian Popișteanu, and Mihail Ionescu, University of Bucharest; Florin Constantiniu, “Nicolae Iorga” Institute of History, Bucharest; Virgil Cândea, Institute of South-East European Studies; Ion Pătrou, University of Craiova; Valeriu Dobrinescu and Gheorghe Buzoitu, University of Iassy

Social Welfare History Group

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8–11 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Bluegrass A, Council meeting
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Buckeye B, cash bar reception
Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Regency F, luncheon (p. 60)
Society for History Education
Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30—11:30 a.m. West 241, joint session with AHA, The Politics of Textbook Adoption (p. 56)

Society for History in the Federal Government
Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Omni Netherland Plaza, Salon D & E, luncheon for public historians cosponsored with the National Council on Public History (p. 60)

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies
Wednesday, Dec. 28
2:30 p.m. Convention Center, North 207, joint session with AHA, Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the Death of Charles III (p. 39)
Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30—11:30 a.m. Clarion, Commodore Room, session, The Hispanic Bourgeoisie in the 18th Century (see listing under Conference on Latin American History)

Swiss American Historical Society

Society for Italian Historical Studies
Thursday, Dec. 29
2:30—4:30 p.m. Convention Center, South 223, session, Croce, the Italian Tradition, and Contemporary Thought, chair: Alexander J. DeGrand, North Carolina State University. "What is Living and What is Dead in the Philosophy of Benedetto Croce," Edmund E. Jacobetti, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville; "Crocean historicism and the Legacy of Nietzsche and Heidegger," David D. Roberts, University of Georgia; comment: Barbara J. Reeves, Ohio State University
5 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Wolverine B, business meeting
5:45 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Bluegrass B, social hour
Friday, Dec. 30, joint sessions with AHA:
9:30—11:30 a.m. Convention Center, North 216, The Historiography of the Renaissance (p. 76)
1—3 p.m. Convention Center, South 233, Clerical and Lay Religion in Late Medieval Tuscany (p. 86)

Society for Reformation Research
Friday, Dec. 30
9:30—11:30 a.m. North 216, joint session with AHA, The Historiography of the Renaissance (p. 76)
1—3 p.m. South 233, joint session with AHA, Clerical and Lay Religion in Late Medieval Tuscany (p. 86)
World History Association

Wednesday, Dec. 28

12–2 p.m. Clarion, Ivory A, meeting
2:30–4:30 p.m. Convention Center, North 208, joint session with AHA, The Place of U.S. History in World History (p. 40)
5 p.m. Clarion, Bronze A, open business meeting
6 p.m. Clarion, Bronze A, reception

Convention Center Second Floor Rooms
SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

The theme for the 1988 meeting is "History as Inquiry and Practice." The Program Committee has endeavored to show the status of the profession as an intellectual and practical enterprise. A number of theme sessions have been chosen to emphasize the many dimensions of the discipline and these sessions have been identified in the following Schedule of Sessions by an asterisk.

Tuesday, December 27, 8:00 p.m.
Clarion Hotel Perspectives on History (p. 27)
Bronze Ballroom

Cincinnati Convention Center
Second Floor Rooms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Tuesday, December 27, 8:00 p.m.</th>
<th>Wednesday, December 28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North 200</td>
<td>Sources for African History (APAHS) (1)</td>
<td>Authority, the Family &amp; the Dead in Europe &amp; China: 11th-14th c. (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 201</td>
<td>Cincinnati's Germania (2)</td>
<td>Documentary film: Long Shadows (p.38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 204</td>
<td>Sacred &amp; Profane Across the Revolution: Religious Change in 18th &amp; 19th c. France (3)</td>
<td>American Identity &amp; International History: Perceptions of Self &amp; Other in the 20th c. (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 205</td>
<td>Political Authority, Social Control, &amp; Urban Groups in Latin America (CLAH) (4)</td>
<td>Reconceiving Recently Published Articles (ABH) (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 206</td>
<td>Life, Work &amp; Culture in Company Towns (5)</td>
<td>Absolutism &amp; Urban Space in Early Modern Italy (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 207</td>
<td>Not So Pure &amp; Simple: Revisionist Views of the American Federation of Labor (6)</td>
<td>Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the Death of Charles III of Spain (1759–1788); Government, Science, &amp; Exploration in the Age of Enlightenment (SSPHS) (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 208</td>
<td>Imperial Visions of the Pacific (7)</td>
<td>The Place of U.S. History in World History (WHA) (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 210</td>
<td>The Education Revolution of the Renaissance (8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 211</td>
<td>The State, the Military, &amp; the Development of Technology: Cross-National Perspectives (HSS/SHOT) (9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 215</td>
<td>Gender, Class, &amp; Family Violence in Britain in the Last 300 Years (NACBS) (10)</td>
<td>The Peasant Family &amp; the Serf Economy in Russia &amp; E. Europe, 1650–1850 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 217</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 221/231</td>
<td>The U.S. &amp; Nicaragua: Past Patterns as Present Policy (11A)</td>
<td>*Politics &amp; History: The Case of Kurt Waldheim (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 222/232</td>
<td>*Science &amp; Gender in Liberal Arts Colleges (HSS) (33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 223</td>
<td>Antebellum Reform Networks, Ideology &amp; Gender (12)</td>
<td>Changing Perceptions of Sanctity in Late Medieval &amp; Early Modern Germany (ASCH/ACHA) (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 224</td>
<td>The Millennium of Christianity in Rus', 988–1988 (13)</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Influences: The Interpretation of a Literary Test (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 235</td>
<td>The Underside of Orthodoxy in Early New England (ASCH) (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 240</td>
<td>Postwar Japan as History (16)</td>
<td>Finance &amp; Economy in Mexico &amp; Peru, 19th &amp; 20th c. (CLAH) (37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 241</td>
<td>The Death of the 3x5 Card: The Use of Computer Database Methods &amp; the MARC Format (17)</td>
<td>Gender Studies &amp; Women's Studies in India: Bengal, A Case Study (38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 242</td>
<td>*Social History at the End of the 1980s: A Critical International Retrospect (18)</td>
<td>Class, Race, &amp; Gender in 20th c. Working Class History (39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 250</td>
<td>*New Conceptual Approaches to the Study of U.S. Foreign Relations (20)</td>
<td>The Munich Crisis After 50 Years (ACHSWW) (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 251</td>
<td>Nazi &amp; Soviet Film Propaganda &amp; the 'Jewish Question' (21)</td>
<td>Recruiting Afro-Americans for the Graduate Education Pipeline: Strategies That Work (TD) (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 252</td>
<td>*Women's Studies &amp; Women's History: The Nature of Partnership (CWH) (22)</td>
<td>New Directions in Comparative Political Economies in the 1930s (43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 253</td>
<td>The Future of the Historical Profession (23)</td>
<td>*After Orientalism: The Third World Writes Its Own History (44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 254</td>
<td></td>
<td>*The Business of History (NCPH) (45)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m.  **Luncheons** (p. 37)
Modern European History Section  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Polish American Historical Association

9:00 p.m.  **General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 48)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North 200</td>
<td>Batch &amp; Mass Production: Labor, Management &amp; Markets in the U.S., 1900–1940 (46)</td>
<td>Incorporating Women Into World History &amp; the Histories of Africa, Asia, the Middle East, &amp; Latin America (CGWH) (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 204</td>
<td>Transatlantic Lobbying in the 18th c. (48)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 206</td>
<td>Skill &amp; Protest in the Early 20th c. (49)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 207</td>
<td>Black Health in the United States &amp; Brazil (CLAH) (50)</td>
<td>The Issue of Violence in Antebellum Reform: Race &amp; Gender Perspectives (73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 208</td>
<td>Land Tenure &amp; Hacienda Reform in Early Colonial Peru (CLAH) (51)</td>
<td>Homage to Sidney Painter: New Perspectives on His Medieval English World (HS/MAA/NACBS) (74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 210</td>
<td>Comparative Urban Studies (52)</td>
<td>Lessons From the Ancients: Classical Republicanism in American Political Thought, 1787–1833 (APA) (75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 211</td>
<td>Cincinnati's Black Housing Problem: Public Policy &amp; Urban Change (53)</td>
<td>Images of Social Responsibility on the American Home Front in World War II (76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 214</td>
<td>The Politics of Security: Crime &amp; Legitimacy During the Italian Risorgimento (54)</td>
<td>Copyright Protection of Literary Property (PD) (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 216</td>
<td>Asia, the Sorge Spy Ring, &amp; World War II (56)</td>
<td>Social History &amp; Cultural Understandings: New Perspectives on 20th-c. Latin America (CLAH) (79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 217</td>
<td>Women &amp; the Market (CWH) (57)</td>
<td>American Christians &amp; Jews (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 206</td>
<td>Middle Class Militancy &amp; Republican Politics in Mid-19th c. France (81)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 221/231</td>
<td>The 1988 Presidential Election in the Historical Perspective of 200 Years (58)</td>
<td>Science &amp; Cultural Imperialism (HSS) (82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 222/232</td>
<td>Electricity in History: A Session in Memory of Bern Dibner (HSS) (59)</td>
<td>The Education &amp; Professionalization of Physicians, 1800–1950 (HSS) (83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 224</td>
<td>Curial Society &amp; Cultural Reform in the Age of the Renaissance &amp; Reformation (60)</td>
<td>Comparative Studies of Religious Culture From the Reformation to Modern Times (84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 230</td>
<td>Child Health &amp; Child Care in Early 20th c. America (HSS) (61)</td>
<td>Why All the Studies of History in the Schools? (TD) (85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 240</td>
<td>Women in Masculine Domains (62)</td>
<td>The Personal Regime of Wilhelm II (86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 241</td>
<td>The Politics of Textbook Adoption (TD/SHE) (63)</td>
<td>Labor in the Civil War: The German American Experience (GHI) (87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 242</td>
<td>Workstation-Based Research &amp; Teaching Techniques for Historians (ICEC/CHA) (64)</td>
<td>*Problems &amp; Promises of Governmental History (88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 243</td>
<td>Austrian Attitudes Toward German Unification (CGCEH) (65)</td>
<td>Writing History &amp; Reading History: The Effect of Literary Theory on our Craft (89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 251</td>
<td>Enforced Migration &amp; Scientific Change: German-Speaking Scientists After 1933 (HSS) (67)</td>
<td>Paradox &amp; Diversity in English Feminism: Fabians, Jews &amp; ‘New Women’ of the 1920s (NACBS) (91)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 252</td>
<td>Women &amp; Social Reform: Two Views (68)</td>
<td>*Border Crossings: New Perspectives in International History in honor of Akira Iriye (92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 253</td>
<td>*History &amp; Policy (69)</td>
<td>Primary Sources in the Teaching of History (NEH) (93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 254</td>
<td>*The Rehistoricization of the Social Sciences (70)</td>
<td>*Visualizing History: Artifacts &amp; Moving Images (NEH) (94)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (pp. 59, 60)
American Catholic Historical Association
Conference on Asian History
Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession
National Council on Public History/Society for History in the Federal Government
North American Conference on British Studies
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

4:45 p.m. Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 71)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North 200</td>
<td>Suburbs &amp; Public Services: Public Works &amp; Suburban History (PWHS) (95)</td>
<td>Bibliography &amp; History: The Potential of the English Short Title Catalogue &amp; the 19th c. Short Title Catalogue for Historical Research &amp; Preservation (119)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 201</td>
<td>The Historian, the State, and the Cold War (96)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 204</td>
<td>Gender &amp; the Concept of Service in the Formation of the Welfare State (97)</td>
<td>Threats to the Roman Empire: Rome's Response to Danger From Without &amp; Within (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 205</td>
<td>*The Protean Historian: Maintaining Professional Identity in Non-Traditional Settings (98)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 206</td>
<td>State Policy &amp; Colonial Economy: 18th c. Spanish America (CLAH) (99)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 207</td>
<td>Labor Liberalism in Crisis (100)</td>
<td>Institution &amp; Development: Problems in Productivity &amp; Investment in Medieval England (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 208</td>
<td>Constitution, Administration &amp; Political Economy in Austria-Hungary &amp; Germany in the Late 18th &amp; Early 19th c. (101)</td>
<td>U.S. Presidents &amp; Their Foreign Policy Advisers (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 210</td>
<td>The Popular Hero as President: Hindenburg &amp; the Weimar Republic (102)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 211</td>
<td>Anti-Semitism in Academe (AJHS) (103)</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Politics in Recent Afro-American History (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 214</td>
<td></td>
<td>World War II in the Far East: Chennault, China, &amp; Air Power (ACHSWW) (125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 215</td>
<td>Law &amp; Society in Medieval England (HS/MAA/NACBS) (104)</td>
<td>War &amp; the Construction of Gender in Britain, France, &amp; the U.S. (126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 216</td>
<td>The Historiography of the Renaissance: A commemorative session in honor of Eric Cochrane (SIHS/SRR/ACHA) (105)</td>
<td>Class Alliances, Politics &amp; Gender: Neglected Aspects of Latin American Labor History (CLAH) (127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North 217</td>
<td>Awaiting the Great Depression (106)</td>
<td>Working Women in the Industrial City: Family &amp; Ethnicity (128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 221/231</td>
<td>Anti-Psychiatry, Ex-Patients, &amp; History (HSS) (107)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 222/232</td>
<td>Race, Science, &amp; Apartheid (HSS) (108)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 223</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Ecclesiastical Resistance to National Socialism: A Revisionist View (129)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 224</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Role of Bishops in American Catholic History: New Views &amp; Approaches (ACHA) (130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>1:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 230</td>
<td>Varieties of the Black Experience in the Deep South, 1724–1915 (109)</td>
<td>Clerical &amp; Lay Religion in Late Medieval Tuscany (SIHS) (131)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South 233</td>
<td>Polish Emigration, the Labor Movement, &amp; Political Radicalism, 1900–1925 (110)</td>
<td>Photograph &amp; the Life of the Mind (132)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 240</td>
<td>The State &amp; the People: Poverty, Crime, &amp; Health in 18th c. Europe (111)</td>
<td>The Rich Neighbor &amp; the Good Neighbor: Postwar Public &amp; Private Assistance to Brazil (133)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 241</td>
<td>The World at One's Fingertips: The Medieval &amp; Early Modern Data Bank (112)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 242</td>
<td>Women in Ancient Law (113)</td>
<td>*Orthodoxy &amp; Innovation: The Discourse Between Old &amp; New in Modern Russian Social &amp; Historical Thought (134)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 243</td>
<td>The Possibilities of American Political Thought: Perspective From Social History (114)</td>
<td>*The Revision of Irish History (ACIS) (135)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 250</td>
<td>Race &amp; International Relations (115)</td>
<td>Slavery in the Red Sea &amp; Persian Gulf Regions, 1500–1956 (136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 251</td>
<td>*Local Historical Studies &amp; the Grand Generalizations of National History (116)</td>
<td>Nuclear Panic (137)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 252</td>
<td>*Museums &amp; the American City: A Comparative Perspective on Strategies for Public Interpretations (117)</td>
<td>*Psychohistory &amp; Psychohistorians: The First 50 Years (GUPH) (138)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 253</td>
<td>*National History &amp; Public Memory (118)</td>
<td>The Possibilities of Political History: The Perspective From Political History (139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West 254</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Lower Manhattan Project: An Interdisciplinary Approach to Urban History (140)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## JOINT AND SPONSORED SESSIONS

### Key to Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTS</td>
<td>American Committee for Irish Studies (135)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHA</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Association (34) (105) (130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHSWW</td>
<td>American Committee on the History of the Second World War (41) (125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJHS</td>
<td>American Jewish Historical Society (103)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI</td>
<td>American Military Institute (19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA</td>
<td>American Philological Association (75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APAHS</td>
<td>Association for the Publication of African Historical Sources (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCH</td>
<td>American Society of Church History (14) (15) (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABH</td>
<td>Association for the Bibliography of History (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWH</td>
<td>AHA Committee on Women Historians (22) (57)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGCEH</td>
<td>Conference Group for Central European History (65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGWH</td>
<td>Conference Group for Women's History (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAH</td>
<td>Conference on Latin American History (4) (37) (50) (51) (72) (79) (99) (127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAH</td>
<td>Friends of Ancient History (113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHI</td>
<td>German Historical Institute (87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUPH</td>
<td>Group for the Use of Psychology in History (137)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>Charles Homer Haskins Society (74) (104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS</td>
<td>History of Science Society (9) (14) (33) (36) (59) (61) (67) (82) (83) (107) (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICEC</td>
<td>InterUniversity Consortium for Educational Computing (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCHA</td>
<td>Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians &amp; Archivists (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA</td>
<td>Medieval Academy of America (74) (104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCPH</td>
<td>National Council on Public History (45)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEH</td>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities (31) (93) (94)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD</td>
<td>National History Day (66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NACBS</td>
<td>North American Conference on British Studies (10) (55) (74) (11) (104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAHA</td>
<td>Polish American Historical Association (110)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD</td>
<td>AHA Professional Division (66) (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWHS</td>
<td>Public Works Historical Society (95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHE</td>
<td>Society for History Education (63)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOT</td>
<td>Society for the History of Technology (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIHS</td>
<td>Society for Italian Historical Studies (105) (131)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRR</td>
<td>Society for Reformation Research (105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSPHS</td>
<td>Society for Spanish &amp; Portuguese Historical Studies (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD</td>
<td>AHA Teaching Division (42) (63) (66) (85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCC</td>
<td>Women's Classical Caucus (113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHA</td>
<td>World History Association (29)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tuesday, December 27: 8:00 p.m.

PERSPECTIVES ON HISTORY
Clarion, Bronze Ballroom

CHAIR: James H. Billington, Library of Congress

The Bureaucratization of History
Theodore S. Hamerow, University of Wisconsin, Madison

History in Crisis? The Others' Side of the Story
Joan W. Scott, Institute for Advanced Study

The Old History and the New
Gertrude Himmelfarb, Graduate School, City University of New York

The Unpredictable Past: Reflections on Recent American Historiography
Lawrence W. Levine, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: John E. Toews, University of Washington
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. SOURCES FOR AFRICAN HISTORY
   North 200
   Joint session with the Association for the Publication of African Historical Sources

   CHAIR: Harold G. Marcus, Michigan State University

   *The Photograph as a Source of African History*
   Christraud Geary, Boston University

   *Trader Diaries as a Source of Historical Data in Modern Sudan (Kordofan Province)*
   David Sterling-Decker, Michigan State University

   *Source Materials for the Sudanese Mahdiyya: A Reappraisal*
   Robert Kramer, Northwestern University

   COMMENT: Mohamed Mbodji, University of Dakar

2. CINCINNATI'S GERMANIA
   North 201

   CHAIR: Louise C. Wade, University of Oregon

   *Over-the-Rhine and Urban Appalachia, 1950–1987*
   E. Bruce Tucker, University of Cincinnati

   *Cincinnati's Over-the-Rhine and German Americans*
   Zane L. Miller, University of Cincinnati

   COMMENT: M. Edmund Hussey, St. Paul's Church, Yellow Springs, Ohio
   Michael A. Meyer, Hebrew Union College

3. SACRED AND PROFANE ACROSS THE REVOLUTION: RELIGIOUS CHANGE IN EIGHTEENTH- AND NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
   North 204

   CHAIR: Clarke W. Garrett, Dickinson College

   *An Enlightened and Revolutionary Virgin: Secular Images of Mary in the Palinode de Caen in the Eighteenth Century*
   David G. Troyansky, Texas Tech University

   *Alternative Afterlives in the Nineteenth Century*
   Thomas A. Kselman, University of Notre Dame

   COMMENT: Virginia Reinburg, Boston College
   Clarke W. Garrett
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

4. POLITICAL AUTHORITY, SOCIAL CONTROL, AND URBAN GROUPS IN LATIN AMERICA
North 205
Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History
CHAIR: Donald Ramos, Cleveland State University
Beggars and Vagrants in Mexico City, 1774–1845
Silvia M. Arrom, Indiana University
Socialization and the Ideological Formation of Children in Nineteenth-Century Buenos Aires
Mark Szuchman, Florida International University
The Voice of the People: The Small Fork and Urban Politics of Brazil, 1790–1860
Roderick Barman, University of British Columbia
COMMENT: Donna Guy, University of Arizona

5. LIFE, WORK, AND CULTURE IN COMPANY TOWNS
North 206
CHAIR: Leonard Rosenband, Utah State University
The Factory as Congregation: Patterns of Piety and Paternalism in the Odell Cotton Mills of North Carolina, 1877–1907
Gary Freeze, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
The Making of a Mining Proletariat: Hidalgo District, Chihuahua, Mexico, 1895–1910
William E. French, Utah State University
Dynamics of Control in a Model Town: Powell River, Canada, 1910–1955
Jean Barman, University of British Columbia
COMMENT: Jama Lazerow, University of Puget Sound

6. NOT SO PURE AND SIMPLE: REVISIONIST VIEWS OF THE AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR
North 207
CHAIR: Nick Salvatore, Cornell University
The Uses of Religion in the American Labor Movement: The Gompers Era
Ken Fones-Wolf, University of Massachusetts
The American Federation of Labor and the Language of Class, 1896–1930
Michael Kazin, American University
Craft Unionism Revisited: The Case of the Waitress Locals
Sue Cobble, Rutgers University
COMMENT: Nick Salvatore
Christopher Tomlins, LaTrobe University
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

7. IMPERIAL VISIONS OF THE PACIFIC
   North 208
CHAIR: Michael Barnhart, State University of New York, Stony Brook

France: The Perception of the Pacific in the French Cultural Landscape
Raymond Betts, University of Kentucky

Japan: The Quest for Tropic Empire
Mark R. Peattie, University of Massachusetts, Boston

The United States: The Question of a Large Policy for Asia and the Pacific
Waldo Heinrichs, Temple University

COMMENT: Michael Barnhart

8. THE EDUCATION REVOLUTION OF THE RENAISSANCE
   North 210
CHAIR: J. Kelley Sowards, Wichita State University

The Development of the Humanistic Curriculum in Fifteenth-Century Italy
Paul Grendler, University of Toronto

The Economic and Social Context of Late Medieval English Education
Jo Ann Hoeppner Moran, Georgetown University

Religion in French Schools, 1530–1560
George Huppert, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: J. Kelley Sowards

   North 211
Joint session with the History of Science Society and Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Josef Konvitz, Michigan State University

The Militarization of Technology in France: The Case of Electrotechnics, 1845–1914
Andrew Butrica, C.N.R.S., Center for Research in the History of Science and Technology, Paris

The Russian Military and Electrification
Jonathan Coopersmith, Hoover Institution

Advancing Shortwave Radio at the Naval Research Laboratory
Bruce Hevly, Stanford University

COMMENT: I. B. Holley, Duke University
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

10. GENDER, CLASS, AND FAMILY VIOLENCE IN BRITAIN IN THE LAST THREE HUNDRED YEARS
North 215
Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Christopher Waters, Stanford University

Wife Abuse, Patriarchalism and the Limits of the English Law: A Case Study of a Late Seventeenth-Century Upper Bourgeois Family
Margaret Hunt, Amherst College

Domestic Violence and the Sexual Crisis of Plebian Culture: London, 1780–1855
Anna Clark, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Domestic Violence and Welfare Politics in England from the Late Nineteenth Century to the Interwar Years
Jan Lambertz, Rutgers University

COMMENT: John Gillis, Rutgers University

11. FREEDOM OF THE PRESS IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND
North 216

CHAIR: Gary S. De Krey, St. Olaf College

Elizabethan Governance of Speech and the Response of Literature
Robert Lane, Duke University

Dating Civil War Pamphlets, 1641–1644
Stephen Greenberg, Fordham University

Representation, Intentionality, and Liberty of the Press in Eighteenth-Century England
Rocco L. Capraro, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

COMMENT: F. J. Levy, University of Washington

11A. THE UNITED STATES AND NICARAGUA: PAST PATTERNS AS PRESENT POLICY
North 201

CHAIR: E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles

When Might Makes Right: The United States, the Central American Court of Justice (1907–1918) and the World Court (1984–1985)
Steven S. Volk, Oberlin College

The United States and Nicaragua: The Hegemonic Presumption as Catalyst for U.S. Intervention
Peter Robert Kornbluh, National Security Archive

COMMENT: Julie Charlip, University of California, Los Angeles
Elizabeth Dore, Middlebury College

31
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

12. ANTEBELLUM REFORM NETWORKS, IDEOLOGY AND GENDER
   South 223

   CHAIR: Stephen Nissenbaum, University of Massachusetts

   Spheres and Webs: The Organization of Antislavery Fairs, 1835–1860
   Deborah Bingham Van Broekhoven, Ohio Wesleyan University

   Fetters that Bind the Spirit of Women: Religious Dissent and Women’s Rights in America, 1840–1860
   Nancy Isenberg, University of Wisconsin, Madison

   COMMENT: Anne Boylan, University of Delaware

   South 224

   CHAIR: Orysia Karapinka, University of Pittsburgh

   Christianity in Rus’ and the Encoding of Time as Providential History
   Marilyn A. Nelson, University of Massachusetts

   Some Historical Observations on the Millennium of Christianity in Rus’
   Daniel B. Rowland, University of Kentucky

   The Politics of the Millennium in the USSR: A Case Study in Soviet Religious and Nationality Policy
   Bohdan R. Bociurkiw, Carleton University

   COMMENT: Donald Ostrowski, Harvard Ukrainian Research Center

14. FIFTY YEARS AFTER MERTON: NEW DIRECTIONS IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY SCIENCE AND RELIGION
   South 230

   Joint session with the History of Science Society and the American Society of Church History

   CHAIR: Barbara Shapiro, University of California, Berkeley

   Opening Remarks: The Merton Thesis Today
   Barbara Shapiro

   The Uses of Voluntarist Theology in Seventeenth-Century Science
   Edward B. Davis, Messiah College

   In the Lap of Nature: A Mertonian Postscript
   William B. Ashworth, Jr., University of Missouri, Kansas City

   COMMENT: Mordechai Feingold, Boston University
             Robert K. Merton, Columbia University
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

15. THE UNDERSIDE OF ORTHODOXY IN EARLY NEW ENGLAND  
South 235  
Joint session with the American Society of Church History  
CHAIR: David D. Hall, Boston University  
How Far Have You Complied with Satan?: Sinners, Witches and the Devil in Puritan New England  
Elizabeth Reis, University of California, Berkeley  
Times of Sore Temptation: Confrontations Between Magic and Religion in Seventeenth-Century New England  
Richard Godbeer, Brandeis University  
The Impulse Behind Sectarianism  
Carla Pestana, Ohio State University  
COMMENT: Charles Hambrick-Stowe, United Church of Christ

16. POSTWAR JAPAN AS HISTORY  
West 240  
CHAIR: Michael J. Hogan, Ohio State University  
Defining Democracy: Negotiating Social Contracts  
Sheldon Garon, Princeton University  
Defining Growth: Debates on Economic Strategies  
Laura E. Hein, Northwestern University  
Defining Society: Democracy and Control in the Workplace  
Andrew Gordon, Duke University  
COMMENT: Volker Berghahn, Brown University
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

17. THE DEATH OF THE THREE-BY-FIVE CARD: THE USE OF COMPUTER DATABASE METHODS AND THE MARC FORMAT FOR RESEARCH AND TO WIN NEW EMPLOYMENT FOR HISTORIANS
West 241

CHAIR: David L. Clark, History Computerization Project, Los Angeles City Historical Society

The Use of Computer Database Management, the MARC Format, and the Library of Congress Subject Headings for Historical Research and Writing
David L. Clark

What the Archivist and the Historian Can Offer to Each Other
Hynda L. Rudd, Records and Archives, City of Los Angeles

The History and the Future of the MARC (Machine Readable Cataloging) Format, and Its Use by the National Bibliographical Services and Research Libraries
Katherine Morton, Manuscripts and Archives, Yale University

COMMENT: The Audience

18. SOCIAL HISTORY AT THE END OF THE 1980s: A CRITICAL INTERNATIONAL RETROSPECT
(Round Table)
West 242

CHAIR: Georg Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

PANEL: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University
Giovanni Levi, University of Turin
Rolf Torstendahl, Swedish Collegium for Advanced Studies in the Social Studies
Aron J. Gurević, Institute for General History, Moscow
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

19. ALLIED MILITARY DIPLOMACY IN WORLD WAR I
   West 243
   Joint session with the American Military Institute
   CHAIR: S. F. Wise, Carleton University
   
   Hands Across the Sea: The American War Department, the AEF, and Inter-Allied Cooperation, 1917–1918
   Daniel R. Beaver, University of Cincinnati

   Coalition Warfare in Berlin and Vienna 1914: Disjointed Allies
   Holger H. Herwig, Vanderbilt University

   Anglo-American Naval Relations: Cooperation or Competition?
   Mary Klachko, New York City

   COMMENT: B. Franklin Cooling, Office of Air Force History

20. NEW CONCEPTUAL APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF U.S. FOREIGN RELATIONS
   West 250
   CHAIR: Sally Marks, Providence, RI

   Interdisciplinary Perspectives
   John L. Gaddis, Ohio University

   International Perspectives
   Michael Hunt, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

   COMMENT: Paul M. Kennedy, Yale University
   Thomas McCormick, University of Wisconsin, Madison

21. NAZI AND SOVIET FILM PROPAGANDA AND THE 'JEWISH QUESTION'
   West 251
   CHAIR: Sybil Milton, United States Holocaust Museum

   Karl Ritter and the Heroic Nazi Cinema
   Jay W. Baird, Miami University

   Nazi Film Propaganda and the 'Jewish Question'
   David Welch, Polytechnic of Central London

   Soviet and Polish Film Material on the Holocaust
   R. C. Raack, California State University, Hayward

   COMMENT: Sybil Milton
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

22. WOMEN'S STUDIES AND WOMEN'S HISTORY: THE NATURE OF PARTNERSHIP
West 252
Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians
CHAIR: Claire Goldberg Moses, University of Maryland College Park
PANEL: Myra Dinnerstein, University of Arizona
Robert Griswold, University of Oklahoma
Hilda Smith, University of Cincinnati
COMMENT: The Audience

23. THE FUTURE OF THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION
West 253
CHAIR: Richard W. Lyman, Stanford University
PANEL: Louis R. Harlan, University of Maryland College Park
Richard H. Kohn, Office of Air Force History
Arthur S. Link, Princeton University
Diane Ravitch, Teachers College, Columbia University
COMMENT: The Audience
Wednesday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Clarion, Bamboo A & B

Why Pornography is an Important Historical Topic
Lynn Hunt, University of Pennsylvania

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Hyatt Regency, Buckeye A

PRESIDING: Mieczyslaw B. Biskupski, St. John Fisher College

Polish Americans: The Fourth Generation
Leonard Chrobot, St. Mary’s College

PHI ALPHA THETA
Hyatt Regency, Bluegrass A

PRESIDING: Carla H. Hay, Marquette University, and President, PAT

Practicing Law in Gold Rush California
Gordon M. Bakken, California State University, Fullerton
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

North 200

CHAIR: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

The Case of China in the Eleventh to Thirteenth Centuries
Patricia Ebrey, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

The Case of France in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries
Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College and Graduate School, City University of New York

COMMENT: Timothy Brook, University of Toronto
Ralph E. Giesey

25. AMERICAN IDENTITY AND INTERNATIONAL HISTORY: PERCEPTIONS OF SELF AND OTHER IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
North 204

CHAIR: Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

But They’re Cousins: Television and the Search for National Identity
Beth Bailey, University of Kansas

Corporate Citizens
David Farber, University of Kansas

Mob or Community: International Images in American Political Language
Mary Sheila McMahon, State University of New York, Buffalo

COMMENT: Robert Brent Toplin, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

LONG SHADOWS
North 201

Presentation of a film documentary

COMMENT: Ross Spears, director
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

26. RECONCEIVING RECENTLY PUBLISHED ARTICLES
   North 205
   Joint session with the Association for the Bibliography of History
   CHAIR: Sally Moffitt, University of Cincinnati Libraries
   PANEL: John C. Attig, Penn State University
          Zdenek David, Wilson Center, Smithsonian Institution
          Robert Schnucker, Northeast Missouri State University
   COMMENT: The Audience

27. ABSOLUTISM AND URBAN SPACE IN EARLY MODERN ITALY
   North 206
   CHAIR: Edward W. Muir, Jr., Louisiana State University
   From Republic to Duchy: The Spatial Reorientation of Florence, 1551–1632
          R. Burr Litchfield, Brown University
   Contested Space in Papal Rome, 1620–1740
          Laurie Nussdorfer, Wesleyan University
   The City as Theatre: The Ritual Use of Space in Baroque Turin, 1650–1750
          Geoffrey Symcox, University of California, Los Angeles
   COMMENT: Edward M. Muir, Jr.

   North 207
   Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies
   CHAIR: Renato Barahano, University of Illinois, Chicago
   The Place of Charles III in the History of Spain
          Richard Herr, University of California, Berkeley
   For the Glory of Science: Spanish Scientific Expeditions of the Eighteenth Century
          Iris H. W. Engstrand, University of San Diego
   Spanish Exploration on the California Coast in the Eighteenth Century: The Strange Career of Alejandro Jordan, Naval Chaplain
          Janet R. Fireman, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History
   COMMENT: George M. Addy, Brigham Young University
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

29. THE PLACE OF U.S. HISTORY IN WORLD HISTORY
North 208
Joint session with the World History Association

CHAIR: Kenneth E. Koons, Virginia Military Institute

The United States in World History: An Economic and Demographic Scheme
Paul V. Adams, Shippensburg University

A Comparative Approach to the History of the Americas
Maurice A. Godsey, Princeton High School

The United States in World History: Some Teaching Strategies
Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

COMMENT: Sarah S. Hughes, Hampton University
Theodore Von Laue, Clark University

30. THE PEASANT FAMILY AND THE SERF ECONOMY IN RUSSIA AND EASTERN EUROPE, 1650–1850
North 215

CHAIR: Steven L. Hoch, University of Iowa

Social Stratification and the Peasant Household in Royal Prussia, 1660–1750
Dwight van Horn, Columbia University

Family and Economy in the Baltic Serf State in the Early Nineteenth Century
Andrejs Plakans, Iowa State University, and
Charles Wetherell, University of California, Riverside

Rich Peasants and Their Patronage Networks on an Obrok Estate in Early Nineteenth-Century Russia
Edgar Melton, Wright State University

COMMENT: Christine D. Worobec, Kent State University
Steven L. Hoch
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

31. THE BICENTENNIAL OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION: NEW RESEARCH, NEW AUDIENCES
North 217
Sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities
CHAIR: Thomas M. Adams, National Endowment for the Humanities

International Scholars and Scholarly Conferences
Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University

Printing and the French Revolution: An Exhibition at the New York Public Library
Carla A. Hesse, Rutgers University

The French Revolution and Its Modern Legacy: A Bicentennial Reappraisal for High School Teachers and the General Public
Darline G. Levy, New York University

Rethinking the French Revolution Through Theater
Carl D. Weiner, Carleton College

COMMENT: Keith M. Baker, University of Chicago

32. POLITICS AND HISTORY: THE CASE OF KURT WALDHEIM
South 221/231
CHAIR: Charles W. Sydnor, Jr., Emory and Henry College

The Case of Kurt Waldheim: War Criminal or a Cog in the War of Extermination
Gerhard Botz, Universität Salzburg

The Historian As Waldheim Biographer
Robert Herzstein, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: James L. Collins, Jr., USA (Ret’d.), member of the Waldheim Commission
Ferdinand Trauttmansdorff, Embassy of Austria
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

33. SCIENCE AND GENDER IN LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGES
South 222/232
Joint session with the History of Science Society
CHAIR: Hugh Hawkins, Amherst College

The Transformation of Science Education at Mount Holyoke in the Gilded Age
Miriam R. Levin, University of Massachusetts

Female Mentors in a Male Discipline: Physiology in the Women’s Colleges, 1900–1940
Toby Appel, University of Maryland Baltimore County

Money and Men at the Women’s Colleges, 1945–1965
Margaret W. Rossiter, Cornell University

COMMENT: Patricia Ann Palmieri, Tufts University
Hugh Hawkins

34. CHANGING PERCEPTIONS OF SANCTITY IN LATE MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN GERMANY
South 223
Joint session with the American Society of Church History and American Catholic Historical Association
CHAIR: Thomas N. Tentler, University of Michigan

Vows and Votive Offerings in Late Medieval Bavarian Pilgrimage Shrines
Steven D. Sargent, Union College

Piety and Polemic in Late Reformation Lutheran Preaching on the Saints’ Festivals
Robert Kolb, Concordia College

The Image of Saintly Ordeal in Counter-Reformation Pilgrimage Books
Philip M. Soergel, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Virginia Reinburg, Boston College

35. CROSS-CULTURAL INFLUENCES: THE INTERPRETATION OF A LITERARY TEXT
South 224
CHAIR: Silvester J. Brito, University of Wyoming

Art, Life, and Literary Biography: Mary Austin and the Earth Horizon
Karen S. Langlois, Huntington Library

Philosophical Influences of Native American Cultures on Willa Cather, Frank Waters, and Margaret Craven
Richard F. Fleck, State University College of New York, Cortland

COMMENT: Terry P. Wilson, University of California, Berkeley
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

36. A SMORGASBORD OF CHEMICALS: SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE, PUBLIC AWARENESS, AND HUMAN FOOD
South 230
Joint session with the History of Science Society
CHAIR: John Parascandola, National Library of Medicine

Use of Chemicals in Food Products: The Delaney Committee Hearings, 1950–1952
Suzanne R. White, Food and Drug Administration

An Unanticipated Aftertaste: Cancer and DES in Beef
Alan I. Marcus, Iowa State University

COMMENT: Thomas R. Dunlap, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
John Parascandola

37. FINANCE AND ECONOMY IN MEXICO AND PERU, NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES
West 240
Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History
CHAIR: John H. Coatsworth, University of Chicago

Paying for Caudillos: Peruvian State Finance, 1820–1850
Paul E. Gootenberg, Brandeis University

Institutional and Informal Finance in Peru, 1884–1930
Alfonso W. Quiroz, Baruch College, City University of New York

Industrial Finance in Porfirian Mexico
Stephen H. Haber, Stanford University

COMMENT: Richard J. Salvucci, University of California, Berkeley
Linda K. Salvucci, Trinity University
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

38. GENDER STUDIES AND WOMEN’S STUDIES IN INDIA: BENGAL, A CASE STUDY
West 241

CHAIR: Gilbert Chan, Miami University

*Imperial Legacies: The History of a Gender-Based Cultural Ideology in Anglo-Bengali Literary Criticism*
Lou Ratté, Connecticut Center for Independent Historians

*Past Legacies and Current Practices: An Investigation of Bengali Thought on Gender and Its Relationship to the Ideology of the Contemporary Indian Woman’s Movement*
Manashi DasGupta, Indian Council for Philosophical Research

*Beyond Ideologies, Beyond Legacies: Current Efforts to Let Rural Women and Urban Working Women Speak for Themselves*
Arata Ganguly, Women’s Research Center, Calcutta

COMMENT: Mrinalini Sinha, State University of New York, Stony Brook
Ann Kibbey, University of Colorado

39. CLASS, RACE, AND GENDER IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY WORKING CLASS HISTORY
West 242

CHAIR: Ronald Schatz, Wesleyan University

*The Social Dynamics of Color, Class, Gender: Afro-American Work and Community in the Southern West Virginia Coalfields, 1915–1932*
Joe W. Trotter, Jr., Carnegie-Mellon University

*Tacit Understanding: Patterns of Race and Gender Relations in the Philadelphia Radio Industry, 1923–1952*
Patricia A. Cooper, Drexel University

Nancy F. Gabin, Purdue University

COMMENT: Ronald Schatz
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

West 243
CHAIR: Susan Levine, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Controlling the Reserve Army: Organizing the Unemployed in Michigan, 1935–1941
James J. Lorence, University of Wisconsin Center, Marathon County

Black Workers, Civil Rights Militancy, and the United Automobile Workers
Nelson N. Lichtenstein, Catholic University of America

The Old Politics of Inequality: The Autoworkers Union in the Liberal Keynesian State
Stephen Amberg, University of Texas, San Antonio

COMMENT: Robert H. Zeiger, University of Florida
Susan Levine

41. THE MUNICH CRISIS AFTER FIFTY YEARS
West 250
Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War
CHAIR: Thomas L. Sakmyster, University of Cincinnati

The Munich Crisis After Fifty Years
Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Anna M. Cienciala, University of Kansas
Keith Eubank, Queens College, City University of New York
Jiri Hochman, Ohio State University
William R. Rock, Bowling Green State University
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

42. RECRUITING AFRO-AMERICANS FOR THE GRADUATE EDUCATION PIPELINE: STRATEGIES THAT WORK
West 251
Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division
CHAIR: Philip B. Scranton, Rutgers University, Camden
PANEL: Recruiting for the Undergraduate Department
   Michael J. Galgano, James Madison University
   The Graduate Department Perspective
   Robert L. Harris, Cornell University
COMMENT: Priscilla Dowden, Indiana University

43. NEW DIRECTIONS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICAL ECONOMIES IN THE 1930s
West 252
CHAIR: John A. Garraty, Columbia University
The Making of Economic Policy Under the Nazi Dictatorship
   Harold James, Princeton University
The Political Economy of Japan, 1930–1940: Coping with the Great Depression and Economic Nationalism
   Wm. Miles Fletcher III, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Delayed Recovery and Economic Change in America, 1929–1939
   Michael A. Bernstein, University of California, San Diego
COMMENT: Richard F. Kuisel, State University of New York, Stony Brook

44. AFTER ORIENTALISM: THE THIRD WORLD WRITES ITS OWN HISTORY
West 253
CHAIR: Edward Said, Columbia University
Clio on the Nile: Reflections on Sudanese Historiography
   Rex S. O'Fahey, University of Bergen
Westoxication and Its Antidotes: Muslim Historical Vision Since the Iranian Revolution
   Richard W. Bulliet, Columbia University
The Writing of De-Orientalized South Asian Histories
   Gyan Prakash, Princeton University
COMMENT: Ervand Abrahamian, Baruch College, City University of New York
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**45. THE BUSINESS OF HISTORY**

West 254

Joint session with the National Council on Public History

CHAIR: Barbara J. Howe, West Virginia University

*Managing a History Company*

Philip L. Cantelon, History Associates, Inc.

*The Project-Oriented History Company*

D. Lorne McWatters, HMS Associates

COMMENT: Diane F. Britton, University of Toledo
Charles T. Morrissey, Baylor College of Medicine Oral History Project
Wednesday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
GENERAL MEETING

Clarion, Grand Ballroom

PRESIDING: Louis R. Harlan, University of Maryland College Park

AWARD OF PRIZES:
- Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
- George Louis Beer Prize
- Albert J. Beveridge Award
- Paul Birdsall Prize
- James H. Breasted Prize
- John H. Dunning Prize
- John K. Fairbank Prize
- Herbert Feis Award
- Leo Gershoy Award
- Joan Kelly Memorial Prize
- Littleton-Griswold Prize
- Howard R. Marraro Prize

AHA AWARD FOR SCHOLARLY DISTINCTION: To be announced

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:

The Internationalization of History
Akira Iriye, University of Chicago
Thursday, December 29: 7:30-9:00 a.m.

BREAKFAST MEETING OF THE AHA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS
Clarion, Bamboo A & B

PRESIDING: Judith Walkowitz, Rutgers University, and chair, AHA Committee on Women Historians

SPEAKER: Joan W. Scott, Institute for Advanced Study

Breakfast open to all; tickets will be on sale in the registration area at the convention center up to 4:00 p.m. on December 28. Tickets may sell out; it is suggested that tickets be purchased on arrival at the meeting.
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

46. BATCH AND MASS PRODUCTION: LABOR, MANAGEMENT AND MARKETS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1900–1940
North 200

CHAIR: Steven Fraser, Basic Books

Craft Consciousness and Labor Revolt: The Case of the San Francisco Metal Workers, 1900–1941
Richard Boyden, University of California, Berkeley

Workers, Grievances, and Technical Change: The Transition from Batch to Mass Production at Allis-Chalmers, 1900–1940
Stephen Meyer, University of Wisconsin, Parkside

Doubled Decay: Factory and Market Conflicts and the Crisis of the American Textile Industry, 1900–1940
Philip B. Scranton, Rutgers University, Camden

COMMENT: Ava Baron, Rider College
Glenn Porter, Hagley Museum and Library

47. POPULAR CULTURE AND NOTIONS OF SELF IN EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION
North 201

CHAIR: Stephen Frank, Boston University

Self and Society in the Russian Print Media, 1900–1930
Jeffrey P. Brooks, University of Minnesota

Worlds in Conflict? Patriarchal Authority, Discipline, and Classroom Interactions in the Russian School Before 1914
A. Benoit Eklof, Indiana University

Self Expression in a Communal Tradition: Folk Artists of Northern Russia
Alison Hilton, Georgetown University

COMMENT: Robert J. Bezucha, Amherst College
Thursday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

48. TRANSATLANTIC LOBBYING IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
North 204

CHAIR: John M. Murrin, Princeton University

The Dissenters’ Lobbies and Eighteenth-Century British Administration of the American Colonies
Alison G. Olson, University of Maryland College Park

From Friends to Allies: Changing Patterns of Influence in Anglo-American Congregationalism
Francis J. Bremer, Millersville University

‘Queen Anne’s American Kings’ in a Transatlantic Network of Politics
Daniel K. Richter, Dickinson College

COMMENT: Richard R. Johnson, University of Washington

49. SKILL AND PROTEST IN THE EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURY
North 206

CHAIR: Peter Whalley, Loyola University

Class versus Craft? Technology and Skill in Trade Union Politics in Interwar France
Kathryn Amdur, Emory University

Skill and Industrial Protest in Coventry and Bridgeport During World War I
Jeffrey Haydu, Syracuse University

‘Proletarian Protest’? Skill and Protest in the German Chemical Industry, 1900–1925
Craig Patton, Albion College

COMMENT: Heather Hogan, Oberlin College and Harvard Russian Research Center

50. BLACK HEALTH IN THE UNITED STATES AND BRAZIL
North 207

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Donald B. Cooper, Ohio State University

The Health of Slaves in the United States: Evidence by Region and Time Period
Richard H. Steckel, Ohio State University

Physicians’ Perceptions of Black Health in the United States and Brazil
Dalila de Sousa, Bowling Green State University

The Nutritional Link with Slave Infant and Child Mortality in Brazil
Kenneth F. Kiple, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Robert Paquette, Hamilton College
Alfred W. Crosby, University of Texas, Austin
51. LAND TENURE AND HACIENDA REFORM IN EARLY COLONIAL PERU
North 208
Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History
CHAIR: Lawrence A. Clayton, University of Alabama

Early Non-Indian Landowners in the Vitor Valley, Arequipa
Keith Davies, Vanderbilt University

Indian and Spanish Conceptions of Land Tenure in Peru Between 1450–1800
Susan E. Ramirez, DePaul University

Land Tenure in Colonial Huánaco (Peru): Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries
Efraín Trelles, Universidad Católica, Lima

COMMENT: Robert Keith, Boston University

52. COMPARATIVE URBAN STUDIES
North 210
CHAIR: David Montgomery, Yale University

Urban Entrepreneurialism: The Baltimore Case and Its Significance
David Harvey, St. Peter's College, Oxford

'Municipal Socialism' in Anglo-American Perspective
John S. Rowett, Brasenose College, Oxford

COMMENT: Edward K. Muller, University of Pittsburgh
Jon Teaford, Purdue University

53. CINCINNATI'S BLACK HOUSING PROBLEM: PUBLIC POLICY AND URBAN CHANGE
North 211
CHAIR: Mark Naison, Fordham University

More Than Jim Crow: Urban Change, Public Policy and Black Ghetto Formation in Cincinnati, 1900–1945
Henry Louis Taylor, Jr., State University College of New York, Buffalo

Cincinnati Black and the Irony of Low-Income Housing Reform, 1900–1950
Robert B. Fairbanks, University of Texas, Arlington

Charles F. Casey-Leininger, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: Roger Lotchin, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Judith Spraul-Schmidt, University of Cincinnati
Thursday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

54. THE POLITICS OF SECURITY: CRIME AND LEGITIMACY DURING THE ITALIAN RISORGIMENTO
North 214

CHAIR: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

Politics and Crime in the Risorgimento, 1800–1860
John Davis, University of Warwick

Steven. C. Hughes, Loyola College, Baltimore

Assassination and Alienation: The Discouragement of the Moderates in the Papal State After 1849
Leopold Glueckert, Loyola University, Chicago

COMMENT: Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago

55. AN AGE OF EQUIPOISE? RELIGIOUS TENSIONS IN MID-NINETEENTH CENTURY BRITAIN
North 215

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Catherine M. Prelinger, Yale University

Methodist Women Leaders and the Quest for Respectability, 1830–1860
Robert Glen, University of New Haven

Militant Roman Catholicism and Its Enemies in Mid-Victorian Manchester
Denis Paz, Clemson University

Protestant Militancy in the Age of Equipoise, 1851–1870
Frank Wallis, Monroe, Connecticut

COMMENT: Catherine M. Prelinger

56. ASIA, THE SORGE SPY RING, AND WORLD WAR II
North 216

CHAIR: Ray Cline, Georgetown University

Ozaki Hotsumi and the Sorge Spy Ring Revisited
Chalmers Johnson, University of California, San Diego

Point Man in China: Kawai Teikichi and His Sub-Ring
Joshua A. Fogel, Harvard University

The Mystery of Ito Ritsu, Then and Now
Barbara Brooks, McGill University

Richard Sorge, Agnes Smedley, and Chinese Contacts
Stephen MacKinnon, Arizona State University

COMMENT: Ray Cline
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

57. WOMEN AND THE MARKET
North 217
Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians
CHAIR: Barbara Engel, University of Colorado

Women’s Rites: Consumption, Class, and Gender
Susan Porter Benson, University of Missouri, Columbia

Women as Consumers in Late Nineteenth- and Early Twentieth-Century Europe
Ellen Furlough, Kenyon College

COMMENT: Jean-Christophe Agnew, Yale University

58. THE 1988 PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION IN THE HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE OF TWO HUNDRED YEARS
South 221/231
CHAIR: Joel H. Silbey, Cornell University

PANEL: Harry Boyte, University of Minnesota
Ronald P. Formisano, Clark University
Manning Marable, Ohio State University
Joel Rogers, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Margaret S. Thompson, Syracuse University

COMMENT: The Audience

59. ELECTRICITY IN HISTORY: A SESSION IN MEMORY OF BERN DIBNER
South 222/232
Joint session with the History of Science Society
CHAIR: Mary Jo Nye, University of Oklahoma

Benjamin Franklin and Newtonian Philosophy: History of Science and the History of Ideas
I. Bernard Cohen, Harvard University

The Electrocution of Natural Philosophy in the Age of Reason
John Heilbron, University of California, Berkeley

The Ambiguous Frog: The Philosophical Significance of the Galvani-Volta Controversy
Marcello Pera, University of Lucca
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

60. CURIAL SOCIETY AND CULTURAL REFORM IN THE AGE OF THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION
South 224

CHAIR: John Patrick Donnelly, Marquette University

Critics and Defenders of the Papal Court in Mid-Fifteenth Century
John Monfasani, State University of New York, Albany

Could the Pre-Trentine Curia be Reformed? The Case of the Dataria Apostolica
Elisabeth G. Gleason, University of San Francisco

Bishops Resident in Rome and the Problem of Episcopal Residence, 1550–1585
Barbara M. Hallman, California State Polytechnic University

COMMENT: Nelson E. Minnich, Catholic University of America

61. CHILD HEALTH AND CHILD CARE IN EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA
South 230

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: William J. Reese, Indiana University

Science, Politics, and Professional Interest: Infant Mortality and Urban Pure Milk Reform
Richard Meckel, Brown University

Orphans and Doctors: The Search for Childhood Vaccines in Early Twentieth-Century America
Susan E. Lederer, Penn State University

Guarding the Nursery: Babies, Germs, and the New Public Health
Naomi Rogers, Brown University

COMMENT: Morris Vogel, Temple University
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

62. WOMEN IN MASCULINE DOMAINS
West 240
CHAIR: Elizabeth Jameson, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse

'We'll Teach the Damn Nigger Wench Some Sense': Black Female Victims of Southern Lynchings
Christie Farnham, Indiana University

Still Out in the Midday Sun? Women, Popular History, and the Relevance of the Study of the Imperial History
Richard A. Voeltz, Cameron University

The Myth of the Male Mining Frontier: Women Sourdoughs and the Alaska Stampede
Michael Ostrogorsky, Alaska Office of History and Archaeology

COMMENT: Margaret Strobel, University of Illinois, Chicago

63. THE POLITICS OF TEXTBOOK ADOPTION
West 241
Joint session with the AHA Teaching Division and Society for History Education
CHAIR: Edward Gosselin, California State University, Long Beach

PANEL: B'Ann Bowman, Prentice Hall
Stephen E. Gottlieb, Albany Law School, Union University
Louis Griger, Texas Education Agency
Donald Schwartz, California State University, Long Beach
Allen Wheatcroft, D.C. Heath
James Wetzler, Pennsylvania Department of Education

64. WORKSTATION-BASED RESEARCH AND TEACHING TECHNIQUES FOR HISTORIANS
West 242
Sponsored by the InterUniversity Consortium for Educational Computing and Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians and Archivists
CHAIR: Robert Cavalier, InterUniversity Consortium for Educational Computing

Current Directions in Workstation Computing for Historians
Michael Carter, Stanford University

The Great American History Machine: Exploratory Research Environments for Historians
David Miller, Carnegie-Mellon University
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

65. AUSTRIAN ATTITUDES TOWARD GERMAN UNIFICATION
West 243
Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History
CHAIR: Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University
The German Question at the Congress of Vienna, 1814–1815
Lawrence J. Flockerzie, University of Dayton
Traum oder Wirklichkeit? Austria and the Quest for German Unification, 1848–1851
Lawrence T. Sondhaus, University of Indianapolis
Anschluss-Annexation-Independence? Austria and Germany, 1918–1945
Klemens von Klemperer, Smith College
COMMENT: Enno Kraehe, University of Virginia

66. NATIONAL HISTORY DAY: WHAT HISTORIANS CAN AND ARE DOING
West 250
Sponsored by the AHA Professional and Teaching Divisions and National History Day
CHAIR: David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University
PANEL: W. David Baird, Pepperdine University
Pamela Bennett, Indiana Historical Bureau
COMMENT: John Jay TePaske, Duke University

67. ENFORCED MIGRATION AND SCIENTIFIC CHANGE: GERMAN-SPEAKING SCIENTISTS AFTER 1933
West 251
Joint session with the History of Science Society
CHAIR: Fritz K. Ringer, University of Pittsburgh
The Birth of a Scientific Community: Emigrés at the Institute for Advanced Study, 1933–1945
Laura Smith Porter, College of the Holy Cross
Hannah Arendt and Emmy Noether: Female Refugee Scholars and the Reception of Their Ideas in America
Karen Greenberg, Bard College
Emigré German Psychologists After 1933: Discipline Structure and Science Transfer
Mitchell G. Ash, University of Iowa
COMMENT: Paul K. Hoch, University of Warwick
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

68. WOMEN AND SOCIAL REFORM: TWO VIEWS
West 252

CHAIR: Allen F. Davis, Temple University

Women and Reform, 1870–1940: A Generational Approach
Lois Scharf, Case Western Reserve University

Frances Perkins and the Twentieth-Century Reform Tradition: A Biographical View
Winifred Wandersee, State University College of New York, Oneonta

COMMENT: Edith Mayo, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution
Allen F. Davis

69. HISTORY AND POLICY
West 253

CHAIR: Ernest R. May, Harvard University

PANEL: Robert Blum, Central Intelligence Agency
Theodore Hershberg, University of Pennsylvania
Aaron Miller, U.S. Department of State
Frances Phipps, The Phipps Group

70. THE REHISTORICIZATION OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
West 254

CHAIR: Randall Collins, University of California, Riverside

The Necessity for Historically-Based Social Theory: The Example of Social Class
Michael Mann, University of California, Los Angeles

Slave Society: A Neglected Category of Pre-Modern Society
Orlando Patterson, Harvard University

Why Sociology Needs History, and Vice Versa
Jack Goldstone, Northwestern University

COMMENT: J. Rogers Hollingsworth, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Thursday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Clarion, Ivory A & B

GREETING: Most Reverend Daniel E. Pilarczyk, Archbishop of Cincinnati

PRESIDING: Annabelle M. Melville, Bridgewater State College

Christianity and Context
Bernard F. Reilly, Villanova University

COORDINATING COMMITTEE ON WOMEN IN THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION (Noon)
Clarion, Bronze A

PRESIDING: Frances Richardson Keller, San Francisco State University

Power and Discord in Women's Relations: Some Historical Reflections
Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
Clarion, Commodore Room

PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

Japanese History: New Sources, New Ideas
Tetsuo Najita, University of Chicago

HISTORIANS OF THE GILDED AGE AND PROGRESSIVE ERA
Omni Netherland Plaza, Salon H & I

PRESIDING: Charles W. Calhoun, Austin Peay State University

The Gilded Age and the Progressive Era: A Conversation
Michael E. McGerr, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and
Henry D. Shapiro, University of Cincinnati
Thursday, December 29: 12:15—2:00 p.m.

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON PUBLIC HISTORY AND THE SOCIETY FOR HISTORY IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
Omni Netherland Plaza, Salon D & E

PRESIDING: Barbara J. Howe, West Virginia University

Join with other public historians for informal conversation to discuss problems and opportunities for historians in government, archives, business, museums, historical societies, cultural resources management, and consulting, and to discuss public history curriculum issues. NCPH and SHFG are sponsoring this luncheon to provide a time for professionals to share ideas on how they can best meet their needs and to identify others within AHA and NCPH/SHFG who share similar interests.

NORTH AMERICAN CONFERENCE ON BRITISH STUDIES
Hyatt Regency, Regency A

PRESIDING: Lois G. Schwoerer, George Washington University

INTRODUCTION: R.J.Q. Adams, Texas A&M University

*The Oratory of Winston Churchill*
David Cannadine, Columbia University

ORGANIZATION OF HISTORY TEACHERS
Clarion, Bamboo A & B

PRESIDING: Earl P. Bell, University High School, Chicago, and vice-president, OHT

*Trends in Social History and Teaching the Basics*
Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Hyatt Regency, Regency F

PRESIDING: George C. Herring, University of Kentucky

*Lost Empires* Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

71. INCORPORATING WOMEN INTO WORLD HISTORY AND THE HISTORIES OF AFRICA, ASIA, THE MIDDLE EAST, AND LATIN AMERICA
North 200

Joint session with the Conference Group on Women’s History

CHAIR: Lynn Weiner, Roosevelt University

Africa Iris Berger, State University of New York, Albany

Latin America and the Caribbean
Virginia Sanchez Korrol, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Asia Sharon L. Sievers, California State University, Long Beach

The Middle East
Judith Tucker, Georgetown University

COMMENT: Anand Yang, University of Utah

72. HISTORY, ECOLOGY, AND NUTRITION: LATIN AMERICA AND THE WIDER WORLD
North 201

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Mary Karasch, Oakland University

The Reception of American Crops in the Old World
William H. McNeill, emeritus, University of Chicago

American Indian Foods and European Settlers
Alfred W. Crosby, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: James Lockhart, University of California, Los Angeles
William C. Sturtevant, Smithsonian Institution
Mary Karasch

61
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

73. THE ISSUE OF VIOLENCE IN ANTEBELLUM REFORM: RACE AND GENDER PERSPECTIVES
   North 207

CHAIR: Emma J. Lapsansky, Temple University

Life in Garrison's Shadow: Boston's Black Abolitionists and the Problem of Violent Means
   Roy E. Finkenbine, Florida State University

A Prudent Submission: Nonresistance Theory and the Feminization of Radical Reform
   Donald Yacovone, Florida State University

Virtue and Violence: Female Ultraists and the Ideology of Nonresistance
   Lori D. Ginzberg, Penn State University

COMMENT: Lawrence J. Friedman, Bowling Green State University

74. HOMAGE TO SIDNEY PAINTER: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON HIS MEDIEVAL ENGLISH WORLD
   North 208

Joint session with the Charles Homer Haskins Society, Medieval Academy of America, and North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Fred A. Cazel, Jr., University of Connecticut

Robert Fitz Harding of Bristol and His Sons: Profile of an Early Angevin Burgess-Baron and His Family's Urban Development
   Robert B. Patterson, University of South Carolina

Anglo-Norman Monk-Bishops: Reluctance, Resignation, and Reform
   Marylou Ruud, University of California, Santa Barbara

Edward III as a Cultural Patron
   James W. Alexander, University of Georgia

COMMENT: Fred A. Cazel, Jr.
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

75. LESSONS FROM THE ANCIENTS: CLASSICAL REPUBLICANISM IN AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT, 1787–1833
North 210
Sponsored by the American Philological Association
CHAIR: Jack P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University
Athenian Democracy and the Founding Fathers
Jennifer Tolbert Roberts, Southern Methodist University
The Classics and the U.S. Constitution
Carl J. Richard, Vanderbilt University
Classical Models of Government in the Early National Period
Ward W. Briggs, University of South Carolina
COMMENT: Meyer Reinhold, Boston University

76. IMAGES OF SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ON THE AMERICAN HOME FRONT IN WORLD WAR II
North 211
CHAIR: Susan M. Hartmann, Ohio State University
Determining Comparative Sacrifice: The Negotiation of American Mobilization in World War II
Mark H. Leff, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
A Shallow Conversion: Stuart Symington and Corporate Liberalism at Emerson Electric, 1939–1945
Rosemary Feurer, Washington University
COMMENT: John W. Jeffries, University of Maryland Baltimore County
Susan M. Hartmann

77. COPYRIGHT PROTECTION OF LITERARY PROPERTY
North 214
Sponsored by the AHA Professional Division
CHAIR: Robert L. Zangrando, University of Akron
The Historical Context
Michael Les Benedict, Ohio State University
Provisions of the Current Law
Marybeth Peters, Office of the Register of Copyrights, Library of Congress
COMMENT: Robin Higham, Kansas State University
The Audience
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

78. WOMEN AND THE MAKING OF THE WELFARE STATE IN THE UNITED STATES  
North 215
CHAIR: Alan Dawley, Trenton State College

Hull House Goes to Washington: Mothers, Child Welfare and the State  
Molly Ladd-Taylor, Brown University

Gender and the Making of Labor Standards Legislation: The 1933 New York Homework Law  
Eileen Boris, Howard University

COMMENT: Sonya Michel, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Alan Dawley

79. SOCIAL HISTORY AND CULTURAL UNDERSTANDINGS: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON TWENTIETH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICA  
North 216
Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History
CHAIR: Catherine LeGrand, Queen's University

Modes of Presentation: Gente Decente and Gente de Pueblo in the Public Life of Latin America  
Herbert Braun, University of Virginia

La Raza Rebelde de Subtiava: Class, Ethnicity, and the Transformation of Political Consciousness in Subtiava (León), Nicaragua, 1955–1963  
Jeffrey L. Gould, Indiana University

New Approaches to Indian History: Cultural Affirmation and Ethnic Movements (Cumbal, Colombia)  
Joanne Rappaport, University of Maryland Baltimore County

COMMENT: William Rosenberg, New School for Social Research

80. AMERICAN CHRISTIANS AND JEWS  
North 217
CHAIR: Jonathan Sarna, Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati

Saved or Slaughtered: Ambivalence in Fundamentalist/Jewish Relations Between the Wars  
Timothy P. Weber, Denver Seminary

Christian-Jewish Relations in the United States, 1920s–1940s  
Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Joel Carpenter, Wheaton College

Leo P. Ribuffo, George Washington University
Thursday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

81. MIDDLE CLASS MILITANCY AND REPUBLICAN POLITICS IN MID-NINETEENTH CENTURY FRANCE

North 206

CHAIR: Michael Burns, Mount Holyoke College

Protestant Republicanisms and the Making of the Third Republic
Steven C. Hause, University of Missouri, St. Louis

French Freemasonry and the Formation of the Republican Elite, 1861–1877
Philip Nord, Princeton University

The Formation of a Radical Identity: Opposition Journalism, 1860s–1885
Judith F. Stone, Western Michigan University

COMMENT: Debora L. Silverman, University of California, Los Angeles

82. SCIENCE AND CULTURAL IMPERIALISM

South 221/231

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Paul Forman, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution

The Politics of Excellence: The Nobel Prize in the Service of Cultural Imperialism
Robert Marc Friedman, Norwegian Research Council and Uppsala University

'Civilizing Rio': British Neo-Colonialism and the Public Health Campaign in Rio de Janeiro, 1880–1910
Teresa Ann Meade, Union College

Greater Germany, Cultural Imperialism, and the Myth of the German Atomic Bomb
Mark Walker, Union College

COMMENT: Lewis Pyenson, Université de Montréal
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**83. THE EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONALIZATION OF PHYSICIANS, 1800–1950**

South 222/232

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Ronald L. Numbers, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*National Differences in Educating Physicians 1800–1914: The Importance of National Factors in Professional Education in Britain, France, Germany, and the United States*

Thomas N. Bonner, Wayne State University

*The Tension Between Theory and Practice in German Medical Education 1800–1850*

Arleen Tuchman, Vanderbilt University

*The Professionalization of Academic Medicine in the United States in the Late Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*

William Rothstein, University of Maryland Baltimore County

COMMENT: John Harley Warner, Yale University

**84. COMPARATIVE STUDIES OF RELIGIOUS CULTURE FROM THE REFORMATION TO MODERN TIMES**

South 224

CHAIR: Jill Raitt, University of Missouri, Columbia

*Two Calvinisms: The Religious Culture of French Calvinism and Anglo-American Puritanism*

Philip J. Benedict, Brown University

*Two Reforming Catholicisms: Clerical Ideals and Lay Practice in Counter-Reformation Europe and Colonial Africa*

Andrew E. Barnes, Carnegie-Mellon University

*Two Colonies: Flanders and Ireland*

Alan Neal Galpern, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Charles Cohen, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

85. WHY ALL THE STUDIES OF HISTORY IN THE SCHOOLS?
South 230
Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division

CHAIR: Patricia Albjerg Graham, Harvard University, and vice-president, AHA Teaching Division

PANEL: Kenneth T. Jackson, Columbia University, and Bradley Commission on History in the Schools
Fay Metcalf, National Commission on Social Studies
Charlotte Crabtree, University of California, Los Angeles, and National Center for History in the Schools
John M. Arevalo, Halandale High School, Texas
Julia Stewart Werner, Nicolet High School, Wisconsin

COMMENT: The Audience

86. THE PERSONAL REGIME OF WILHELM II
West 240

CHAIR: Eleanor Turk, Indiana University, East

Wilhelm II and the Hate Interview
Andrew Carlson, Kalamazoo County Government, Michigan

Wilhelm II: Parvenu Among Princes
Lamar Cecil, Washington and Lee University

COMMENT: Thomas A. Kohut, Williams College
Eleanor Turk

87. LABOR IN THE CIVIL WAR: THE GERMAN AMERICAN EXPERIENCE
West 241
Sponsored by the German Historical Institute, Washington, DC

CHAIR: Nora Faires, University of Michigan, Flint

German-American Working Class Radicalism and the American Civil War
Hartmut Keil, Universität München

The German Labor Movement in Chicago During the Civil War: An Exploration of Its Social Origins and Politics
John B. Jentz, Newberry Library

German-American Labor and the Republican Party During the Civil War: The Situation in St. Louis and Cincinnati
Joerg Nagler, German Historical Institute, Washington, DC

COMMENT: Bruce Levine, University of Cincinnati
Thursday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

88. PROBLEMS AND PROMISES OF GOVERNMENTAL HISTORY
West 242

CHAIR: Sherrill B. Wells, U.S. Department of State

Official Histories: A Vanishing Species
Ronald H. Spector, Naval Historical Center

Does Official History Have a Future?
David Trask, U.S. Army Center of Military History (retd.)

COMMENT: Lynn Eden, Carnegie-Mellon University
Steven L. Rearden, Herndon, Virginia

89. WRITING HISTORY AND READING HISTORY: THE EFFECT OF LITERARY THEORY ON OUR CRAFT
West 243

CHAIR: Lloyd Kramer, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

The Challenge of Theory History to 'Normal History'
Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr., University of Michigan

History Reading/Reading History
Richard T. Vann, Wesleyan University

History, Mystery, Meaning, and Truth
Nancy F. Partner, McGill University

COMMENT: Allan Megill, University of Iowa

90. THE AIR WAR AGAINST NORTH VIETNAM
West 250

CHAIR: George C. Herring, University of Kentucky

Larry E. Cable, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

Mark A. Clodfelter, U. S. Air Force Academy

The 1972 Use of Air Power in Vietnam: An Assessment
Kenneth P. Werrell, Radford University

COMMENT: Peter M. Dunn, University of Missouri
Caroline Ziemke, Ohio State University
Thursday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

91. PARADOX AND DIVERSITY IN ENGLISH FEMINISM: FABIANs, JEWS AND 'NEW WOMEN' OF THE 1920s
West 251

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Suzann Buckley, State University of New York, Plattsburgh

*Scientific Socialism and Economic Independence: The Fabian Women’s Group and Theories of Socialist Feminism*
Polly Beals, Rutgers University

*From Rothschild Moderates to Franklin Radicals: Jewish Women in the English Feminist Movement, 1900–1928*
Linda Gordon Kuzmack, Foundation for Jewish Studies

*Reconstructing British Feminism: The Crisis of the 1920s*
Harold L. Smith, University of Houston

COMMENT: Berenice Carroll, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

92. BORDER CROSSINGS: NEW PERSPECTIVES IN INTERNATIONAL HISTORY IN HONOR OF AKIRA IRIYE (Round Table)
West 252

CHAIR: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

PANEL: Bruce Cumings, University of Chicago
Walter LaFeber, Cornell University
Charles S. Maier, Harvard University
Christopher Thorne, University of Sussex
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

93. PRIMARY SOURCES IN THE TEACHING OF HISTORY
West 253
Sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities
CHAIR: Frank Frankfort, National Endowment for the Humanities

Understanding the Constitution: A Program for Secondary School Teachers
Augustus Burns, University of Florida

Historical Archaeology of European Expansion, 1500–1700
James Deetz, University of California, Berkeley

The History of Western Public Culture
Paul Ziegler, Assumption College

The Western Civilization Program at Kansas
James Woelfel, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Marcia Colish, Oberlin College

94. VISUALIZING HISTORY: ARTIFACTS AND MOVING IMAGES
West 254
Sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities
CHAIR: Marc Pachter, National Portrait Gallery

Historians and Historical Exhibits
Eric Foner, Columbia University

Cooperation Between Museum Curators and Historians
Olivia Mahoney, Chicago Historical Society

The Problems and Promises of Translating History to Film
Kenneth L. Burns, Florentine Films

Who Does the Historian’s Work?
Barbara J. Fields, Columbia University and University of Mississippi

COMMENT: Marc Pachter
Thursday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
BUSINESS MEETING

West 250

PRESIDING: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

Report of the Executive Director
Samuel R. Gammon (p. 104)

Report of the Editor
David L. Ransel, Indiana University (p. 109)

Report of the Nominating Committee
Richard S. Dunn, University of Pennsylvania

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:
Professional Division
John Jay TePaske, Duke University

Research Division
Richard T. Vann, Wesleyan University

Teaching Division
Patricia Albjerg Graham, Harvard University

Other Business
PARLIAMENTARIAN:
Michael Les Benedict, Ohio State University
95. SUBURBS AND PUBLIC SERVICES: PUBLIC WORKS AND SUBURBAN HISTORY
North 200
Joint session with the Public Works Historical Society
CHAIR: Kenneth T. Jackson, Columbia University
Own Your Own Home: The American Real Estate Industry and National Housing Policy
Marc A. Weiss, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Public Works Planning and the Metropolis: City and Regional Planning in Cincinnati, 1929–1950
Robert A. Burnham, University of Cincinnati
COMMENT: Robert Fishman, Rutgers University
Ann Durkin Keating, Public Works Historical Society

96. THE HISTORIAN, THE STATE, AND THE COLD WAR
North 201
CHAIR: James MacGregor Burns, Williams College
The Historian, the State, and the Cold War
Edward Pessen, Baruch College and Graduate Center, City University of New York
COMMENT: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles
Michael Hogan, Ohio State University
Betty M. Unterberger, Texas A&M University
James MacGregor Burns

97. GENDER AND THE CONCEPT OF SERVICE IN THE FORMATION OF THE WELFARE STATE
North 204
CHAIR: Timothy Gilfoyle, Barnard College, Columbia University
American Women Relief Workers in World War I and the Creation of a Model State
Barbara Balliet, Sarah Lawrence College
Who Will Better Exhibit Tolerance: The Tension Between Voluntarism and Professionalism in the Women's Home Mission Movement
Susan P. Yohn, Princeton University
COMMENT: Paula Baker, University of Massachusetts
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

98. THE PROTEAN HISTORIAN: MAINTAINING PROFESSIONAL IDENTITY IN NON-TRADITIONAL SETTINGS
North 205

CHAIR: Melinda Hennessey, The Bishop's School, La Jolla, California

Solitude and Community for the Independent Scholar
Aline Hornaday, Independent Scholars of San Diego

The Historical Stand in an Interdisciplinary Teacher Retreat Center
Jon Rinnander, North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching and Christ School

History for the Public
Curtis Wood, Mountain Heritage Center, Western Carolina University

COMMENT: Page Putnam Miller, National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

99. STATE POLICY AND COLONIAL ECONOMY: EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY SPANISH AMERICA
North 206

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Ann Twinam, University of Cincinnati

The Huancavelica Mercury Mines, the Quicksilver Trade, and Spanish Imperial Reform, 1778–1810
Kendall Brown, Hillsdale College

State Enterprise in Bourbon Mexico: Profits, Policies, and Politics of the Tobacco Monopoly, 1765–1821
Susan Deans-Smith, University of Texas, Austin

Commercial Deregulation and Imperial Reform: The Cases of Mexico and Cuba
Allan J. Keuthe, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Mark A. Burkholder, University of Missouri, St. Louis
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

100. LABOR LIBERALISM IN CRISIS
North 207

CHAIR: Sidney Fine, University of Michigan

Black Power and Labor: The Crucible of Liberalism
Peter Levy, Rutgers University

Kevin Boyle, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Jo Ann E. Argersinger, University of Maryland
Baltimore County
John Barnard, Oakland University

101. CONSTITUTION, ADMINISTRATION AND POLITICAL ECONOMY IN AUSTRIA-HUNGARY AND GERMANY IN THE LATE EIGHTEENTH AND EARLY NINETEENTH CENTURIES
North 208

CHAIR: James Melton, Emory University

Enlightenment, Economics and the University: Political Economy at the University of Göttingen in the Late Eighteenth Century
Hans Boedecker, Max-Planck-Institut

From Cameralism to Political Economy
Paul Silverman, Columbia University

Sources of Tradition and Innovation in Law in Eighteenth-Century East Prussia
Steven Lestition, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Susan Mahoney, Georgetown University

102. THE POPULAR HERO AS PRESIDENT: HINDENBURG AND THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC
North 210

CHAIR: Margaret L. Anderson, Swarthmore College

The Making of the President, 1925: The Decision to Nominate Hindenburg
Noel D. Cary, Oakland University

‘This Greatest Day of German Honor’: Presidential Victory and Popular Festivity in the Weimar Republic
Peter A. Fritzsche, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Who Voted for Hindenburg? Who Voted for Hitler?
Jurgen Falter, Freie Universität Berlin

COMMENT: Robert Grathwol, Washington State University
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

103. ANTI-SEMITISM IN ACADEME
North 211
Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society
CHAIR: Abraham Peck, American Jewish Archives

Anti-Semitism in the Academy: The Case of Jewish Learning
Harold Wechsler, National Education Association

JAP Baiting on a College Campus: An Example of Gender and Ethnic Stereotyping
Gary Spencer, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Ronald Bayor, Georgia Institute of Technology
Dan Oren, National Institutes of Health
Gladys Rosen, American Jewish Committee

104. LAW AND SOCIETY IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND
North 215
Joint session with the Charles Homer Haskins Society, Medieval Academy of America, and North American Conference on British Studies
CHAIR: Emily Zack Tabuteau, Michigan State University

Patterns of Liberty Ritual in Medieval England: Manumission Charters in Their Ideological Context
Paul R. Hyams, Pembroke College, Oxford

Ecclesiastical Justice in Angevin England
Richard Helmholz, University of Chicago

English Law and Governance: The Effect of the Black Death
Robert C. Palmer, University of Houston

COMMENT: Charles Donahue, Jr., Harvard University
Friday, December 30: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

105. THE HISTORIOGRAPHY OF THE RENAISSANCE: A COMMEMORATIVE SESSION IN HONOR OF ERIC COCHRANE
North 216
Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies, Society for Reformation Research, and American Catholic Historical Association
CHAIR: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago

Renaissance Historiography
Donald Wilcox, University of New Hampshire

The Counter-Reformation Reconsidered
John M. Headley, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Revisiting the Forgotten Centuries
Brendan Dooley, Venice, Italy

COMMENT: Nancy S. Struver, Johns Hopkins University
James Michael Weiss, Boston College

106. AWAITING THE GREAT DEPRESSION
North 217
CHAIR: Janice Reiff, Case Western Reserve University

Unemployment Policy: The Planning, 1920–1933
Udo Sautter, University of Windsor

Unemployment Policy: The Practice, 1933–1943
Richard J. Jensen, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: Donald T. Critchlow, University of Notre Dame
Daniel Nelson, University of Akron

107. ANTI-PSYCHIATRY, EX-PATIENTS, AND HISTORY
South 221/231
Joint session with the History of Science Society
CHAIR: Nancy Tomes, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Anti-Psychiatry: Patients’ Perspectives From the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries
Ellen Dwyer, Indiana University

The Mental Patients’ Liberation Movement: 1970 to the Present
Judi Chamberlin, National Alliance of Mental Patients

Anti-Psychiatry in Historical Perspective: A Socio-Cultural-Scientific Phenomenon
Norman Dain, Rutgers University, Newark

COMMENT: Nancy Tomes
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

108. RACE, SCIENCE, AND APARTHEID
South 222/232
Joint session with the History of Science Society
CHAIR: Phillip R. Sloan, University of Notre Dame

Race and the Language of Science
Nancy Stepan, Columbia University

David Goldberg, New York University

Race, Science, and the Legitimation of White Supremacy in South Africa
Paul Rich, University of Warwick

COMMENT: John W. Cell, Duke University

109. VARIETIES OF THE BLACK EXPERIENCE IN THE DEEP SOUTH, 1724–1915
South 230

CHAIR: Charles Joyner, University of South Carolina, Coastal Carolina College

Free Blacks in Colonial New Orleans: The French and Spanish Eras, 1724–1803
Jackie R. Booker, Kent State University

‘Belongin’ to White Folks’: Slave Life in Marshall and DeSoto Counties, Mississippi
Cheryl Thurber, University of Mississippi

Lynching in Mississippi, 1889–1915
Orville Vernon Burton and Terence Finnegan, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Daniel C. Littlefield, Louisiana State University
Barton Shaw, Cedar Crest College

110. POLISH EMIGRATION, THE LABOR MOVEMENT, AND POLITICAL RADICALISM, 1900–1925
South 233
Joint session with the Polish American Historical Association
CHAIR: M. B. Biskupski, St. John Fisher College

Polish Workers Asleep: Immigrant Unions and Workers’ Control in America, 1900–1922
Adam Walaszek, Jagiellonian University

Socialism as an Americanizing Force: The Polish-American Left, 1900–1925
Mary E. Cygan, Northwestern University

Polish Immigrant Workers in Europe and the Labor Movement
Andrzej Brozek, Jagiellonian University

COMMENT: James Barrett, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

111. THE STATE AND THE PEOPLE: POVERTY, CRIME, AND HEALTH IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE
   West 240

CHAIR: Cissie C. Fairchilds, Syracuse University

Royal Paternalism with a Repressive Face: The Ideology of Poverty in Late Eighteenth-Century France
   William J. Olejniczak, College of Charleston

Power, Discourse, and the Eighteenth-Century English State, or Foucault Among the Historians
   Randall McGowen, University of Oregon

The Well-Ordered Police State Revisited: Health Policies in Braunschweig-Wolfenbüttel, 1747–1820
   Mary Lindemann, Carnegie-Mellon University

COMMENT: Julius Ruff, Marquette University

112. THE WORLD AT ONE'S FINGERTIPS: THE MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN DATA BANK (MEMDB)
   West 241

CHAIR: Martha C. Howell, Rutgers University

The Banking of History: The MEMDB
   Martha Carlin, Rutgers University

Europe and the MEMDB
   Willem Blockmans, Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden

From Information on Information to Information Itself
   Constance Gould, Research Libraries Group, Inc.

The Electronic Note: From Foot to End to Disk
   Douglas Mitchell, University of Chicago Press

COMMENT: Martha C. Howell
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

113. WOMEN IN ANCIENT LAW
West 242
Sponsored by the Women's Classical Caucus and the Friends of Ancient History
CHAIR: Sarah B. Pomeroy, Graduate Center, City University of New York
Rape, Adultery, Prostitution, and Abortion: The Regulation of Female Sexuality in the Ancient Near Eastern Laws
JoAnn Scurlock, University of Chicago
Marriage and the Married Woman in Athenian Law
Cynthia B. Patterson, Emory University
Roman Marriage: How Long Can It Last
Richard Mitchell, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
COMMENT: Phyllis Culham, United States Naval Academy

114. THE POSSIBILITIES OF AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT: PERSPECTIVE FROM SOCIAL HISTORY
West 243
CHAIR: John Bodnar, Indiana University
PANEL: Clayborne Carson, Stanford University
Alice Kessler-Harris, Temple University
Mary P. Ryan, University of California, Berkeley
Ronald Walters, Johns Hopkins University
COMMENT: The Audience
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

115. RACE AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
(Round Table)
West 250

CHAIR: Robert L. Beisner, American University

PANEL:
Japan and the United States
John Dower, University of California, San Diego

Latin America
Ramon Eduardo Ruiz, University of California, San Diego

Britain, the Commonwealth, and Asia
Christopher Thorne, University of Sussex

Africa
Ali Mazrui, University of Michigan

The Middle East
Eqbal Ahmed, Hampshire College

116. LOCAL HISTORICAL STUDIES AND THE GRAND GENERALIZATIONS OF NATIONAL HISTORY
West 251

CHAIR: Arthur J. Slavin, University of Louisville

'The Tudor Revolution in Government' and the English Country Town
Robert Tittler, Concordia University

Strasbourg, the Landesherrlichekirchenregiment, and the Relative Autonomy of Lutheran Churches in Germany
James M. Kittelson, Ohio State University

Local History and Imperial Spain
Carla Rahn Phillips, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: James C. Tracy, University of Minnesota
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

117. MUSEUMS AND THE AMERICAN CITY: A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE ON STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC INTERPRETATIONS
West 252

CHAIR: Howard P. Chudacoff, Brown University

The Problematic Role of the Interpretive Narrative
Frank Jewell, Valentine Museum, Richmond, Virginia

The Intellectual Limits of Recent Historical Scholarship in Developing Interpretive Themes
Gale E. Peterson, Cincinnati Historical Society

The Problem of Translating Ideas Developed Within an 'Academic' Format Into the Presentational Mode of Museums
Barry Dressel, Historical Department of Detroit

COMMENT: Katharine T. Corbett, Missouri Historical Society
Timothy J. Meagher, National Endowment for the Humanities

118. NATIONAL HISTORY AND PUBLIC MEMORY
West 253

CHAIR: Michael Kammen, Cornell University

National History in the USSR
Howard Mehlinger, Indiana University

One Man’s Invasion is Another Man’s Advance: National History in Japan and Korea
G. Cameron Hurst, III, University of Kansas

The Contest for Public Culture in America Since the Sixties
Michael Zuckerman, University of Pennsylvania

The Search for a Bearable Past in Twentieth-Century Germany
James Sheehan, Stanford University

COMMENT: Harry Harootunian, University of Chicago
Friday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

119. BIBLIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY: THE POTENTIAL OF THE ENGLISH SHORT TITLE CATALOGUE AND THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY SHORT TITLE CATALOGUE FOR HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND PRESERVATION

North 200

CHAIR: Henry L. Snyder, University of California, Riverside

The English Short Title Catalogue
Henry L. Snyder

Utilizing the ESTC and the NSTC for Studying the History of English Education, 1720–1870
F.J.G. Robinson, Avero Publications, Ltd.

NSTC: Exploiting Its Indexes and Subject Classification
Gwendoline Averley, Avero Publications, Ltd.

NSTC and Preserving the Printed Record
Kenneth Carpenter, Harvard University

COMMENT: Henry L. Snyder

121. THREATS TO THE ROMAN EMPIRE: ROME'S RESPONSE TO DANGER FROM WITHOUT AND WITHIN

North 204

CHAIR: John Eadie, Michigan State University

The Crisis of the Third Century: The Response of the Emperors
Guy M. Rogers, Wellesley College

Social Threats and Social Control: Marital Legislation in the Fourth and Fifth Centuries
Judith Evans Grubbs, Sweet Briar College

The End of the Empire? Roman Views of Military Defeat in the Late Empire
Marsha B. McCoy, Yale University

Gallo-Roman Collaborators With the Barbarians: What Did They Do and When Did They Do It?
Ralph W. Mathisen, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: John Eadie
Friday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

122. INSTITUTION AND DEVELOPMENT: PROBLEMS IN PRODUCTIVITY AND INVESTMENT IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND
North 207

CHAIR: Barbara Hanawalt, University of Minnesota

Stock Management on the English Royal Estates, 1236–1240
Robert Stacey, University of Washington

The State and Agrarian Lordship: Conflicts over Productivity and Feudal Prerogatives
Kathleen A. Biddick, University of Notre Dame

Capital Investment and Revenue Production on Agricultural Estates in Medieval England: The Example of Mills
John Langdon, University of Alberta

COMMENT: Mavis H. Mate, University of Oregon

123. U.S. PRESIDENTS AND THEIR FOREIGN POLICY ADVISERS
North 208

CHAIR: Robert F. Burk, Muskingum College

Eisenhower, Dulles, and Southeast Asia
Gary Hess, Bowling Green State University

Nixon, Ford, Kissinger, and China
Robert D. Schulzinger, University of Colorado, Boulder

COMMENT: Diane Kunz, Yale University
Harvey Starr, Indiana University

124. RELIGION AND POLITICS IN RECENT AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY
North 211

CHAIR: James M. Washington, Union Theological Seminary

Prophecy and Politics: Jesse Jackson in the Black American and American Religious Traditions
Michael J. McTighe, Gettysburg College

The Civil Rights Movement Meets Black Power: The Work of Jesse L. Jackson
Roger D. Hatch, Central Michigan University

COMMENT: Elsa Barkley Brown, State University of New York, Binghamton
John H. Bracey, Jr., University of Massachusetts
Friday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

125. WORLD WAR II IN THE FAR EAST: CHENNAULT, CHINA, AND AIR POWER
North 214
Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Alfred F. Hurley, University of North Texas

World War II in the Far East: Chennault, China, and Air Power
Martha Byrd, Davidson, North Carolina

Japanese Air Power in the China War
Alvin D. Coox, San Diego State University

COMMENT: Michael Schaller, University of Arizona
Alfred F. Hurley

126. WAR AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF GENDER IN BRITAIN, FRANCE, AND THE UNITED STATES
North 215

CHAIR: Deborah Gorham, Carleton University

Gender and Sexual Discourse in Britain After World War I
Susan K. Kent, University of Florida

'This Civilization No Longer Has Sexes': La Garçonne and Gender Ambiguity in Postwar France
Mary Louise Roberts, Brown University

'I Want a Girl Just Like the Girl Who Married Harry James': American Women and the Problem of Political Obligation in World War II
Robert Westbrook, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Patrice Higonnet, Harvard University
Deborah Gorham
127. CLASS ALLIANCES, POLITICS, AND GENDER: NEGLECTED ASPECTS OF LATIN AMERICAN LABOR HISTORY
North 216
Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History
CHAIR: Charles Berquist, Duke University
Class Alliances and Labor History: The Origins of Corporatist State Intervention in Brazilian Industrial Relations
John D. French, Florida International University
Women Wage Earners and Class Struggles in Mexico (1910–1940)
Dawn Keremitis, West Valley College
Artisans, Socioeconomic Change, and Partisan Politics: The First One Hundred Years of Colombian Labor History
David Sowell, University of South Carolina
COMMENT: Charles Berquist
Hobart Spalding, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

128. WORKING WOMEN IN THE INDUSTRIAL CITY: FAMILY AND ETHNICITY
North 217
CHAIR: Deborah S. Gardner, The Encyclopedia of New York City, New-York Historical Society
‘How I Wish I Were at Home Tonight’: Family and Working Class Culture in the Lives of Nineteenth-Century Western Working Women
Mary Lou Locke, University of California, San Diego
Immigrant Women, Migrant Women, and Family Life in American Cities, 1900–1930
Julia K. Blackwelder, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
COMMENT: Louise Tilly, New School for Social Research
Donna Gabaccia, Mercy College
Friday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

129. THE ECCLESIASTICAL RESISTANCE TO NATIONAL SOCIALISM: A REVISIONIST VIEW
   South 223
   CHAIR: Daniel Borg, Clark University
   The Confessing Church: Theological Limitations to Active Resistance
   Kenneth C. Barnes, Concordia College, Illinois
   German Protestantism, the Prussian East and the Disintegration of the Weimar Republic: The Social Space of Ecclesiastical Conservatism
   Shelley O. Baranowski, Kenyon College
   Social Protestantism (The Inner Mission) Between 1933 and 1945
   Jochen C. Kaiser, Universität Munster
   COMMENT: David Diephouse, Calvin College

130. THE ROLE OF BISHOPS IN AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORY: NEW VIEWS AND APPROACHES
   South 224
   Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association
   CHAIR: R. Emmett Curran, S.J., Georgetown University
   The Clerical Elite: 1789–1851
   Jo Ann Manfra, Worcester Polytechnic Institute
   Episcopal Myth and Reality: The Case of William O'Connell
   James M. O'Toole, University of Massachusetts, Boston
   Toward a Comparative Episcopal History? The View from Detroit
   Leslie W. Tentler, University of Michigan, Dearborn
   COMMENT: R. Emmett Curran, S.J.

131. CLERICAL AND LAY RELIGION IN LATE MEDIEVAL TUSCANY
   South 233
   Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies
   CHAIR: Gene A. Brucker, University of California, Berkeley
   Grammatical and Vernacular Religion in Dante's Florence: Remigio and the Chroniclers
   Charles Till Davis, Tulane University
   Lay Religion in the Confraternities of San Sepolcro
   James Banker, North Carolina State University
   Orsanmichele Revisited: Thoughts on Confraternity Art in the Late Fourteenth Century
   Nancy Rash, Connecticut College
   COMMENT: Gene A. Brucker
Friday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

132. PHOTOGRAPHY AND THE LIFE OF THE MIND
West 240

CHAIR: David Jacobs, University of Texas,

The 'Unmechanicalness' of Photography: Bernard Shaw's Photographic Philosophy
Melinda B. Parsons, Memphis State University

J. Fraser Cocks, III, Colby College

The Romance of Platonic Forms: Edward Weston and Ansel Adams
David P. Peeler, United States Naval Academy

COMMENT: Mary Warner Marien, Syracuse University

133. THE RICH NEIGHBOR AND THE GOOD NEIGHBOR: POSTWAR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE ASSISTANCE TO BRAZIL
West 241

CHAIR: John Wirth, Stanford University

Elizabeth A. Cobbs, Stanford University

The Limits of Technical Assistance: The Joint Brazil-United States Economic Development Commission
W. Michael Weis, Illinois Wesleyan University

COMMENT: Mark T. Gilderhus, Colorado State University
Burton J. Kaufman, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

134. ORTHODOXY AND INNOVATION: THE DISCOURSE BETWEEN OLD AND NEW IN MODERN RUSSIAN SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL THOUGHT
West 242

CHAIR: Gregory Freeze, Brandeis University

The Philosophy of History of B. N. Chicherin and the Origins of the 'State School' of Russian History
Gary Hamburg, University of Notre Dame

Structure, Historicism, and Science in the Philosophy of V. O. Kliuchevskii
John T. Sanders, Oberlin College

Modernist Scientific Elements and Orthodox Marxism: The Social Thought of A. A. Bogdanov
Jutta Scherrer, Columbia University

COMMENT: Abbott Gleason, Brown University
Friday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

135. THE REVISION OF IRISH HISTORY
West 243
Joint session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: L. P. Curtis, Brown University

Major Themes in the Historiography of Irish Immigration and Irish America
Kerby A. Miller, University of Missouri, Columbia

Revisionism in Irish History: The Economic War and Irish Economic Policy in the Thirties
Mary Daly, National University of Ireland

COMMENT: Maryann Valiulis, Lafayette College

136. SLAVERY IN THE RED SEA AND PERSIAN GULF REGIONS, 1500–1956
West 250

CHAIR: Terence Walz, American Research Center in Egypt, New York

Manumission in the Lands of the Red Sea in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
Janet Ewald, Duke University

Slaves and Slave Trading in Shi i Iran, 1500–1900
Thomas Ricks, Villanova University

Britain and the Suppression of Slavery in Arabia, 1918–1956
Suzanne Miers, Ohio University

COMMENT: Joseph C. Miller, University of Virginia

137. NUCLEAR PANIC
West 251

CHAIR: Paul Boyer, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Failure of Civil Defense As an Answer to Nuclear Panic, 1950–1964
Spencer Weart, Center for the History of Physics

Plateform 70: The 1946 Atomic Panic in Paris
David Pace, Indiana University

COMMENT: Brian Balogh, Harvard University
JoAnn Brown, Johns Hopkins University
138. PSYCHOHISTORY AND PSYCHOHISTORIANS: THE FIRST FIFTY YEARS
West 252
Joint session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History
CHAIR: Charles B. Strozier, John Jay College, City University of New York
Erik H. Erikson and the Development of Psychohistory
Jacques Szaluta, United States Merchant Marine Academy
Norman O. Brown and the Legacy of Freud
Richard L. Schoenwald, Carnegie-Mellon University
Rudolph Binion: A Critical Appraisal of His Work
Louise E. Hoffman, Penn State University
The Historiography of Frank E. Manuel: Toward an Integration of Psychoanalytic and Intellectual History
David J. Fisher, University of California, Los Angeles
COMMENT: Geoffrey Cocks, Albion College

139. THE POSSIBILITIES OF POLITICAL HISTORY: THE PERSPECTIVE FROM POLITICAL HISTORY
West 253
CHAIR: Michael F. Holt, University of Virginia
PANEL: Jean H. Baker, Goucher College
Samuel P. Hays, University of Pittsburgh
J. Morgan Kousser, California Institute of Technology
Richard L. McCormick, Rutgers University

140. THE LOWER MANHATTAN PROJECT: AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH TO URBAN HISTORY
West 254
CHAIR: William Crozier, Saint Mary's College, Minnesota
Chad Gaffield, University of Ottawa
Social Welfare History Archives: A Source for the Urban Experience
Beverly Stadum, St. Cloud State University
Urban History Reflected in the Literature of the City
H. Patrick Costello, Saint Mary's College, Minnesota
COMMENT: Nancy Fitch, California State University, Fullerton
TOPICAL INDEX

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Africa 1, 44
Afro-American 40, 42, 53, 73, 109, 124
Ancient 75, 113, 121
Asia 7, 44, 56, 90, 92, 123, 125
Austria 32, 65, 101
Bibliography 17, 26, 119
Brazil 50, 193
Canada 5
Caribbean 50
China 24, 123
Cincinnati 2, 53, 95
Colombia 79
Comparative 5, 18, 20, 24, 29, 37, 43, 49, 51, 52, 84, 118, 127
Copyright 77
Crime and Violence 10, 54, 73
Diplomatic 19, 20, 41, 92
Economic 37, 43
Education 8, 29, 42, 63, 64, 66
Europe 8, 24, 27, 30, 34, 60, 74, 84, 104, 105, 110, 111, 112, 122, 131, p.
Exploration 28
Family 24
France 3, 9, 24, 31, 49, 81
Gender 10, 33, 38, 39, 73, 97, 126
Germany 21, 34, 41, 43, 49, 65, 86, 101, 102
Great Britain 10, 11, 48, 49, 55, 74, 91, 104, 122
Health 36, 50, 61, 72, 83, 107
Historiography 14, 18, 20, 44, 105, 135, 137, p. 27
Imperialism 7, 82
India 38
Industrial 5, 39, 46, 49
Intellectual 18, 114, 134
Ireland 135
Italy 27, 54, 60
Japan 16, 43
Jewish 21, 80, 91, 103
Labor 6, 39, 40, 46, 49, 57, 78, 87, 100, 106, 110, 127, 128
Latin America 4, 37, 50, 51, 72, 79, 99, 127, 133

Literacy 35, 89
Media 11, 21, 47, 94, p. 38
Methodology 29, 33, 64
Mexico 5, 37
Middle East 44, 136
Military 9, 19, 90
Nationalism 116, 118
Nicaragua 11A
Peru 37, 51
Poland 110
Political 4, 21, 28, 42, 58, 65, 75, 81, 86, 101, 102, 120, 123, 124, 139
Profession p. 27, 17, 23, 42, 66, 69, 70, 77, 89
Psychohistory 137
Public 45, 98
Religion 3, 13, 14, 15, 34, 55, 60, 84, 129, 130, 131
Russia & Soviet 9, 13, 21, 30, 47, 134
Social 4, 5, 10, 18, 30, 39, 47, 57, 68, 70, 76, 78, 79, 81, 97, 108, 111, 128
Spain 28
Teaching 29, 42, 63, 64, 66, 71, 85, 93
Technology & Science 9, 14, 17, 28, 33, 36, 59, 61, 64, 67, 82, 83, 108, 112, 138
United States:
  Colonial 15, 48
  19th Century 12, 75, 87
  20th Century 6, 19, 25, 39, 40, 46, 61, 78, 80, 95, 100, 106, 120, 123, 124
  Diplomatic 19, 20, 96
  Political 58, 75, 124
  Social 15, 68, 109
  Urban 4, 53, 140
Urban 4, 27, 52
Women 12, 22, 38, 57, 62, 68, 71, 78, 91, 113, 128
World Wars 19, 21, 32, 41, 49, 56, 76, 125, 126
Vietnam 90
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abrahamian, Ervand</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Paul V.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Thomas M.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addy, George M.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agnew, Jean Christophe</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahmed, Eqbal</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, James W.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amberg, Stephen</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdur, Kathryn</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Margaret L.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appel, Toby</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arevalo, John M.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argersinger, Jo Ann E.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arron, Sylvia M.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash, Mitchell G.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashworth, William B.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attig, John C.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Beth</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baird, Jay W.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baird, W. David</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Jean H.</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Keith M.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Paula</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakken, Gordon p.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balliet, Barbara</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balogh, Brian</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banker, James</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barahano, Renato</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baranowski, Shelley O.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnard, John</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Andrew E.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Kenneth C.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnhart, Michael</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baron, Ava</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, James</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayor, Ronald</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beals, Polly</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaver, Daniel R.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beisner, Robert L.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict, Michael Les</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict, Philip J.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Pamela</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Susan Porter</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger, Iris</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berghahn, Volker</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkofer, Robert F.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, Michael A.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berquist, Charles</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betts, Raymond</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bezucha, Robert J.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biddick, Kathleen A.</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billington, James H.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biskupski, M.B.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackwelder, Julia K.</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blum, Robert</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodnar, John</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonner, Thomas N.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booker, Jackie R.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borg, Daniel</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boris, Eileen</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowman, B’Ann</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyden, Richard</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyer, Paul</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boylan, Anne</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyle, Kevin</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyte, Harry</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracy, John H.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braun, Herbert</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremer, Francis J.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briggs, Ward W.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brito, Silvester J.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Britton, Diane F.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Jeffrey P.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Elizabeth A. R.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Elsa Barkley</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, JoAnn</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Kendall</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brucker, Gene A.</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckley, Suzann</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulliet, Richard W.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burk, Robert F.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkholder, Mark A.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnham, Robert A.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Augustus</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, E. Bradford</td>
<td>11A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, James MacGregor</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Kenneth L.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Michael</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton, Orville Vernon</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byrd, Martha</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable, Larry E.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannadine, David p.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantelon, Philip L.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capraro, Rocco L.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlin, Martha</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlson, Andrew</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, Joel</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, Kenneth</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, Berenice</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson, Clayborne</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Michael</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cary, Noel D.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casey-Leininger, C.F.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalier, Robert</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Smith, Hilda 22
Snyder, Henry L. 119
Soergel, Philip M. 34
Sondhaus, Lawrence T. 65
Sowards, J. Kelley 8
Sowell, David 127
Spalding, Hobart 127
Spector, Ronald H. 88
Spencer, Gary 103
Spraul-Schmidt, Judith 53
Stacey, Robert 122
Stadium, Beverly 140
Starr, Harvey 123
Stearns, Peter N. 29, p. 60
Steckel, Richard H. 50
Stepan, Nancy 108
Sterling-Decker, David 1
Stone, Judith F. 81
Strobel, Margaret 62
Strozier, Charles B. 138
Struever, Nancy S. 105
Sturtevant, William C. 72
Sydnor, Charles W. 32
Symcox, Geoffrey 27
Szaluta, Jacques 138
Szuchman, Mark 4

Tabuteau, Emily Zack 104
Taylor, Henry Louis 53
Teaford, Jon 52
Tentler, Leslie W. 130
Tentler, Thomas N. 34
TePaske, John Jay 66
Thompson, Margaret S. 58
Thurber, Cheryl 109
Tilly, Louise 128
Tittel, Robert 116
Toews, John E. p. 27
Tomes, Nancy 107
Toplin, Robert Brent 25
Tracy, James C. 116
Trask, David 88
Trotter, Joe W. 39
Troyansky, David G. 3
Tuchman, Arleen 83
Tucker, E. Bruce 2
Tucker, Judith 71
Turk, Eleanor 86
Twinam, Ann 99
Unterberger, Betty M. 96
Valiulis, Maryann 135

Van Broekhoven, Deborah B. 12
van Horn, Dwight 30
vann, Richard T. 89
Van Tassel, David D. 66
Voeltz, Richard A. 62
Vogel, Morris 61
Volk, Steven S. 11A
von Klemperer, Klemens 65
Von Laue, Theodore 29

Wade, Louise C. 2
Walker, Mark 82
Wallis, Frank 55
Walters, Ronald 114
Walz, Terence 136
Wandersee, Winifred 68
Warner, John Harley 83
Washington, James M. 124
Waters, Christopher 10
Weart, Spencer 137
Weber, Timothy P. 80
Wechsler, Harold 103
Weinberg, Gerhard L. 41
Weiner, Carl D. 31
Weiner, Lynn 71
Weis, W. Michael 133
Weiss, James Michael 105
Weiss, Marc A. 95
Wells, Sherrill B. 88
Werner, Julia Stewart 85
Werrell, Kenneth P. 90
Westbrook, Robert 126
Wetherell, Charles 30
Wetzler, James 63
Whalley, Peter 49
Wheatcroft, Allen 63
White, Suzanne R. 36
Wilcox, Donald 105
Wilson, Terry P. 35
Wirth, John 133
Woelfel, James 95
Wood, Curtis 98
Worobec, Christine D. 30

Yacovone, David 73
Yang, Anand 71
Yohn, Susan D. 97

Zangrando, Robert L. 77
Zeiger, Robert H. 40
Ziegler, Paul 95
Ziemke, Caroline 90
Zuckerman, Michael 118
SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD
PARTICIPATING IN THE 1988 MEETING

Gwendoline Averley (119)
Avero Publications Ltd.
Jean Barman (5)
University of British Columbia
Roderick Barman (4)
University of British Columbia
Willem Blockmans (112)
Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden
Bohdan R. Bociurkiw (13)
Carleton University
Hans Boedecker (101)
Max-Planck-Institut
Gerhard Botz (32)
Universität Salzburg
Timothy Brook (24)
University of Toronto
Barbara Brooks (56)
McGill University
Andrzej Brozek (110)
Jagiellonian University
Andrew Butrica (9)
CRHS, Paris
Mary Daly (135)
National University of Ireland
Manashi Dasgupta (38)
Indian Council for Philosophical Research
John Davis (54)
University of Warwick
Brendan Dooley (105)
Venice
Jurgen Falter (102)
Freie Universität Berlin
Robert Marc Friedman (82)
Norwegian Research Council & Uppsala
University
Chad Gaffield (140)
University of Ottawa
Arati Ganguly (38)
Women's Research Center, Calcutta
Deborah Gorham (126)
Carleton University
Paul Grendler (8)
University of Toronto
Aron J. Gurevic (18)
Institute for General History, Moscow
David Harvey (52)
St. Peter's College, Oxford
Paul K. Hoch (67)
University of Warwick
Paul R. Hyams (104)
Pembroke College, Oxford
Jochen C. Kaiser (129)
Universität Munster
Hartmut Keil (87)
Universität München
John Langdon (122)
University of Alberta
Catherine Le Grand (79)
Queen's University
Giovanni Levi (18)
University of Turin
Mohamed Mbojji (1)
University of Dakar
Rex S. O'Fahey (44)
University of Bergen
Nancy F. Partner (89)
McGill University
Marcello Pera (59)
University of Lucca
Lewis Pyenson (82)
Université de Montréal
Paul Rich (108)
University of Warwick
F. J. G. Robinson (119)
Avero Publicaitons Ltd.
John S. Rowett (52)
Brasenose College, Oxford
Udo Sautter (106)
University of Windsor
Christopher Thorne (92) (115)
University of Sussex
Christopher Tomlins (6)
La Trobe University
Rolf Torstendahl (18)
SCASSE, Uppsala
Ferdinand Trauttmandorff (32)
Embassy of Austria
Efrain Trelles (51)
Universidad Católica, Lima
Adam Walaszek (110)
Jagiellonian University
David Welch (21)
Polytechnic of Central London
S. F. Wise (19)
Carleton University
# EXHIBITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jimi DeRouen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Kinnell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy Chicago Publishers</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Leslie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Jo Reilly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD-EX, Inc.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Koch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Agee Film Project &amp; Landmark Films</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale Moore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alecto Historical Editions</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univ. of Alabama Press</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm M. MacDonald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asso. of American University Presses</td>
<td>19, 20, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avero Publications Ltd.</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Robinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwen Averley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Carpenter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Fraser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois Shapiro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basil Blackwell, Inc.</td>
<td>40, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. Brill Publishing Co.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julian Deahl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lizzy Venekamp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>62, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Holwitz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheila Levine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelle Echenique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosemary Griffin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Fisher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Jackson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>102, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas C. Mitchell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emily Young</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Information Services, Inc.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Beil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cincinnati Historical Society</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gale E. Peterson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>105, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Passman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kate Wittenberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Book Services, Inc.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>69, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Agree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Inc.</td>
<td>97, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Hewitt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorsey Press</td>
<td>124, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colbert Lovett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Kelly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casimir Psujek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlene Chamberlain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragonfly Software</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke University Press</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Ross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth Century Short Title Catalogue</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry L. Snyder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura Stalker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Van Hof</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Free Press</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce Seltzer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dino Battista</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulbright Scholar Program (CIES)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Carlota Baca</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland Publishing</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Balk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Cook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>48, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

99
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>Imported Publications</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Harris</td>
<td></td>
<td>Institute of Early American History &amp; Culture</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. K. Hall/Twayne Publishers</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Thad Tate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Ripley</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas L. Purvis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meghan Robinson Wander</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gil Kelly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Jones</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athenaide Dallett</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row (College Div.)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>71, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Van Dusen</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bob Sloan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diane Burrowes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>78, 79</td>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Suttell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Henry Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aida Donald</td>
<td></td>
<td>Margaret Galambos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester Microform Ltd.</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>University Press of Kansas</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Research Publications)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Briggs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Tyler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Heath &amp; Company</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Kent State University Press</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Hamann</td>
<td></td>
<td>John Hubbell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia Mallory</td>
<td></td>
<td>Julia Morton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Cooper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Miller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill and Wang</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Kraus International Publications</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur W. Wang</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandra Athens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Barry Katzen</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Lang Publishing, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mary J. Roberts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Woy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Robert West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Jo Conrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hank Bell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>115, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Mahan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marilyn DePrisco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dianne Langen</td>
<td></td>
<td>Andrew MacLennan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Kelly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Stull</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lehman University Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liz Hacking</td>
<td></td>
<td>Margaret Dalrymple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Press International, Inc.</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Michael Pinkston</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith M. Ashfield</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Corporation</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co.—College Division</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Geoghegan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sally Taylor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>112, 113</td>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co.—Reference/Trade Division</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
<td>Robert Oppedisano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence Malley</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lloyd Chilton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August Meier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meckler Corporation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Edwin Mellen Press</strong></td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Rupnow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marguerite Rupnow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Archives, NEPF</strong></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Mottershow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Walch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Naval Institute Press</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Gookin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Wilderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Nebraska Press</strong></td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Knapp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diane Wanek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New American Library</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayle Greeno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New York University Press</strong></td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colin Jones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The University of North Carolina Press</strong></td>
<td>76, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Hodgson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Bateman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Northern Illinois University Press</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norman Ross Publishing Inc.</strong></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman A. Ross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Kaplan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W. W. Norton</strong></td>
<td>65, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Forman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Kehoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Gibson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Notre Dame Press</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathy Moore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oberon Resources</strong></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Lynn Fauss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Cooper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ohio State University Press</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Holzman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ohio University Press</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marla Bucy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oxford University Press</strong></td>
<td>82, 83, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pantheon</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Pennsylvania Press</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Evans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jo Mugnolo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Penn State Press</strong></td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prentice Hall</strong></td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Dalphin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Treiber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Bowers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Princeton University Press</strong></td>
<td>95, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gail Ullman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publishers Book Exhibit</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Random House/Alfred A. Knopf</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Rogers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lori Hatcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niels Aaboe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lynne Rienner Publishers, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynne Rienner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Routledge Chapman &amp; Hall</strong></td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rutgers University Press</strong></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlie Wasserman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Arnold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Research Publications</strong></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Inc. Harvester Microform)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Tyler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K. G. Saur, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scholarly Resources, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard M. Hopper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel C. Helmstadter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scott, Foresman/Little, Brown Coll. Division</strong></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Reynolds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenda Lepley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce Borland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stanford University Press</strong></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norris Pope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes Peverieri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St. Martin's Press, Scholarly &amp; Reference Division</strong></td>
<td>12, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julie Nevins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

101
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press—College Division</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Reisman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Peisentohler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Steins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Temple University Press</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Francendese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jill Stevens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Press of America</strong></td>
<td>127, 128, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon Sisk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Press of New England</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Grathwohl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Publications of America, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene Ferguson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judith Terrill-Breuer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randolph Boehm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unwin Hyman</strong></td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Harris-Matthews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Macksey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Penguin, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>36, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Press of Virginia</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John McGuigan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Mills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vintage</strong></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wayne State University Press</strong></td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Westview Press</strong></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer Knerr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Markus Wiener Publishing</strong></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Weiner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Wisconsin Press</strong></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Van Deburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yale University Press</strong></td>
<td>92, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Grench</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize: The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1989 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with European history since 1815. Cash award $1000.

George Louis Beer Prize: The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work in European international history since 1895. Cash award $1000.

Albert J. Beveridge Award: Awarded annually for the best work in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award $1000.

James H. Breasted Prize: Annual award for a book in English in any field of history prior to 1000 A.D. The prize in 1989 will be offered for the best work in Near Eastern and Egyptian history. Cash award $1000.

Alexis de Tocqueville Prize: Offered every five years for the best work in United States history published outside the U.S. by a foreign scholar in any language. The award is honorific.

John H. Dunning Prize: An annual award, the Dunning Prize is offered for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award $1000.

John K. Fairbank Prize: Offered annually for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan since the year 1800. Cash award $1000.

Leo Gershoy Award: Established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, this annual prize is awarded to the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century Western European history. Cash award $1000.

Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women's History: Established in 1984 by the CCWHP/CGWHH and administered by AHA, the prize is offered annually for the best work in women's history and/or feminist theory. Cash award $1000.


Howard R. Marraro Prize: The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work in any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award $500.


NASA Fellowship: Supported by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, this annual fellowship is offered to provide applicants of unusual ability to engage in significant and sustained advanced research in NASA aerospace science, technology, management, or policy. Stipend: Postdoctoral $25,000; predoctoral $16,000.

Albert J. Beveridge Grants: Modest grants not to exceed $1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of the Western Hemisphere. AHA members only.

Michael Kraus Research Grant: First awarded in 1986, this annual grant is offered for research in American colonial history, with particular reference to the intercultural aspects of American and European relations. AHA members only. Cash award up to $800.

Littleton-Griswold Research Grants: Two or more grants up to $1000 to support research in American legal history and the field of law and society. AHA members only.

Bernadotte E. Schmitt Grants: Established in 1988 through a bequest from Bernadotte Schmitt, president of the Association in 1960, modest grants of up to $1000 are now being offered annually to support research in the history of Europe, Africa, and Asia. AHA members only.

Deadline for Beveridge, Kraus, and Littleton-Griswold grant applications: February 1, 1989.
Deadline for books awards: June 15, 1989.
Deadline for Schmitt research grant applications: September 15, 1989.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the Executive Director, AHA, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.
REPORT OF THE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR 1987–88

The 104th year of the Association has been a year of successful growth and change. Membership numbers continued the modest but steady upward trend which began in 1983, and the total is now over 13,000. Balanced budgets have happily become a habit and the 1987–88 fiscal year ends with the fourth successive such feat. Less happily the Association experienced a turnover in longtime key personnel which produced a high reading on our Richter scale. Our first and only Controller, James H. Leatherwood, retires in July 1988 after fourteen years and Eileen M. Gaylard, Executive Assistant and Convention Manager for eighteen years, established her retirement date for the end of August.

While we have found able and promising successors, both will be sorely missed as the embodiment of the AHA. The AHA has been blessed throughout its 104 years with leaders who provided long spans of continuity. Eileen Gaylard and Jim Leatherwood certainly rank in this small circle with J. Franklin Jameson, editor of the AHR 1895–1901 and 1905–28, and the legendary Miss Patty Washington, assistant treasurer 1907–1956.

Tragically the Association lost a valuable and devoted Council member with the death early in the year of John F. Benton. The Council voted to honor his memory by keeping his name on its roster for the balance of his unexpired term.

Another longtime pillar of the Association, Parliamentarian Paul Conkin, who provided advice and support to twelve successive presidents at the annual business meetings, has also shelved his Robert's Rules of Order, and is turning over the parliamentarian's task to Michael Les Benedict.

GENERAL

During 1987–88 the AHA continued its support of the National Coordinating Committee, our principal advocacy arm. We provide office space, administrative support and services and the largest single contribution to this vital activity. The principal success for NCC was the installation in December 1987 of a new Archivist of the United States in the person of Don W. Wilson. The NCC and director Page Miller had devoted three years of effort to ensure the choice of an able professional in this key position.

Also during the year, NCC provided oral testimony at nine Congressional hearings and written testimony at four more in support of such professional concerns as appropriations for the National Archives, the National Historical Publications and Records Commission, the National Endowment for the Humanities, historic preservation and various library programs of importance to historians. Other NCC activities related to emphasizing the need for historical research in the many National Parks and National Historic Sites. The increase in classification of new documents and the decline in declassification of documents over thirty years old has also engaged Dr. Miller's attention. One fruit of years of steady pressure has been the progress made in persuading the House of Representatives to truncate its fifty-year rule to a thirty-year period of closure for House papers and documents. The push continues to get it to emulate the Senate's twenty-year rule. Similarly the effort to expedite the publication of the documentary series Foreign Relations of the United States is never-ending.

1987–88 also saw the climax and winding down of our twelve-year collaboration with the American Political Science Association in Project '87. Conceived by
the two presidents, James MacGregor Burns and Richard B. Morris, in 1976 to provide substantive meat on the celebratory bones of the observance of the bicentenary of the Constitution, the project raised and prudently disbursed nearly four million dollars in a three-stage program of grants and fellowships for independent research on constitutional subjects, of advancing the instruction of the Constitution in the field of education, and of engaging the public in discourse about the Constitution within the broad focus of a list of "Thirteen Enduring Constitutional Issues" prepared by a broad spectrum of historians, political scientists and lawyers.

Project '87 during its life held six major conferences and made fifty-one research grants which produced a significant number of books and articles. The last two conferences held at Philadelphia and at Williamsburg in 1987 also produced public forums videotaped for future educational use and was jointly sponsored with the League of Women Voters Education Fund. A number of highly successful summer seminars for college teachers were planned and sponsored by Project '87 together with the establishment of James Madison Fellowships for high school teachers of outstanding qualifications. The project's Lessons on the Constitution had been both an educational and a commercial success, while the eighteen quarterly issues of its publication "... this Constitution" has generated two best-selling anthologies by Congressional Quarterly. The poster exhibit series entitled "The Blessings of Liberty," prepared by a task force expertly led by Joan R. Challinor, has proved a signal success and promises to leave the two Associations with that almost unheard of scholarly product, a modest profit.

The two Associations can take legitimate pride in the outstanding success of their collaboration, made possible by the dedicated work of so many members. First and foremost the two chairmen, James MacGregor Burns and Richard B. Morris, deserve our gratitude, together with Dr. Sheilah Mann of APSA and the AHA's Dr. Cynthia Harrison.

TEACHING

i. History Teaching Alliance

The History Teaching Alliance, jointly sponsored by the National Council for the Social Studies, the Organization of American Historians and the AHA, made a successful transition to its new permanent home at the University of Florida. New local collaboratives continue to be set up under its auspices, many of the earlier ones continue operating, and several independent, similar groups have shown interest in coming under the HTA wing. The alliance is losing its energetic and successful first director, Dr. Deborah Welch, who is returning to active teaching in her field, and a vigorous search is under way for her successor.

ii. Regional Teaching Conferences

Two conferences were held in this long and successful series. In November 1987 the History Department at North Texas State University held a conference, and in April this year, the University of Wisconsin organized a conference for teachers on understanding the Viet-Nam War.

iii. Pamphlet Series

The Association is engaged in preparing two series of pamphlets dealing with major topics in American and in world history. The American series we hope to have sponsored by a major publisher. Arrangements had been made with a leading publisher over a year ago. The exigencies of takeovers, both perpetrated and avoided, compelled that publisher to return the series to our care, writing off the substantial expenditures it had incurred. We are now in the early stages
of negotiating with another publisher. The world history series is being done inhouse thus far. We expect its second pamphlet off the press very soon.

A revised version of John O'Connor's *Teaching History with Film and Television* was published at the end of 1987, and we are now able to supplement it with recorded illustrative visual examples and an instruction manual for their use. Another pamphlet in the bicentennial series on the Constitution, Michael Les Benedict's *Civil Rights and Civil Liberties*, has now appeared, and two more are imminent. We expect to complete the series of eleven next year.

iv. Commissions for the Improvement of Teaching

The AHA is cooperating with three major projects. We have made a modest financial contribution to the National Commission for the Social Studies which is cochaired by our former president, Arthur S. Link. We have also worked closely with the Bradley Commission, on which many other distinguished members have served, and expect to help with the distribution of their final report. At an earlier stage is the Association's cooperation with the newly funded Center for History at UCLA.

v. Teaching Award

The Association is eagerly anticipating the award in Cincinnati of the first AHA Award for Distinguished Teaching. The Teaching Division Committee expects to make the final selection from a group of well-qualified nominees identified by our book prize winners of 1987.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Ethical Concerns

The Professional Division Committee of the Association has consolidated its work of last year which produced the AHA's "Statement on Standards of Professional Conduct" by drafting standard procedures for handling reports of breaches of these standards.

ii. Perspectives

The AHA's newsletter, *Perspectives*, continues to win favorable responses and comments. Its editor for the last four years, Marilyn Cole Finley, has resigned, but we have been fortunate in bringing back its prior assistant editor, Kathy Koziara-Herbert, to assume the editorship. A new assistant editor, Catherine Felsmann, has also joined the staff. The *Perspectives* staff also prepares the widely used Association annual publications, *Doctoral Dissertations in History and Grants, Fellowships & Prizes of Interest to Historians*, both of which appeared on schedule for 1987–88.

Advertising revenues from our publications, including the *AHR* and annual meeting Program, rose slightly this year, and the increase in job vacancy listings and a rate change generated a fifty percent revenue increase from the employment information section of *Perspectives*.

ii. Women's and Minorities' Issues

During the spring, the Association held a conference on "Women in the Progressive Era" at the National Museum of American History, which was funded by the Rockefeller Foundation and the National Endowment for the Humanities and jointly sponsored by the Smithsonian Institution. At the conference, March 10–12, over 200 attendees heard thirty-two papers from leading scholars on topics including women's clubs, suffrage, and women's relationship to the welfare state.

The Assistant Director for Women's and Minorities Issues, Dr. Noralee Frankel, is completing a third edition of the *Directory of Women Historians*, which should be available in midsummer. Planning is under way under the auspices of
the Committee on Women Historians to prepare an invitational conference on women's history and public policy to be held at Sarah Lawrence College in 1989. The organizers are Drs. Alice Kessler-Harris and Amy Swerdlow.

iv. Guide to Departments of History

One of the most useful publications of the AHA is the Guide to Departments of History: Colleges, Universities and Research Institutions in the U.S. and Canada published each fall under the auspices of the Professional Division. With the increasing obsolescence of the last (perhaps ever) edition of Bowker's Directory of American Scholars, the AHA Guide listing over 10,000 historians by institution is increasingly valuable as a reference tool. The 1987-88 edition listed 577 institutions in the two countries and the September 1988 edition will contain 630. The new edition will be the first one prepared on computer disks and printed via laser printer. Its new editor, Clayton Dingman, with the guidance of the previous editor Maureen Vincent-Morgan, who has now assumed other editing responsibilities for us, has overseen the transition to the age of the microchip.

v. Job Register

Nothing exceeds like success. The AHA's ancient and worthy Job Register, held at our annual meetings, is bursting at the seams. The rapidly expanding job market and its own utility as an interview center and hiring hall for the profession, have created problems. The search process is often traumatic for both headhunters and jobhunters, and the consequent strain on personnel, facilities and dispositions, has led the Professional Division Committee to undertake a fresh look at this valuable institution. The committee expects directly to take a hand in operating the 1988 Job Register and to work closely with the Local Arrangements Committee to introduce further reforms for future editions.

RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

A joint committee of the Association for the Bibliography of History and the AHA is currently reviewing the format, production and audience of the AHA's venerable periodical Recently Published Articles.

Plans to produce a third edition of the AHA's magisterial Guide to Historical Literature, under way for three years, suffered a substantial setback in May when the National Endowment for the Humanities, our principal funding hope, found itself unable to approve the AHA's grant proposal. The project, which would harness distinguished research scholars to the selection of the best works in every field of history for the benefit of teachers and a wider public of nonspecialists and general readers, may have suffered from the anomaly of having to be submitted as a research tool through the appropriate program of NEH's Research Division. A postmortem is under way to determine whether it should be resubmitted in what it is hoped will be a more appropriate and successful fashion.

Another bibliographic project of a purely research nature is in the final stages of preparation for a grant proposal. This project is to be a definitive guide to archival and manuscript sources in U.S. repositories relating to the Hispanic experience 1450–1840, to be brought to fruition in time for the Columbian Quincentennial.

ii. Jameson Fellow

The J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship in American History for 1988–89 has been awarded to Dr. Sybil Lipschultz of the University of Miami. This fellow-
ship, awarded jointly by the Library of Congress and the Association, will enable her to work in the Library on the subject of women's labor laws, feminism and the Supreme Court in the 1920s.

iii. Fellowships in Aerospace History
The Selection Committee for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration Fellowship in Aerospace History, drawn from the Economic History Association, the History of Science Society, the Society for the History of Technology and the AHA, has selected two predoctoral fellows for the 1988—89 year. Eric Schatzberg and Michael A. Dennis were selected from the largest number of applicants yet received, in this the third year of the fellowships.

iv. AHA Research Grants
1987—88 saw the achievement of an Association goal of being able to provide small research grants in all fields of history. Beginning in 1980 a program of research grants in American and later, Latin American history, commenced, drawing on income from the Beveridge Fund. Later the Littleton-Griswold Fund of the Association undertook additional funding of American history research projects as did the newly established Michael Kraus fund. Thanks to the generous bequest from the late Bernadotte Schmitt to the Association, the AHA was able to initiate a similar program of grants last May for Eastern Hemisphere topics. In its March meeting the Research Division, which approves these grants, awarded thirty-five Beveridge, Kraus, Littleton-Griswold and Schmitt grants from among ninety-three proposals submitted. During the eight years of these combined grant programs the AHA has disbursed just over $141,000 to 227 grantees. Because of the growing volume of proposals, the Research Division Committee will hold the Schmitt grants competition at its fall meeting hereafter.

v. International Activities
Three representatives of the Association attended the September general assembly of the International Committee on the Historical Sciences to assist in planning the 1990 World Congress in Madrid. Our delegation rendered strong and successful support for the admission of an international affiliated group to the CISH, specializing in women's history.

Active planning is under way with Soviet historians to organize the next biennial colloquium of Soviet and American historians. A virtual explosion of bilateral historical activities with Soviet historians is taking place under the mantle of the International Research and Exchanges Board. To name only a few, the series of conferences on World War II has reached the Teheran Conference; October will see the next installment of the series on the Cold War; and a number of programs on quantitative and agrarian history, on Asian history, international banking, and slavistics are in train. While the AHA is not an official participant, in practice and through the strong influence of our officers and members, we are the effective opposite number of the Soviet National Committee of Historians.

July 15, 1988

Samuel R. Gammon, Executive Director
Counts of reviews in backlog made during the early part of this year apprised the staff of the need to reduce the number of books that we were assigning for review. Even with a standard that limits our choices largely to monographic studies, we found that we had been assigning in one year more book reviews than we could process and print in a subsequent year. At this rate we would soon fall far behind schedule, and reviews of books published in 1988 would not appear in the AHR until 1991 and beyond. This was clearly unsatisfactory, and we have accordingly limited further the assignment of books for review. The new restriction will affect mainly books of the extended essay type and collections of conference papers, genres that we already assign for review sparingly. Now the principle of selection will be somewhat more restrictive.

In addition to managing this increase in the number of books qualifying for review under the former standards, we have had to consider expanded coverage of other forms of historical communication. For example, some members of the Association would like to see regular reviews of films and museum exhibits in the AHR. Films and exhibits may be the principal sources of historical knowledge for most Americans after their years of formal education. Films about history also play an important role in classroom teaching, and an increasing number of working historians have begun to exploit film as a primary source for research. The editors recognize the importance of these media, and we have on occasion run reviews of films and exhibit catalogs in the book review section. In the December issue of this year, we publish a forum on the problems and possibilities of rendering history on film.

Although the AHR has not yet adopted a policy of regular reviews of films or exhibits, we expect to begin reviews of films in the next year. The Board of Editors needs to consider at this year’s meeting the form and scope of the film reviews before we proceed. The matter of museum exhibits is more difficult. While we understand that scholars often put years of work into mounting a museum exhibit and that these efforts deserve recognition and critical scrutiny, the issues of audience and durability for exhibits are very different from those for books and films. The potential audience for a book or film is universal; for a museum exhibit it is limited. In many cases, reviews of exhibits would not appear in print before the exhibit itself closed. Retrospectives of important exhibits may nevertheless be instructive as an assessment of their influence and also as a professional control on the quality of the work done by the scholars and organizers involved, and this is one approach to the review of exhibits that the Board of Editors has considered.

The AHR enjoys a large circulation outside the United States, and the editors often receive questions and comments about our work from foreign scholars. It was gratifying to see recently that the critical spirit that accompanies glasnost in the USSR has permitted a very favorable comparison of the Review with the Soviet journal of similar scope, Voprosy istorii. A leading Soviet historian pointed out that “in the best foreign journals (for example, The American Historical Review)” only the finest manuscripts among the large number submitted were published, while the counterpart journal in the USSR regularly carried articles of mediocre quality. We can scarcely feel smug about comparisons with the Soviet scholarly press, which until recently has been highly censored and
manipulated; what is gratifying is the news that Soviet scholars pay attention to our efforts and may even be using them now as a model for their own strivings toward a less politically directed study of history.

I want to take this opportunity to thank publicly the members of the Board of Editors who finished their three-year terms at the beginning of this year: David J. Herlihy, Gertrude Himmelfarb, and David A. Hollinger. It has been a privilege to be associated with them, and the work of the Review was much advanced by their contributions. New members of the board include Joyce O. Appleby, John W. Baldwin, L. Perry Curtis, and Lynn Hunt.

My associate editor of two years, Professor Ann Carmichael of the Indiana University department of history, stepped down at the end of the summer to pursue research under her NEH grant for the study of disease in Renaissance Italy, and she was replaced by Professor Ellen Dwyer of the department of criminal justice at Indiana. Dwyer received her Ph.D. in American history from Yale University in 1977 and is the author of Homes for the Mad: Life Inside Two Nineteenth-Century Asylums, in addition to many scholarly articles. She also served for several years as chair of the department of criminal justice at Indiana University. The Review had been without the services of a senior editor in the American history field for some years, and Dwyer's expertise is most welcome.

Several of our editorial assistants have as usual won grants and departed for foreign countries to conduct dissertation research. Leaving this year were James Brophy with DAAD and IREX grants to Germany, Jeanne Kerl with a scholarship from the North American Conference on British Studies for Great Britain, and Nicholas Miller and Phyllis Schrock with IREX grants for study in Yugoslavia and the USSR, respectively. They have been replaced by Clayton Black, Sarah Curtis (who moved up from clerical assistant to our French history desk), Judith Miner, and Rick Railsback. Ruth Weening has become the new clerical assistant.

July 1, 1988

David L. Ransel, Editor
The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1988, amounted to $1,973,166.00 compared to $2,049,489.00 in 1987. This amount is the sum of the three funds:

a) General Fund—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the Association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), $483,633.00;
b) Special Funds and Grants—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income, and grants, $1,342,240.00;
c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, less depreciation, $147,293.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the Association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1988, your attention is directed to the Auditor’s report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the Association’s Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company’s report is filed at the Association’s office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for FY 1987-1988 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $15,582.00. Actual operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of $8,745.00.

Operating revenue, excluding capital gains on security sales, increased over that of the prior year by $65,028.35 or 5%. This increase is in part attributable to Annual Meeting revenue, EIB advertising and administrative fees from various grants and awards. The various other income items were well within the budget parameters.

Operating expenses exceeded the budget projections by $94,294.54 or 7%. The major portion of this increase concerned the procurement of computer equipment for the Membership Department, the AHA Perspectives, and the Guide to Departments of History publication of the Institutional Services Program. This considerable expense should result in a reduction of $45,000.00 of printing expense of the Guide over a three-year period. In-house printing of mailing labels by the Membership Department will also result in a substantial reduction of expense. The IBM System 32, as installed, has the capacity to include additional functions of the Association as are presently envisioned by the Executive Director.

Over the past five years the Association has experienced modest surpluses from general operations and, with associated capital gains of the permanent investments, the General Fund now amounts to $481,084.00 compared to $114,224.00 in 1984. The continued review of revenue programs as well as strict measures of cost control will continue to provide the Association a sound financial basis.

Peat Marwick Main & Company, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the Association’s office.

I would like to thank the officers, staff, and members of the Association for the
opportunity afforded me to serve as your Controller for the past fourteen years. I have considered it a distinct honor to serve such a prestigious organization and upon my retirement July 30, 1988, I wish the Association continued sound financial standing.

July 26, 1988

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
Independent Auditors' Report

The Council
American Historical Association:

We have audited the statements of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1988 and 1987, and the related statements of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances arising from cash transactions and statements of changes in cash for the years then ended. Our audits were performed in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

As described in note 2, the Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation and recording of financing of Plant Fund depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenditures are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, the recognition of depreciation and the recording of financing of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1988 and 1987 and the revenue collected, expenditures, and changes in cash balances for the years then ended, on the basis of accounting described in note 2.

Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included in Schedules 1 through 5 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly presented in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

July 22, 1988

Peat Marwick Main & Co.
### Statements of Assets and Liabilities
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

June 30, 1988 and 1987

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1988</th>
<th>1987</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$141,087</td>
<td>$135,927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments at cost of participation (market value of $1,436,002 in 1988 and $1,552,830 in 1987)</td>
<td>$342,546</td>
<td>$339,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>$348,597</td>
<td>$266,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation (note 4)</td>
<td>$(201,304)</td>
<td>$(169,942)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$483,633</td>
<td>$1,276,496</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1988</th>
<th>1987</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liabilities and Fund Balances</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>$2,548</td>
<td>$2,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes payable (note 5)</td>
<td>$481,085</td>
<td>$472,639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balance</strong></td>
<td>$483,633</td>
<td>$475,436</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenue:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$ 603,976</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>603,976</td>
<td>$ 599,054</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>599,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions</td>
<td>163,842</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>163,842</td>
<td>166,832</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>166,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions,</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>407,118</td>
<td>407,118</td>
<td>407,118</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>930,510</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>930,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>168,464</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>168,464</td>
<td>159,858</td>
<td>90,214</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>90,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>94,273</td>
<td>7,097</td>
<td>101,370</td>
<td>90,214</td>
<td>37,275</td>
<td>5,442</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>42,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and</td>
<td>32,185</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>32,395</td>
<td>32,395</td>
<td>78,515</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>78,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>98,827</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>98,827</td>
<td>98,827</td>
<td>71,200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>71,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>69,200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>69,200</td>
<td>69,200</td>
<td>9,260</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>44,572</td>
<td>48,760</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>93,332</td>
<td>40,725</td>
<td>56,456</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>97,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>10,497</td>
<td>11,449</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>21,946</td>
<td>16,074</td>
<td>20,368</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>36,442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund assets contributed by General Fund</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>35,661</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>78,515</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>78,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Fund grant</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>34,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>14,008</td>
<td>4,756</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18,764</td>
<td>40,350</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>40,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,348,980</strong></td>
<td><strong>479,390</strong></td>
<td><strong>35,661</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,808,370</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,281,357</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,035,176</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,350</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,316,533</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Expenditures:  |                   |                               |                |            |                   |                               |                |            |
| Salaries       | 526,010           | 160,268                       | -              | 686,278    | 541,267           | 171,507                       | -              | 712,774    |
| Employee benefits | 85,188 | 24,164 | - | 109,352 | 83,410 | 27,814 | - | 111,224 |
| House operating | 16,120            | -                             | -              | 16,120     | 25,835            | -                             | -              | 25,835     |
| Office supplies | 144,661           | 16,330                        | -              | 160,991    | 111,840           | 58,020                        | -              | 169,860    |
| Equipment rentals and maintenance | 47,846 | 1,509 | - | 49,355 | 47,211 | 7,583 | - | 54,894 |
| Purchases of Plant Fund assets | 35,661 | - | - | 35,661 | 4,350 | - | - | 4,350 |
| Publication, printing and distribution | 322,538 | 35,783 | - | 358,321 | 299,250 | 28,829 | - | 328,079 |
| Travel and related meetings | 103,145 | 81,858 | - | 185,003 | 79,138 | 32,854 | - | 111,992 |
| General insurance | 8,238            | -                             | -              | 8,238      | 9,552             | -                             | -              | 9,552      |
| Audit and legal fees | 14,000 | - | - | 14,000 | 13,500 | - | - | 13,500 |
| Dues and subscriptions | 10,859 | - | - | 10,859 | 8,227 | - | - | 8,227 |

(Continued)
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### Statements of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, Continued
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1988</th>
<th>1987</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director contingency fund</td>
<td>$864</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awards and fellowships</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>217,972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honoraria</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>29,136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation (note 4)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>31,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>25,104</td>
<td>11,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total expenditures</td>
<td>1,340,234</td>
<td>614,147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess (deficit) of revenue over expenditures before income taxes</td>
<td>8,746</td>
<td>(134,757)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess (deficit) of revenue over expenditures</td>
<td>8,446</td>
<td>(134,757)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance, beginning of year</td>
<td>472,639</td>
<td>1,476,997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance, end of year</td>
<td>$481,085</td>
<td>1,342,240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Eliminated in consolidation.

See accompanying notes to financial statements.
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Statements of Changes in Cash

Years ended June 30, 1988 and 1987

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1988</th>
<th>1987</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>Special Grants Fund</td>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>General Funds and Plant</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Grants</td>
<td>Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources of cash:</td>
<td>Excess (deficit) of revenue over expenditures</td>
<td>$8,446 (134,757)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add charges (deduct credits) not affecting cash:</td>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>(10,497)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>Cash provided by (used for) operations</td>
<td>(2,051)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decrease in notes receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase (decrease) in unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td></td>
<td>(49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from sale of permanent investments</td>
<td></td>
<td>138,402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses of cash:</td>
<td>Purchase of permanent investments</td>
<td>133,242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of plant fund assets</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduction of notes payable</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase (decrease) in cash for year</td>
<td></td>
<td>133,242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</td>
<td></td>
<td>135,927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$141,087</td>
<td>396,264</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.
(1) Description of Entity

The American Historical Association is a nonprofit membership corporation founded in 1884 and incorporated by Congress in 1889 for the promotion of historical studies, the collection and preservation of historical manuscripts, and the dissemination of historical research.

(2) Basis of Accounting

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets and the recording of the notes payable for the computer equipment acquisition; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenditures are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred.

(3) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund and two-thirds of the Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment inures to the General Fund. The Endowment Fund and the Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment are included in Special Funds and Grants.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

(Continued)
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Notes to Financial Statements

(b) ** Marketable Securities**

Temporary investments are carried at cost. Permanent investments are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

(c) **Property, Plant and Equipment**

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

(d) **Income Tax**

The Association is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

(4) **Depreciation**

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1988</th>
<th>1987</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$2,951</td>
<td>2,951</td>
<td>2 1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>28,411</td>
<td>14,355</td>
<td>10 to 33 1/3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$31,362</td>
<td>17,306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5) **Notes Payable**

The Association has three installment notes payable in connection with the acquisition of computer equipment. The notes are secured by the computer equipment and bear interest at rates from 12% to 14% per annum. The notes require monthly payments of principal and interest.
Future principal payments under notes payable at June 30, 1988 are summarized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year ending June 30.</th>
<th>Amount due</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>$ 15,961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>$ 18,047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>$ 11,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 45,938</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(6) Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. Such expenditures for the years ended June 30, 1988 and 1987 were $29,362 and $24,950, respectively.

(7) Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1988 and 1987, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately $44,000 and $13,000. On a cash basis such amounts will be recorded in the periods in which the disbursements are actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1988 and 1987, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating $48,000 and $28,000, respectively, and for deferred compensation approximating $36,000 and $32,000, respectively. These liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.
### American Historical Association

#### Schedule 1

**Changes in Individual Special Funds and Grants (Arising from Cash Transactions)**

For the year ended June 30, 1988

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1987</th>
<th>Contributions and Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Expenditures, June 30, 1988</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16,645</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>16,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>11,248</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>11,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History Prize Fund</td>
<td>26,570</td>
<td>1,329</td>
<td>1,107</td>
<td>27,021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>272,514</td>
<td>14,646</td>
<td>48,812</td>
<td>242,311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>9,792</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>10,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Bixler Prize Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td>26,217</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>25,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbian Voyage</td>
<td>(750)</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>21,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference on Hispanic Archival Material</td>
<td>(150)</td>
<td>26,317</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>21,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>20,018</td>
<td>1,033</td>
<td>4,103</td>
<td>16,915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership in Library Resources - Guide to History</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,686</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>9,686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>12,537</td>
<td>663</td>
<td>5,321</td>
<td>11,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>216,836</td>
<td>8,202</td>
<td>5,321</td>
<td>225,038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Education Foundation Grant - Quantitative</td>
<td>7,868</td>
<td>1,069</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>9,089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>25,089</td>
<td>1,130</td>
<td>25,089</td>
<td>21,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Foundation Constitutional Forum</td>
<td>86,896</td>
<td>1,069</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>1,082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gershoy Prize Fund</td>
<td>25,891</td>
<td>1,069</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>29,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>7,667</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>1,069</td>
<td>25,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Teaching Alliance</td>
<td>69,118</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>1,069</td>
<td>25,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Teaching Alliance - Bicentennial Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td>69,118</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>169,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the Constitution</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>6,270</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>169,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image as Artifacts Video</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of International Education - U.S. Travel</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant for the US-GER Historians Colloquium</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>990</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>21,610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>20,656</td>
<td>6,245</td>
<td>21,610</td>
<td>20,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson - Development of Humanistic Scholarship in America</td>
<td>(12,074)</td>
<td>20,815</td>
<td>8,747</td>
<td>37,632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Papers - Grant</td>
<td>65,647</td>
<td>1,069</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>76,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Kelley Prize Fund</td>
<td>8,999</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>1,070</td>
<td>17,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Kraus Prize Fund</td>
<td>14,413</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>14,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication Reserve</td>
<td>2,067</td>
<td>7,047</td>
<td>3,471</td>
<td>137,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>139,736</td>
<td>14,450</td>
<td>10,979</td>
<td>3,471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Luce Foundation - U.S./Japan Historian Conference</td>
<td>9,270</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>9,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>142,666</td>
<td>10,029</td>
<td>3,650</td>
<td>116,108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### Changes in Individual Special Funds and Grants, Continued
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

#### Schedule 1, Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Contributions and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1988</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balances, July 1, 1987</td>
<td>Interest and Gain on Security Sales</td>
<td>Other Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Andrew Mellon Foundation grant</strong></td>
<td>$7,417</td>
<td>$2,263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History - No. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Aeronautics and Space Administration Fellowship Program</strong></td>
<td>(7,269)</td>
<td>15,172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</strong></td>
<td>28,218</td>
<td>55,558</td>
<td>1,232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities grants:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historians and the Moving-Image Media</td>
<td>(14,926)</td>
<td>20,588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records of Federal Convention of 1787</td>
<td>(4,000)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets</td>
<td>4,987</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women and the Progression Era</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25,496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press - Guide to History Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project 87 - Constitutional Exhibit Task Force</td>
<td>1,398</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. H. Robinson Prize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Foundation grant - Prizes for Unaffiliated Scholars Program</td>
<td>12,497</td>
<td>5,45</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>997</td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithsonian Institution - Women and the Progression Era</td>
<td>3,345</td>
<td>11,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment</td>
<td>312,043</td>
<td>4,414$</td>
<td>1,432$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>4,356</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$1,476,997</td>
<td>407,118</td>
<td>11,449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

\(\$\) Two-thirds of investment income inures to the General Fund.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$603,976</td>
<td>557,805</td>
<td>46,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>163,842</td>
<td>174,000</td>
<td>(10,158)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>168,464</td>
<td>169,500</td>
<td>(1,036)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>94,273</td>
<td>73,700</td>
<td>20,573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>32,185</td>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>15,185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>98,827</td>
<td>87,615</td>
<td>11,212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>69,200</td>
<td>57,750</td>
<td>11,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>29,136</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>25,136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>44,572</td>
<td>45,500</td>
<td>(928)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>10,497</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>4,497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Fund grant</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>14,008</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>11,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,348,980</td>
<td>1,215,370</td>
<td>133,610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenditures:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>526,010</td>
<td>519,927</td>
<td>6,083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>85,188</td>
<td>96,500</td>
<td>(11,312)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating</td>
<td>16,120</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>(8,880)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies</td>
<td>144,661</td>
<td>111,700</td>
<td>32,961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>47,866</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>35,866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>35,661</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>15,661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication, printing and distribution</td>
<td>322,538</td>
<td>303,700</td>
<td>18,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meetings</td>
<td>103,145</td>
<td>92,400</td>
<td>10,745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>8,238</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8,238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>14,000</td>
<td>16,500</td>
<td>(2,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>10,859</td>
<td>10,800</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive director contingency fund</td>
<td>864</td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td>(936)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>25,104</td>
<td>18,625</td>
<td>6,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,340,234</td>
<td>1,228,952</td>
<td>111,282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excess (deficit) of revenue over expenditures before income taxes**

- 8,746
- (13,582) 
- 22,328

**Income taxes**

- 300
- 2,000
- (1,700)

**Excess (deficit) of revenue over expenditures**

- $8,446
- (15,582)
- 24,028
Cash

The cash balances at June 30, 1988 of the respective funds consisted of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special</th>
<th>General Fund</th>
<th>Grants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Checking accounts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of deposit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings accounts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riggs National Bank, Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>35,520</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>1,425</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petty cash</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$141,087</strong></td>
<td><strong>396,264</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plant Fund

A summary of the Association's investment in property, plant and equipment at June 30, 1988 follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accumulated Cost</th>
<th>Accumulated depreciation</th>
<th>Carrying value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400-402 A St., S.E., Washington, D.C.:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>106,184</td>
<td>70,861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>234,413</td>
<td>130,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$348,597</strong></td>
<td><strong>201,304</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Investments

**Fiduciary Trust Company of New York**  
**June 30, 1988**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face value or number of shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$85,000</td>
<td>General Motors Acceptance Corporation Master Participation Notes</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
<td>85,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Government securities:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal National Mortgage Debentures</td>
<td>82,056</td>
<td>77,624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9%, due 3/10/93</td>
<td>82,056</td>
<td>77,624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Treasury Bonds and Notes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.75%, due 11/15/88</td>
<td>25,406</td>
<td>25,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.125%, due 4/30/89</td>
<td>49,813</td>
<td>49,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.75%, due 8/15/90</td>
<td>51,337</td>
<td>52,516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5%, due 8/15/91</td>
<td>49,281</td>
<td>49,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.375%, due 7/15/92</td>
<td>51,738</td>
<td>53,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.125%, due 11/15/94</td>
<td>37,625</td>
<td>39,953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.125%, due 5/15/01</td>
<td>63,750</td>
<td>65,615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$390,000</td>
<td>411,006</td>
<td>412,458</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Corporate bonds:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>32,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.625%, due 8/1/95</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>32,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures</td>
<td>24,990</td>
<td>22,368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5%, due 9/1/00</td>
<td>24,990</td>
<td>22,368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 10/1/04</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>17,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments Incorporated, 8.875%, due 5/1/93</td>
<td>49,813</td>
<td>49,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$139,000</td>
<td>138,198</td>
<td>121,688</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### Investments

Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common stock:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,200 Anheuser Busch</td>
<td>$31,644</td>
<td>38,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000 Compania Telefonica Nacional De Espana SA</td>
<td>53,245</td>
<td>50,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000 Connecticut Energy Corporation</td>
<td>42,900</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 Walt Disney Company</td>
<td>17,849</td>
<td>44,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 Dunn &amp; Bradstreet</td>
<td>33,036</td>
<td>29,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 Dupont El DeNemours and Company</td>
<td>42,310</td>
<td>46,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,300 Elizabethtown Corporation</td>
<td>35,750</td>
<td>53,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67 Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>2,005</td>
<td>3,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 Gannett, Inc.</td>
<td>24,148</td>
<td>25,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900 General Electric Company</td>
<td>49,496</td>
<td>39,488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450 General RE Corporation</td>
<td>22,977</td>
<td>24,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,250 Heinz (HJ) Company</td>
<td>8,610</td>
<td>50,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660 Melville Corporation</td>
<td>48,424</td>
<td>45,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 Merck and Company Incorporated</td>
<td>31,699</td>
<td>33,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 Pacific Enterprises</td>
<td>24,080</td>
<td>33,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,200 Pepsico Incorporated</td>
<td>41,244</td>
<td>44,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 PNC Financial Corporation</td>
<td>29,309</td>
<td>31,063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450 Ralston Purina Company</td>
<td>21,092</td>
<td>34,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,400 Rubbermaid, Inc.</td>
<td>23,097</td>
<td>33,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,350 Sara Lee Corporation</td>
<td>42,014</td>
<td>49,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650 Walgreen Company</td>
<td>17,628</td>
<td>23,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1,100 Waste Management Incorporated</strong></td>
<td>31,347</td>
<td>39,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td>1,290,108</td>
<td>1,437,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td>(1,586)</td>
<td>(1,586)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td>$1,288,522</td>
<td>1,436,002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Schedule 5

**American Historical Association**

**Investments**

**Fiduciary Trust Company of New York**

**Participating Funds**

**June 30, 1988**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special funds and grants:</th>
<th>Participation percentage</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0445</td>
<td>$11,806</td>
<td>14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>17.3610</td>
<td>197,738</td>
<td>249,304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0471</td>
<td>12,084</td>
<td>15,036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>.7636</td>
<td>8,803</td>
<td>10,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>9.5305</td>
<td>116,099</td>
<td>136,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>.9718</td>
<td>10,984</td>
<td>13,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.3175</td>
<td>3,589</td>
<td>4,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>.5494</td>
<td>6,212</td>
<td>7,889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>6.0022</td>
<td>68,420</td>
<td>86,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Murraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>.7176</td>
<td>8,359</td>
<td>10,305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Matteo Fund</td>
<td>16.6476</td>
<td>196,725</td>
<td>239,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment</td>
<td>19.5678</td>
<td>302,626</td>
<td>280,994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.0747</td>
<td>844</td>
<td>1,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.1492</td>
<td>1,687</td>
<td>2,143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Participation percentage total**  
74.7443  
945,976  
1,073,329

**General Fund**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participation percentage</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25.2557</td>
<td>342,546</td>
<td>362,673</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total participation**  
100,0000  
$1,288,522  
1,436,002
HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY ANNUAL MEETING

December 27–30, 1988

Westin Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio

Except for joint sessions with the American Historical Association and unless otherwise noted, all History of Science Society sessions will be held on the third floor of the Westin Hotel, Fountain Square.

The History of Science Society wishes to express its gratitude to the University of Cincinnati for providing audiovisual equipment.
The History of Science Society was founded in 1924 to secure the future of Isis, the international review that George Sarton (1884—1956) founded in Belgium in 1912. Since 1984 the publication of Isis has been supported in part by an endowment from The Dibner Fund.

The Society seeks to foster interest in the history of science and its social and cultural relations, to provide a forum for discussion, and to promote scholarly research in the history of science. The Society pursues these objectives by the publication of its journal Isis, by the support and subvention of other forms of scholarly publication, by the organization of annual meetings and other programs, by the award of medals and prizes for outstanding contributions to the history of science, by the encouragement and sponsorship of local and regional sections of the Society, and by cooperation with other learned and scientific societies.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

PRESIDENT
MARY Jo NYE
University of Oklahoma

VICE-PRESIDENT
STEPHEN G. BRUSH
University of Maryland

EDITOR
CHARLES E. ROSENBERG
University of Pennsylvania

TREASURER
MARY LOUISE GLEASON
New York City

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
MICHAEL M. SOKAL
Worcester Polytechnic Institute

COUNCIL

To serve through 1988
JOHN BEATTY
University of Minnesota
LORRAINE DASTON
Brandeis University
JUDITH GOODSTEIN
California Institute of Technology
JOHN SERVOS
Amherst College
NANCY SIRAISI
Hunter College

To serve through 1990
SHIRLEY A. ROE
University of Connecticut
SHARON KINGSLAND
Johns Hopkins University
KENNETH MANNING
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
ERNAN McMULLIN
University of Notre Dame
MARSHA H. VERBRUGGE
Bucknell University
WILLIAM A. WALLACE
Catholic University of America

To serve through 1989
ALLEN G. DEBUS
University of Chicago
JANE MAIENSCHEN
Arizona State University
KATHRYN OLESKO
Georgetown University
RONALD OVERMANN
National Science Foundation

Former Presidents ex officio
HARCOURT BROWN
Winnipeg, Manitoba
MARSHALL CLAGETT
Institute for Advanced Study

1988 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee
SHIRLEY A. ROE
University of Connecticut
JOAN L. RICHARDS
Brown University

Local Arrangements Committee
WILLIAM JENSEN
University of Cincinnati
JOHN MEVEVOY
University of Cincinnati

ALAN ROCKE
Case Western Reserve University
REGISTRATION AND INFORMATION
Gibson Foyer
Tuesday, 4:00—9:00 p.m.
Wednesday and Thursday, 8:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m.
Friday, 8:00 a.m.—12:00 noon

BOOK EXHIBIT
Presidential Ballroom III
Tuesday, 6:00—9:00 p.m.
Wednesday and Thursday, 8:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m.
Friday, 8:00 a.m.—12:00 noon
Arranged by Virginia P. Dawson, Case Western Reserve University

JOB EXCHANGE
Persons who register for the History of Science Society Meeting may use the job registration service of the American Historical Association.

Tuesday, December 27

HSS EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING 11:00 a.m.—2:00 p.m.
HSS Presidential Suite

HSS COUNCIL MEETING 2:00—10:00 p.m.
McKinley

OPENING RECEPTION 9:00—11:00 p.m.
Taft Ballroom II
Wednesday, December 28: 8:00–9:00 a.m.

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON MEETINGS AND PROGRAMS
Grant

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH AND THE PROFESSION
Harding

Wednesday, December 28: 9:00–11:30 a.m.

1. AMERICAN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE AND ITS PUBLIC
Hayes/Harrison

ORGANIZER: Richard C. Sawyer, University of Wisconsin, Madison
CHAIR: Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology

Breeders, Geneticists, and Hybrid Corn: Where's the Science?
Deborah Fitzgerald, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

To Make a Spotless Orange: Goals and Science in California’s Department of Biological Control
Richard C. Sawyer

Barbara Kimmelman, American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine

COMMENT: Daniel J. Kevles

Wednesday, December 28: 9:00–11:30 a.m.

2. MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE PSYCHOLOGY
Taft Ballroom II

ORGANIZER: Peter G. Sobol, University of Wisconsin, Madison
CHAIR: Joan Cadden, Kenyon College

Dividing the Soul: Faculties and Organs from Dante to Descartes
Katharine Park, Wellesley College

Animal Thoughts, Animal Dreams
Peter G. Sobol

Late Medieval Theologians’ Epistemologies and Aristotle Commentaries: Reconsidering Nicole Oresme
Katherine Tachau, University of Iowa

132
Wednesday, December 28: 9:00–11:30 a.m.

3. STUDIES IN THE MATHEMATIZATION OF PHYSICS
Garfield

ORGANIZER: Craig Fraser, University of Toronto
CHAIR: Thomas L. Hankins, University of Washington

Huygens and the Mathematization of Physics
Joella G. Yoder, Renton, Washington

Lagrange's Conception of Applied Mathematics
Craig Fraser

Energy and the Mathematization of Electrodynamics in Mid-Nineteenth-Century Germany
Thomas Archibald, Acadia University

COMMENT: Norton Wise, University of California, Los Angeles

Wednesday, December 28: 9:00–11:30 a.m.

4. SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND LAW: COPING WITH NOVEL RISKS
Taft Ballroom I

ORGANIZER: Gilbert Whittemore, Harvard University
CHAIR: Everett Mendelsohn, Harvard University

Insuring Against Ultra-Hazardous Risks: Commercial Nuclear Power and the Price-Anderson Act
John W. Johnson, University of Northern Iowa

Responding to the New Genetics: Recombinant DNA Research and Government Regulation
Edward J. Larson, University of Georgia

Alerting the Public to Contamination: Radiation Protection Guides for Nuclear Fallout
Gilbert Whittemore

COMMENT: Everett Mendelsohn
Wednesday, December 28: 9:00–10:00 a.m.

5. WORKS IN PROGRESS: ASTROPHYSICS IN THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES
McKinley

CHAIR: Stephen G. Brush, University of Maryland College Park

Searching for Other Solar Systems: The Period Prior to 1916
Michael J. Crowe, University of Notre Dame

The Search for Solar Systems from Van de Kamp to the Present
Steven J. Dick, U. S. Naval Observatory

Early Stellar Models and the Foundations of Astrophysics: Eddington and the Problem of Cepheid Variable Stars
Joann Eisberg, Harvard University

Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

6. FIFTY YEARS AFTER MERTON: NEW DIRECTIONS IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY SCIENCE AND RELIGION
Convention Center, Second Floor, South 230
Joint session with the American Historical Association and the American Society of Church History

ORGANIZER: Edward B. Davis, Messiah College

CHAIR: Barbara Shapiro, University of California, Berkeley

Opening Remarks: The Merton Thesis Today
Barbara Shapiro

The Uses of Voluntarist Theology in Seventeenth-Century Science
Edward B. Davis

In the Lap of Nature: A Mertonian Postscript
William B. Ashworth, Jr., University of Missouri, Kansas City

COMMENT: Mordechai Feingold, Boston University
Robert K. Merton, Columbia University
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

7. THE STATE, THE MILITARY, AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF TECHNOLOGY: CROSS-NATIONAL PERSPECTIVES
Convention Center, Second Floor, North 211
Joint session with the American Historical Association and Society for the History of Technology

ORGANIZER: W. Bernard Carlson, University of Virginia
CHAIR: Josef Konvitz, Michigan State University

The Militarization of Technology in France: The Case of Electrotechnics, 1845–1914
Andrew Butrica, C.N.R.S., Center for Research in the History of Science and Technology, Paris

The Russian Military and Electrification
Jonathan Coopersmith, Hoover Institution

Advancing Shortwave Radio at the Naval Research Laboratory
Bruce Helvy, Stanford University

COMMENT: I. B. Holley, Duke University

Wednesday, December 28: 10:00–11:30 a.m.

8. WORKS IN PROGRESS: NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY AND METEOROLOGY
McKinley

CHAIR: Rachel Laudan, University of Hawaii

The Discovery of Chaos and the Use of Computers in Meteorology
Frederick Nebeker, Princeton University

Storms, Strikes, Indian Uprisings, and Other Threats to Domestic Tranquility: The U. S. Weather Service and the Telegraph, 1870–1891
James R. Fleming, Colby College

The Noachian Deluge in Nineteenth-Century American Geology and Theology
Rodney L. Stiling, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Controversy in Canadian Geology: Why the Royal Society Declined to Publish John William Dawson’s Bakerian Lecture
Susan Sheets-Pyenson, Concordia University
Wednesday, December 28: 11:30 a.m.—12:30 p.m.

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON HONORS AND PRIZES
Harding

Wednesday, December 28: 1:30—2:30 p.m.

HSS BUSINESS MEETING
Presidential Ballroom II

Wednesday, December 28: 2:30—5:00 p.m.

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION
Grant

Wednesday, December 28: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

9. SCIENCE AND GENDER IN LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGES
Convention Center, Second Floor, South 222/232
Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZERS: Pamela E. Mack, Clemson University
Miriam R. Levin, University of Massachusetts
Margaret W. Rossiter, Cornell University

CHAIR: Hugh Hawkins, Amherst College

The Transformation of Science Education at Mount Holyoke in the Gilded Age
Miriam R. Levin

Female Mentors in a Male Discipline: Physiology in the Women’s Colleges, 1900–1940
Toby Appel, University of Maryland Baltimore County

Money and Men at the Women’s Colleges, 1945–1965
Margaret W. Rossiter

COMMENT: Patricia Ann Palmieri, Tufts University
Hugh Hawkins
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

10. A SMORGASBORD OF CHEMICALS: SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE, PUBLIC AWARENESS, AND HUMAN FOOD
Convention Center, Second Floor, South 230
Joint session with the American Historical Association
ORGANIZER: Alan I. Marcus, Iowa State University
CHAIR: John Parascandola, National Library of Medicine
Use of Chemicals in Food Products: The Delaney Committee Hearings 1950–1952 Suzanne R. White, Food and Drug Administration
An Unanticipated Aftertaste: Cancer and DES in Beef Alan I. Marcus
COMMENT: Thomas R. Dunlap, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
John Parascandola

Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–5:00 p.m.

11. SCIENCE IN GENEVA IN THE EIGHTEEN CENTURY
Garfield
ORGANIZERS: Virginia P. Dawson, Case Western Reserve University
James Evans, University of Puget Sound
CHAIR: Shirley A. Roe, University of Connecticut
Charles Bonnet and the Art of Observation Virginia P. Dawson
Jean-André De Luc and Horace-Bénédict de Saussure on Meteorology Theodore Feldman, University of Southern Mississippi
Le Sage and his Followers on Gravitation and Discrete Gases James Evans
12. SCIENCE AND POLITICS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY GERMANY
Taft Ballroom II

ORGANIZER:  Hans-Georg Schneider, University of Oxford
CHAIR:  John Heitman, University of Dayton

Helmholtz, Science, and Politics in Germany, 1860–1900
David Cahan, University of Nebraska

Electricity and Politics in Germany During World War I
Edmund N. Todd, University of New Haven

Overcoming the Past: The Search for a Science Policy in Postwar West Germany
David Cassidy, Boston University

Freedom of Science and Academic Self-Administration in West Germany—A Plea for a Second Look
Hans-Georg Schneider

13. THE FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF NUCLEAR FISSION: PERSPECTIVES
Taft Ballroom I

ORGANIZER:  Lawrence Badash, University of California, Santa Barbara
CHAIR:  Alan D. Beyerchen, Ohio State University

Lise Meitner and Nuclear Fission
Ruth Sime, Sacramento City College

Neutron Research in Italy: Fission and the Future
Barbara Reeves, Ohio State University

Nuclear Fission: Early Reaction to the Discovery
Lawrence Badash
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–5:00 p.m.

14. THE PROFESSIONALIZATION OF BOTANY AND THE EMERGENCE OF MODERN BIOLOGY
Hayes/Harrison

ORGANIZERS: Joel B. Hagen, University of Maryland College Park
               Nancy Slack, Russell Sage College

CHAIR: Jane Maienschein, Arizona State University

California Botany, 1860–1920, and the East-West Connection
Nancy Slack

The Bay Area Biosystematists and the Emergence of Evolutionary Botany
Vassiliki Smocovitis, University of Florida

Henry Chandler Cowles and the Origins of the Chicago School
Eugene Cittadino, University of California, Berkeley

Creating a Plant Ecology: Frederic Clements at the Carnegie Institution of Washington
Joel Hagen

COMMENT: Jane Maienschein

Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:10 p.m.

15. WORKS IN PROGRESS: ISLAMIC AND EARLY MODERN SCIENCE
McKinley

CHAIR: Margaret J. Osler, University of Calgary

An Edition of the Fourteenth-Century Algebra by Dardi of Pisa
Warren Van Egmond, Arizona State University

Islamic Atomism and Discrete Space
Alnoor Dhanani, Harvard University

Remarks on the Ancestry of Peuerbach’s Planetary Models
Michael H. Shank, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Why It Is So Hard to Find a Scientist Born After 1600 Who Is Not Either a Copernican or a Priest
Howard Margolis, University of Chicago

A Reappraisal of the Role of the Universities in the Scientific Revolution
John Gascoigne, University of New South Wales
Wednesday, December 28: 4:10–5:30 p.m.

16. WORKS IN PROGRESS: ENLIGHTENMENT SCIENCE AND METHOD
McKinley

CHAIR: Frederick Gregory, University of Florida, Gainesville

James Gregory on Optics: The Mathematization of Optical Images in Context
Antoni Malet, Princeton University

The Motivations of MacLaurin's Attitude Toward Rigor
Erik Sageng, Princeton University

The Credible Witness: Case Histories and Public Experiments as Evidence in the Inoculation Debates in the 1720s
Andrea Rusnock, Princeton University

The Impact of John Mayow's Works on Future Scientific Chemical Discoveries
Elsa L. Gonzalez, University of Chicago

Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–6:00 p.m.

MEETING OF THE HSS WOMEN'S COMMITTEE
Taft Ballroom I

Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–8:00 p.m.

HISTORY OF SCIENCE RESOURCES IN CINCINNATI
Lloyd Library, 917 Plum Street, downtown Cincinnati

An exhibit and wine & cheese reception, jointly sponsored by the History of Health Sciences Library of the University of Cincinnati, the Lloyd Library (history of botany and pharmacy), and the Oesper Collection in the History of Chemistry of the University of Cincinnati. In addition to exhibits on the resources of the three libraries, guided tours of the Lloyd Library will be available throughout the entire reception.

Wednesday, December 28: 7:30–9:30 p.m.

DINNER FOR THE ISIS EDITORIAL BOARD
McKinley

Wednesday, December 28: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

CASH BAR
Gibson Foyer
Thursday, December 29: 7:30—9:00 a.m.

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON INDEPENDENT SCHOLARS
Grant

Thursday, December 29: 8:00 a.m.—12:00 Noon

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS
Harding

Thursday, December 29: 9:00—11:30 a.m.

17. THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN THE EUROPEAN HISTORY CURRICULUM OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS
Taft Ballroom II

ORGANIZER: Martha H. Verbrugge, Bucknell University
CHAIR: Martha H. Verbrugge

The Use and Abuse of the Western Scientific Heritage in European History Textbooks
Frederick Gregory, University of Florida, Gainesville

The Value and Difficulties of Teaching the History of Science and Technology in Secondary Schools
Henry J. Steffens, University of Vermont

COMMENT: Alice Levine Baxter, Loomis Chaffee School
Michael Mahoney, Princeton University
Thursday, December 29: 9:00–11:30 a.m.

18. WRITING BIOGRAPHY IN THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE: FEMINIST ISSUES AND PERSPECTIVES
Taft Ballroom I

ORGANIZER: Ann Shteir, York University
CHAIR: Ann Shteir

‘Breathing Life into the Cold Marble of Male Science’: Clémence Royer and Feminist Science
Joy Harvey, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Writing Lives in Anthropology: Alice Fletcher
Joan Mark, Harvard University

Assertive or Aggressive: Rewriting a Biography for Hertha Ayrton
Marilyn Bailey Ogilvie, Oklahoma Baptist University

A Legacy of Suffragette Tactics in Science: The Career of Dorothy Wrinch
Pnina Abir-Am, Harvard University

COMMENT: Donna Haraway, University of California, Santa Cruz

Thursday, December 29: 9:00–10:30 am,

19. WORKS IN PROGRESS: ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY IN THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES
Garfield

CHAIR: Mary P. Winsor, University of Toronto

Biological Distributions in a Single Glance
Jane Camerini, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Creating Culture in Nineteenth-Century Amsterdam: The Founding of the Koninklijk Zoologisch Genootschap “Natura Artis Magistra”
Donna C. Mehos, University of Pennsylvania

An Epigenetic Theory of Heredity: John Adam Ryder’s Opposition to August Weismann’s Germ Plasm Theory of Heredity, 1889–1895
Theodore Greenfield, University of Minnesota

Evolutionary Botany in the Twentieth Century
Keith Erickson, Indiana University
Thursday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

20. ELECTRICITY IN HISTORY: A SESSION IN MEMORY OF BERN DIBNER
Convention Center, Second Floor, South 222/232
Joint session with the American Historical Association
ORGANIZER: I. Bernard Cohen, Harvard University
CHAIR: Mary Jo Nye, University of Oklahoma

Benjamin Franklin and Newtonian Philosophy: History of Science and the History of Ideas
I. Bernard Cohen

The Electrocution of Natural Philosophy in the Age of Reason
John Heilbron, University of California, Berkeley

The Ambiguous Frog: The Philosophical Significance of the Galvani-Volta Controversy
Marcello Pera, University of Lucca

Thursday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

21. CHILD HEALTH AND CHILD CARE IN EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA
Convention Center, Second Floor, South 230
Joint session with the American Historical Association
ORGANIZERS: Naomi Rogers, Brown University
Susan E. Lederer, Penn State University
CHAIR: William J. Reese, Indiana University

Science, Politics, and Professional Interest: Infant Mortality and Urban Pure Milk Reform
Richard Meckel, Brown University

Orphans and Doctors: The Search for Childhood Vaccines in Early Twentieth-Century America
Susan E. Lederer

Guarding the Nursery: Babies, Germs, and the New Public Health
Naomi Rogers

COMMENT: Morris Vogel, Temple University
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

22. ENFORCED MIGRATION AND SCIENTIFIC CHANGE: GERMAN-SPEAKING SCIENTISTS AFTER 1933
Convention Center, Second Floor, West 251
Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZER: Mitchell G. Ash, University of Iowa
CHAIR: Fritz K. Ringer, University of Pittsburgh

The Birth of a Scientific Community: Emigrés at the Institute for Advanced Study, 1933–1945
Laura Smith Porter, College of the Holy Cross

Hannah Arendt and Emmy Noether: Female Refugee Scholars and the Reception of Their Ideas in America
Karen Greenberg, Bard College

Emigré German Psychologists After 1933: Discipline Structures and Science Transfer
Mitchell G. Ash

COMMENT: Paul K. Hoch, University of Warwick

Thursday, December 29: 10:00–11:30 am.

23. WORKS IN PROGRESS: DARWIN AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY

CHAIR: Muriel L. Blaisdell, Miami University, Ohio

The Evolution of Thomas Henry Huxley's Evolutionary Views
Sherrie L. Lyons, University of Chicago

Charles Darwin as Laboratory Director
Janet Bell Garber, University of California, Los Angeles

The Conundrum of the Honey Bees: One Impediment to Darwin's Publishing
Frederick R. Prete, University of Chicago

Loren Eiseley, Charles Darwin, and the Mysterious Edward Blyth
Gale E. Christianson, Indiana State University

Thursday, December 29: 12:00 noon–2:00 p.m.

LUNCH FOR THE OSIRIS EDITORIAL BOARD

Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.
Thursday, December 29: 1:30 p.m.—2:30 p.m.

FORUM FOR THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN AMERICA
McKinley

Thursday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

24. THE EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONALIZATION OF PHYSICIANS, 1800–1950
Convention Center, Second Floor, South 222/232
Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZER: Thomas N. Bonner, Wayne State University
CHAIR: Ronald L. Numbers, University of Wisconsin, Madison

National Differences in Educating Physicians 1800–1914: The Importance of National Factors in Professional Education in Britain, France, Germany, and the United States
Thomas N. Bonner

The Tension Between Theory and Practice in German Medical Education 1800–1850
Arleen Tuchman, Vanderbilt University

The Professionalization of Academic Medicine in the United States in the Late Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
William Rothstein, University of Maryland Baltimore County

COMMENT: John Harley Warner, Yale University

25. SCIENCE AND CULTURAL IMPERIALISM
Convention Center, Second Floor, South 221/231
Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZER: Mark Walker, Union College
CHAIR: Paul Forman, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution

The Politics of Excellence: The Nobel Prize in the Service of Cultural Imperialism
Robert Marc Friedman, Norwegian Research Council and Uppsala University

'Civilizing Rio': British Neo-Colonialism and the Public Health Campaign in Rio de Janeiro, 1880–1910
Teresa Ann Meade, Union College

Greater Germany, Cultural Imperialism, and the Myth of the German Atomic Bomb
Mark Walker

COMMENT: Lewis Pyenson, Université de Montréal
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–5:00 p.m.

26. STOIC AND EPICUREAN THEMES IN EARLY MODERN SCIENCE
   B. Harrison

ORGANIZER: Margaret J. Osler, University of Calgary
CHAIR: Peter R. Dear, Cornell University

Stoic Contributions to Early Modern Science
   Peter Barker, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

The Epicurean Soul in Late Seventeenth-Century Thought
   John Wright, University of Windsor

Fortune, Fate, and Divination: Gassendi’s Voluntarism and the Baptism of Epicurus
   Margaret J. Osler

COMMENT: Peter R. Dear

Thursday, December 29: 2:30–5:00 pm.

27. TECHNOLOGY AND THE EMERGENCE OF A CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION IN AMERICA
   McKinley

ORGANIZER: W. Bernard Carlson, University of Virginia
CHAIR: Susan Smulyan, Brown University

The Metropolitan Newspaper and the Emerging Culture of Consumption: Charles A. Dana and Joseph Pulitzer as Examples
   Janet E. Steele, University of Virginia

Missing Consumer Culture: Thomas A. Edison and the Development of Motion Pictures
   W. Bernard Carlson

Toy Technology in a Culture of Consumption
   Lawrence F. Greenfield, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Michael L. Smith, University of California, Davis
28. SCIENCE AND THE DISSENCHANTMENT WITH PROGRESS BETWEEN THE WORLD WARS
Garfield

ORGANIZER: P. Thomas Carroll, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
CHAIR: Robert E. Kohler, University of Pennsylvania

The Science Holiday Episode: British and American Reactions

Ethical Underpinnings of Scientific Essayism Between the Wars
Peter John, University of California, San Diego

Concerns about Science and the Interwar Reception of Holism
Linda M. Strauss, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

COMMENT: Peter J. Kuznick, American University

29. THEORY AND PRACTICE IN BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMATICS
Harding

ORGANIZER: Mary P. Winsor, University of Toronto
CHAIR: David L. Hull, Northwestern University

Linnaeus and the Cortex-Medulla Theory: The Metamorphosis of an Idea
Peter F. Stevens, Harvard University

Peter Simon Pallas on Affinity, Descent, and the Mammalian Table of Organization
James L. Larson, University of California, Berkeley

From Transcendental Anatomy to Evolutionary Taxonomy
Pamela M. Henson, Smithsonian Institution Archives

COMMENT: Mary P. Winsor
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:10 p.m.

30. WORKS IN PROGRESS: SOCIAL SCIENCE AND SOCIAL THEORY
   Hayes/Harrison
   CHAIR: Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma

   Engineering, Technocracy, and the Quantification of Public Life in Nineteenth-Century France
   Theodore M. Porter, University of Virginia

   Science as the Basis of Social Policy in the Work of Clémence Royer
   Sara Joan Miles, Wheaton College

   The Binet-Simon Test of Intelligence: Text and Context
   John Carson, Princeton University

   Evolution's Missing Partner: Anarchism and the Socio-Political Foundations of James's Pragmatism
   Deborah J. Coon, Smithsonian Institution

   The Construction of John Bowlby's Mother-Infant Attachment Theory
   Barbara D. DeBaryshe, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, and Oregon Social Learning Center, and Eric Hoffman, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Thursday, December 29: 4:10–5:30 p.m.

31. WORKS IN PROGRESS: PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE AND HISTORICAL METHODOLOGY
   Hayes/Harrison
   CHAIR: John Beatty, University of Minnesota

   Was Copernicus's Realism a Mistake?
   André Goddu, University of Notre Dame

   A Sociological Interpretation of Incommensurability Between Scientific Paradigms: The Case of Galileo
   Mario Biagioli, University of California, Los Angeles

   Evolutionary Biology and Early Medieval Dynastic Decisions
   Jerome Kroll and Bernard Bachrach, University of Minnesota

   The Unity of Science and Poetry in Niels Bohr's Epistemology of the 'Unity of Knowledge'
   Peter A. Degen, Drew University
Thursday, December 29

THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY LECTURE 5:30–6:30 p.m.  
Taft Ballroom

INTRODUCTION: Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology

LECTURE:  *Parlors and Primers: Education in Science in the Nineteenth Century*  
Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University

HSS COCKTAIL PARTY 6:30–7:30 p.m.  
Gibson Foyer

HSS ANNUAL BANQUET 7:30–9:30 p.m.  
Presidential Ballroom I and II

GRADUATE STUDENT PARTY 9:30–11:30 p.m.  
(open to HSS student members and their guests)  
McKinley
Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:30 a.m.

32. THE DEVELOPMENT OF SECONDARY SCIENCE EDUCATION IN AMERICA
Garfield

ORGANIZER: Philip J. Pauly, Rutgers University
CHAIR: John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

Secondary School Education in Physics, 1870–1930
Kathryn Olesko, Georgetown University

The Role of the Chemical Foundation and the American Chemical Society in Secondary Education, 1920–1940
David Rhees, American Philosophical Society

What Would Scopes Have Taught the Rest of the Year? Hopes and Fears in Biology Education, 1880–1930
Philip J. Pauly

COMMENT: Stephen G. Brush, University of Maryland College Park

Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:30 a.m.

33. INSTRUMENTATION IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
McKinley

ORGANIZER: Joan Lisa Bromberg, Laser History Project, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and Harvard University

CHAIR: Allan Needell, National Air and Space Museum

Therapeutic Ultrasound: William Fry as Scientific Misfit and Professional Leader
Ellen B. Koch, University of Pennsylvania

The Uses of Scientific Instruments in the Formulation of Research Objectives
Yakov M. Rabkin, Université de Montréal

Lasers: The Anatomy of a “Hot Topic”
Joan Lisa Bromberg

COMMENT: Merrile Borell, Tufts University School of Medicine
34. SCIENCE AND PATRONAGE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Taft Ballroom II

ORGANIZER: Robert E. Kohler, University of Pennsylvania
CHAIR: John W. Servos, Amherst College

James Franck and Private Support for Pure Science
Alan D. Beyerchen, Ohio State University

Vannevar Bush and OSRD: The Business of Science in World War II
Larry Owens, University of Massachusetts

Science Manager: Augustus Trowbridge in Europe, the 1920s
Robert E. Kohler

Friday, December 30: 9:00–10:00 a.m.

35. WORKS IN PROGRESS: SCIENCE AND INSTITUTIONS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA
Hayes/Harrison

CHAIR: P. Thomas Carroll, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Jun Fudano, University of Oklahoma

Different Approaches to Protein Structural Chemistry During the 1930s: Linus Pauling vs. Edwin Cohn
Eric Hoffman, State University of New York, Stony Brook

The Growth of American Science: Some Quantitative Insights
Edward R. Hogan, East Stroudsburg University
36. RACE, SCIENCE, AND APARTHEID
Convention Center, Second Floor, South 222/232
Joint session with the American Historical Association
ORGANIZER: Seymour Mauskopf, Duke University
CHAIR: Phillip R. Sloan, University of Notre Dame

Race and the Language of Science
Nancy Stepan, Columbia University

David Goldberg, New York University

Race, Science, and the Legitimation of White Supremacy in South Africa
Paul Rich, University of Warwick

COMMENT: John W. Cell, Duke University

37. ANTI-PSYCHIATRY, EX-PATIENTS, AND HISTORY
Convention Center, Second Floor, South 221/231
Joint session with the American Historical Association
ORGANIZER: Ronald F. White, University of Kentucky
CHAIR: Nancy Tomes, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Anti-Psychiatry: Patients’ Perspectives from the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries
Ellen Dwyer, Indiana University

The Mental Patients’ Liberation Movement: 1970 to the Present
Judi Chamberlin, National Alliance of Mental Patients

Anti-Psychiatry in Historical Perspective: A Socio-Cultural-Scientific Phenomenon
Norman Dain, Rutgers University, Newark

COMMENT: Nancy Tomes
Friday, December 30: 10:00–11:00 a.m.

38. WORKS IN PROGRESS: AMERICAN SCIENCE
Hayes/Harrison

CHAIR: Rima D. Apple, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Perfecting Nature's Perfect Package: Mary Engle Pennington's Eggs
Lisa Robinson, Michigan State University

Grant M. Barkley, Kent State University

F. W. Putnam of Harvard University: From Ichthyology to American Archaeology
Ralph W. Dexter, Kent State University
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(References are to session numbers, except where noted)

Abir-Am, Pnina 18
Appel, Toby 9
Apple, Rima D. 38
Archibald, Thomas 3
Ash, Mitchell G. 22
Ashworth, William B. 6
Bachrach, Bernard 31
Badash, Lawrence 13
Barker, Peter 26
Barkley, Grant M. 38
Baxter, Alice Levine 17
Beatty, John 31
Beyerchen, Alan Levine 13, 34
Biagioli, Mario 31
Biggs, Lindy 28
Blaisdell, Muriel L. 23
Bonner, Thomas N. 24
Borell, Merrile 33
Bromberg, Joan Lisa 33
Brush, Stephen G. 5, 32
Burnham, John C. 32
Butrica, Andrew 7
Cadden, Joan 2
Cahan, David 12
Camerini, Jane 19
Carlson, W. Bernard 7, 27
Carroll, P. Thomas 28, 35
Carson, John 30
Cassidy, David 12
Cell, John W. 36
Chamberlin, Judi 37
Christianson, Gale E. 23
Cittadino, Eugene 14
Cohen, I. Bernard 20
Coon, Deborah J. 30
Coopersmith, Jonathan 7
Crowe, Michael J. 5
Dain, Norman 37
Davis, Edward B. 6
Dawson, Virginia P. 11
Dear, Peter R. 26
DeBaryshe, Barbara D. 30
Degen, Peter A. 31
Dexter, Ralph W. 38
Dhanani, Alnoor 15
Dick, Steven J. 5
Dwyer, Ellen 37
Eisberg, Joann 5
Erickson, Keith 19
Evans, James 11
Feingold, Mordechai 6
Feldman, Theodore 11
Fitzgerald, Deborah 1
Fleming, James R. 8
Forman, Paul 25
Fraser, Craig 3
Friedman, Robert Marc 25
Fudano, Jun 35
Garber, Janet Bell 23
Gascoigne, John 15
Goddu, André 31
Goldberg, David 36
Gonzalez, Elsa L. 16
Greenberg, Karen 22
Greenfield, Lawrence F. 27
Greenfield, Theodore 19
Gregory, Frederick 16, 17
Hagen, Joel B. 14
Hankins, Thomas L. 3
Haraway, Donna 18
Harvey, Joy 18
Hawkis, Hugh 9
Heilbron, John 20
Heitman, John 12
Helevy, Bruce 7
Henson, Pamela M. 29
Hoch, Paul K. 22
Hoffman, Eric 30, 35
Hogan, Edward R. 35
Holley, J. B. 7
Hull, David L. 29
John, Peter 28
Johnson, John W. 4
Kevles, Daniel J. 1, HSS Lecture
Kimmelman, Barbara 1
Koch, Ellen B. 33
Kohler, Robert E. 28, 34
Kohlstedt, Sally Gregory, HSS Lecture
Konvitz, Josef 7
Kroll, Jerome 31
Kuznick, Peter J. 28
Larson, Edward J. 4
Larson, James L. 29
Laudan, Rachel 8
Lederer, Susan E. 21
Levin, Miriam R. 9
Lyons, Sherrie L. 23
Mack, Pamela E. 9
Mahoney, Michael 17
Maienschein, Jane 14
Malet, Antoni 16
Marcus, Alan I. 10
Margolis, Howard 15
Mark, Joan 18
Mauskopf, Seymour 36
Meade, Teresa Ann 25
Meckel, Richard 21
Mehos, Donna C. 19
Mendelsohn, Everett 4
Merton, Robert K. 6
Miles, Sara Joan 30

Nebeker, Frederick 8
Needell, Allan 33
Numbers, Ronald L. 24
Nye, Mary Jo 20
Nye, Robert A. 30

Ogilvie, Marilyn Bailey 18
Olesko, Kathryn 32
Osler, Margaret J. 15, 26
Owens, Larry 34

Palmieri, Patricia Ann 9
Parascandola, John 10
Park, Katharine 2
Pauly, Philip J. 32
Pera, Marcello 20
Porter, Laura Smith 22
Porter, Theodore M. 30
Prete, Frederick R. 23
Pyenson, Lewis 25

Rabkin, Yakov M. 33
Reese, William J. 21
Reeves, Barbara 13
Rhees, David 32
Rich, Paul 36
Ringer, Fritz K. 22
Robinson, Lisa 38
Roe, Shirley A. 11
Rogers, Naomi 21

Rossiter, Margaret W. 9
Rothstein, William 24
Rusnock, Andrea 16

Sageng, Erik 16
Sawyer, Richard C. 1
Schneider, Hans-Georg 12
Servos, John W. 34
Shank, Michael H. 15
Shapiro, Barbara 6
Sheets-Pyenson, Susan 8
Sheitir, Ann 18
Sime, Ruth 13
Slack, Nancy 4
Sloan, Philip 36
Smith, Michael L. 27
Smocovitis, Vasiliki 14
Smulyan, Susan 27
Sobol, Peter G. 2
Steel, Janet E. 27
Steffens, Henry J. 17
Stepan, Nancy 36
Stevens, Peter F. 29
Stiling, Rodney L. 8
Strauss, Linda M. 28

Tachau, Katherine 2
Todd, Edmund N. 12
Tomes, Nancy 37
Tuchman, Arleen 24

Van Egmond, Warren 15
Verbrugge, Martha H. 17
Vogel, Morris 21

Walker, Mark 25
Warner, John Harley 24
White, Ronald F. 37
White, Suzanne R. 10
Whittemore, Gilbert 4
Winsor, Mary P. 19, 29
Wise, Norton 3
Wright, John 26

Yoder, Joella G. 3
### Index of Advertisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio</td>
<td>Cover 2</td>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</td>
<td>236–237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>170, 224–225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of American University Presses</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>215–218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>270–271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>172–175</td>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>160–161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>268–269</td>
<td>Kent State University Press</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Heath</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>Peter Lang</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson/Forum Press</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>Longman</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorsey Press</td>
<td>228–229</td>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>194–195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke University Press</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>MacMillan</td>
<td>219, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William B. Eerdmans</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>The Edwin Mellen Press</td>
<td>Cover 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facts on File</td>
<td>290–291</td>
<td>Naval Institute Press</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Press</td>
<td>220–221</td>
<td>New York University Press</td>
<td>190–193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland Publishing</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ohio State University Press 258
Ohio University Press 231
Organization of American Historians 211
Oxford University Press 198–210, 212
Pantheon/Schocken Books 272–277
Penn State Press 213
Princeton University Press 242–245, 278
Research Publications 295
Routledge, Chapman and Hall 239
Rutgers University Press 266
Scholarly Resources Inc. Cover 4
Scott, Foresman and Company 254–255
Southern Illinois University Press 267
St. Martin's Press 261
Stanford University Press 281–283
Temple University Press 238
University of Alabama Press 184

University of California Press 187–189
University of Chicago Press 162–166
University of Delaware Press 230
University of Georgia Press 286–288
University of Illinois Press 232–235
University of Massachusetts Press 251
University of Nebraska Press 196–197
University of North Carolina Press 248–249
University of Wisconsin Press 222–223
University Press of Kentucky 226–227
University Press of New England 280
University Presses of Florida 279
University Publications of America 176–177
Unwin Hyman 159
Viking Penguin 252–253
Yale University Press 178–183
Have you joined the American Historical Association?

Membership includes:
- The American Historical Review
- Perspectives (includes employment information)
- Program of the annual meeting
- Annual Reports (on request)
- Group insurance programs
- The right to vote and hold office
- Discounts on AHA publications
- Discounts on convention registration

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION
American Historical Association
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003
202/544-2422

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Last</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Initial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zip</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Income</th>
<th>Annual Dues (U.S. Funds Only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30,000–$39,999</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$20,000–$29,999</td>
<td>$47.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$15,000–$19,999</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000–$14,999</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Below $10,000</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint (spouse of member)</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Associate Membership*</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Recently Published Articles†</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overseas Members Add Postage</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total

*Dues ___________
Postage __________
Total __________

*Associate Membership is for those persons whose primary professional identification is in a field other than history.
†Overseas members please add $2.00 postage for RPA.

ALL ANNUAL DUES ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, U.S. FUNDS ONLY.

☐ Send gift cards to me for mailing.
☐ Send gift cards to recipients with my greeting.

Gift card to read "From ____________________________ "

158
New from
UNWIN HYMAN

Anglicans and Puritans?
Presbyterianism and English Conformist Thought from Whitgift to Hooker
Peter Lake
1988, 272pp. $49.95 cloth

Notables of the Right
The Conservative Party and Political Mobilization in Germany, 1876-1918
James N. Retallack
1988, 224pp. $44.95 cloth

Modernization Frustrated
The Politics of Industrial Decline in Britain Since 1900
Scott Newton and Dilwyn Porter
1988, 192pp. $39.95 cloth, $14.95 paper

Labour’s Conscience
The Labour Left 1945-51
Jonathan Schneer
1988, 256pp. $45.00 cloth

Military Effectiveness
Volume I: The First World War
Volume II: The Interwar Period
Volume III: The Second World War
Edited by Allan R. Millet and Williamson Murray
1988 Vol. I: 320pp. $50.00 cloth
Vol. II: 320pp. $50.00 cloth
Vol. III: 356pp. $50.00 cloth
Mershon Center Series on International Security and Foreign Policy

Warfare in the Twentieth Century
Theory and Practice
Edited by Colin McInnes and G.D. Sheffield
1988, 256pp. $49.95 cloth, $16.95 paper

Britain and the First World War
Edited by John Turner
1988, 256pp. $44.95 cloth, $14.95 paper

The Weimar Republic
Eberhard Kolb
1988, 208pp. $49.95 cloth, $15.95 paper

Refugees in the Age of Total War
Edited by Anna Bramwell
1988, 432pp. $60.00 cloth

UNWIN HYMAN
(formerly Allen & Unwin)
8 Winchester Place • Winchester, MA 01890
Booth #94
Important new hardcovers

NARRATIVE OF A FIVE YEARS EXPEDITION AGAINST THE REVOLTED NEGROES OF SURINAM
John Gabriel Stedman
Transcribed for the First Time from the Original 1790 Manuscript
edited, and with an introduction and notes, by Richard Price and Sally Price
$95.00

THE DIARY OF WILLIAM MACLAY AND OTHER NOTES ON SENATE DEBATES
edited by Kenneth R. Bowling and Helen E. Veit
Documentary History of the First Federal Congress of the United States of America, March 4, 1789—March 3, 1791, Volume 9
$39.50 hardcover $10.95 paperback

MARYLAND, A MIDDLE TEMPERAMENT
1634–1980
Robert J. Brugger
$29.95

FIRSTBORN OF VENICE
Vicenza in the Early Renaissance State
James S. Grubb
$29.50

DEATH AND PROPERTY IN SIENA, 1205–1800
Strategies for the Afterlife
Samuel K. Cohn, Jr.
$39.50

EDWARD GIBBON, LUMINOUS HISTORIAN
1772–1794
Patricia B. Craddock
$29.95

THE NON-DARWINIAN REVOLUTION
Reinterpretation of a Historical Myth
Peter J. Bowler
$27.50

RETHINKING THE SOUTH
Essays in Intellectual History
Michael O'Brien
$29.50

JEFFERSON AND NATURE
An Interpretation
Charles A. Miller
$29.50

PHILIPPE, DUKE OF ORLÉANS
Brother to the Sun King
Nancy Nichols Barker

THE PAPERS OF THOMAS A. EDISON
Volume I: The Making of an Inventor, February 1847–June 1873
edited by Reese V. Jenkins, et al.

THE PAPERS OF DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER
Volumes XII and XIII: NATO and the Campaign of 1952
edited by Louis P. Galambos

SCHOOLING IN RENAISSANCE ITALY
Literacy and Learning, 1300–1600
Paul F. Grendler

THE JOHNS HOPKINS
701 West 40th Street, Suite 275, Baltimore,
In paperback for course use

SAINT JEROME IN THE RENAISSANCE
Eugene F. Rice, Jr.
$12.95 paperback

MASTERS AND STATESMEN
The Political Culture of American Slavery
Kenneth S. Greenberg
$9.95 paperback $22.50 hardcover

THE NEW URBAN LANDSCAPE
The Redefinition of City Form in Nineteenth-Century America
David Schuyler
$10.95 paperback $29.50 hardcover

The American Moment

A HOUSE DIVIDED
Sectionalism and Civil War, 1848–1865
Richard H. Sewell
$9.95 paperback $29.50 hardcover

THE TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICAN CITY
Problem, Promise, Reality
Jon C. Teaford
$8.95 paperback $20.00 hardcover

LIBERTY UNDER LAW
The Supreme Court in American Life
William M. Wiecek
$10.95 paperback $30.00 hardcover

AMERICAN WORKERS, AMERICAN UNIONS, 1920–1985
Robert H. Zieger
$9.95 paperback $27.50 hardcover

FIT FOR AMERICA
Health, Fitness, Sport, and American Society
Harvey Green
$10.95 paperback

OTHER HEALERS
Unorthodox Medicine in America
edited by Norman Gevitz
$12.95 paperback $37.50 hardcover

LOUIS AGASSIZ
A Life in Science
Edward Lurie
$14.95 paperback

ASA GRAY
American Botanist, Friend of Darwin
A. Hunter Dupree
$14.95 paperback

THE TRIUMPH OF EVOLUTION
The Heredity-Environment Controversy, 1900–1941
Hamilton Cravens
$12.95 paperback

See these and other recent and forthcoming books at Booth 85.
HISTORY FROM
CHICAGO
On display—BOOTHs 102 & 103

RECONSTRUCTING
THE ACADEMY
Women's Education
and Women's Studies
Edited by ELIZABETH MINNICH,
JEAN F. O'BARR, and
RACHEL A. ROSENFELD
Paper $12.95  320 pages
Library cloth edition $27.50

INVISIBLE CAREERS
Women Civic Leaders
from the Volunteer World
ARLENE KAPLAN DANIELS
Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson
Cloth $29.95  224 pages
7 halftones, 15 tables, 1 map
Women in Culture and Society series

NOW AVAILABLE IN PAPER

BACK OF THE YARDS
The Making of a Local Democracy
ROBERT A. SLAYTON
$9.95  278 pages
37 halftones, 2 maps

ORAL HISTORY
AND DELinquency
The Rhetoric of Criminology
JAMES BENNETT
$15.95  363 pages

CAMPUS LIFE
Undergraduate Cultures
from the End of the
Eighteenth Century to the Present
HELEN LEFKOWITZ HOROWITZ
$13.95  348 pages  110 halftones
URBAN DESIGN IN WESTERN EUROPE
Regime and Architecture, 900–1900
WOLFGANG BRAUNFELS
Translated by Kenneth J. Northcott
Cloth $49.95  416 pages
190 halftones

THE PUBLIC PAPERS
LOUIS SULLIVAN
Edited by Robert Twombly
Cloth $29.95  280 pages

HANS J. NISSEN
Translated by Elizabeth Lutzeier, with Kenneth J. Northcott
Cloth $34.95  224 pages
64 halftones, 43 line drawings, 1 chart

THE TRANSFORMATION OF OLD AGE SECURITY
Class and Politics in the American Welfare State
JILL QUADAGNO
Cloth $27.50  272 pages
8 line drawings, 2 halftones, 1 map

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO READINGS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION
JOHN W. BOYER and JULIUS KIRSCHNER, General Editors
Nine volumes of primary documents. Information on exam copies at Booths 102 & 103

THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF AMERICAN REALISM
AMY KAPLAN
Cloth $24.95 (est.)  200 pages (est.)

INHERITING POWER
The Story of an Exorcist
GIOVANNI LEVI
Translated by Lydia G. Cochrane
Paper $12.95  224 pages
10 line drawings, 1 map
Library cloth edition $29.95

DID THE GREEKS BELIEVE IN THEIR MYTHS?
An Essay on the Constitutive Imagination
PAUL VEYNE
Translated by Paula Wissinger
Paper $10.95  174 pages
Library cloth edition $25.00

CITIES AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
From the Dawn of History to the Present
PAUL BARIOCH
Translated by Christopher Braider
Cloth $49.95  600 pages

THE TRANSFORMATION OF OLD AGE SECURITY
Class and Politics in the American Welfare State
JILL QUADAGNO
Cloth $27.50  272 pages
8 line drawings, 2 halftones, 1 map

20% MEETING DISCOUNT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637
HISTORY FROM CHICAGO
On display—BOOTHs 102 & 103

CREATING CHICAGO'S NORTH SHORE
A Suburban History
MICHAEL H. EBNER
Cloth $29.95 360 pages
127 halftones

THE CONSTRUCTION OF HOMOSEXUALITY
DAVID F. GREENBERG
Cloth $29.95 (est.) 544 pages (est.)

FREAK SHOW
Presenting Human Oddities for Amusement and Profit
ROBERT BOGDAN
Cloth $29.95 336 pages
79 halftones

THE MEDIEVAL IMAGINATION
JACQUES LE GOFF
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer
Cloth $27.50 304 pages

MARX AND THE FRENCH REVOLUTION
FRANÇOIS FURET
Translated by Deborah Kan Furet
With Selections from Karl Marx
Edited and Introduced by Lucien Calvi
Cloth $29.95 (est.) 224 pages (est.)

FRENCH CARICATURE AND THE FRENCH REVOLUTION, 1789–1799
Edited by JAMES CUNO
Cloth $60.00 Paper $29.95
376 pages (est.)
16 color plates, 220 halftones
Distributed for the Grunwald Center for the Graphic Arts

UNEVEN DEVELOPMENTS
The Ideological Work of Gender in Mid-Victorian England
MARY POOVEY
Introduction by Catharine R. Stimpson
Paper $14.95 294 pages
Library cloth edition $39.95
Women in Culture and Society series

ENGLAND AND THE CRUSADES, 1095–1588
CHRISTOPHER TYERMAN
Cloth $39.95 504 pages

THE MOSAIC DECORATION OF SAN MARCO, VENICE
OTTO DEMUS
Edited by Herbert L. Kessler
Cloth $60.00 (est.)
Paper $25.00 (est.) 226 pages (est.)
90 color plates, 89 halftones
Published for Dumbarton Oaks, Washington, D.C.
ILLUSIONS OF INNOCENCE
Protestant Primitivism in America, 1630–1875
RICHARD T. HUGHES and C. LEONARD ALLEN
Foreword by Robert N. Bellah
Cloth $29.95 314 pages

THE SYSTEM OF PROFESSIONS
An Essay on the Division of Expert Labor
ANDREW ABBOTT
Paper $19.95 456 pages
Library cloth edition $49.95

THE HISTORICAL RENAISSANCE
New Essays on Tudor and Stuart Literature and Culture
Edited by HEATHER DUBROW and RICHARD STRIER
Paper $14.95 (est.) 416 pages (est.)
Library cloth edition $42.00 (est.)

THE SPIRIT OF MODERN REPUBLICANISM
The Moral Vision of the American Founders and the Philosophy of Locke
THOMAS L. PANGLE
Cloth $22.50 352 pages

THE FEDERALIST CONCORDANCE
Edited by THOMAS S. ENGEMAN, EDWARD J. ERLER, and THOMAS B. HOFELLER
Paper $19.95 640 pages
Library cloth edition $60.00

Now available in paper

THE FIRST SUBURBS
Residential Communities on the Boston Periphery, 1815–1860
HENRY C. BINFORD
$13.95 328 pages

VERDICT ACCORDING TO CONSCIENCE
Perspectives on the English Criminal Trial Jury, 1200–1800
THOMAS ANDREW GREEN
$16.95 429 pages

EVANGELICALISM
The Coming Generation
JAMES DAVISON HUNTER
$11.95 314 pages

RADICAL PROTEST AND SOCIAL STRUCTURE
The Southern Farmers’ Alliance and Cotton Tenancy, 1880–1890
MICHAEL SCHWARTZ
$12.95 314 pages

Journals on display

• JOURNAL OF MODERN HISTORY
• TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE
• JOURNAL OF BRITISH STUDIES
• SIGNS

20% MEETING DISCOUNT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

165
Now available in paper

THE HISTORY
HERODOTUS
Translated by David Grene
$7.95  710 pages  8 maps

INDEPENDENT WOMEN
Work and Community
for Single Women, 1850—1920
MARTHA VICINUS
Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson
$13.95  440 pages  27 halftones
Women in Culture and Society series

THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION
AND POST-MAO REFORMS
A Historical Perspective
TANG TSOU
$14.95  351 pages

THE GREAT
DEVONIAN CONTROVERSY
The Shaping of Scientific Knowledge
among Gentlemanly Specialists
MARTIN J. S. RUDWICK
$19.95  528 pages
47 halftones, 26 line drawings, 10 maps
Science and Its Conceptual
Foundations series

JAPANESE THOUGHT IN THE
TOKUGAWA PERIOD, 1600—1868
Methods and Metaphors
Edited by TETSUO NAJITA and
IRWIN SCHEINER
$11.95  223 pages

RENAISSANCE ESSAYS
HUGH TREVOR-ROPER
$16.95 (est.)  320 pages

20% MEETING DISCOUNT
# The Finest in Naval History

From The Naval Institute Press

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brown Water, Black Berets</td>
<td>Thomas J. Cutler, LCDR, USN</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal and Riverine Warfare in Vietnam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trafalgar and the Spanish Navy</td>
<td>John D. Harbron</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyage to the Southern Ocean</td>
<td>Anne Hoffman Cleaver and E. Jeffrey Stann</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teddy Roosevelt's Great White Fleet</td>
<td>James R. Reckner</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Battle of the River Plate</td>
<td>Dudley Pope</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armada</td>
<td>Peter Padfield</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The British Assault on Finland, 1854–1855</td>
<td>Basil Greenhill and Ann Giffard</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>$25.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Braid and Foreign Relations</td>
<td>David F. Long</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>$32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Seapower and Procurement</td>
<td>G.A.H. Gordon</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between the Wars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Ordered Society</td>
<td>SUSAN DWYER AMUSSEN</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>256pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Border Crossings</td>
<td>CHRISTOPHER THORNE</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>328pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Inspectors</td>
<td>MARY DRAKE McFEELY</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>220pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Stewart</td>
<td>MICHAEL LYNCH, Editor</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>256pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wet Nursing</td>
<td>VALERIE FILDES</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
<td>272pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Franks</td>
<td>EDWARD JAMES</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>256pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War and Economy</td>
<td>DWYRYD W. JONES</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>352pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History from Below</td>
<td>FREDERICK KRANTZ</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td>368pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$17.95</td>
<td>paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napoleon Bonaparte</td>
<td>J.M. THOMPSON</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>432pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robespierre</td>
<td>J.M. THOMPSON</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
<td>656pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prelude to Terror</td>
<td>NORMAN HAMPSON</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>216pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>PAUL BAILEY</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td>paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution and Counter-Revolution in France</td>
<td>WILLIAM FORTESCUE</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td>paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New Monarchy</td>
<td>ANTHONY GOODMAN</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td>paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeasement</td>
<td>KEITH ROBBINS</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td>paper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Life and Opinions of Maximilien Robespierre
NORMAN HAMPSON
$14.95 320pp. 0-631-16226-7

Danton
NORMAN HAMPSON
$12.95 192pp. 0-631-16116-3

Leaders of the French Revolution
J.M. THOMPSON
$14.95 296pp. 0-631-16063-9

Writing Marxist History
British Society, Economy and Culture since 1700
R.S. NEALE
$16.95 344pp. 0-631-16067-1

States and Rulers in Later Medieval Europe
BERNARD GUEENE
Translated by Juliet Vale
$14.95 336pp. 0-631-13674-6

The Aristocracy in England 1600-1914
J.V. BECKETT
$22.50 528pp. 0-631-16072-8

Primitive and Peasant Markets
RICHARD HODGES
$34.95 192pp. 0-631-14464-1
$12.95 paper 0-631-14465-X

Contemporary History
Nature and Practice
ANTHONY SELDON, Editor
$55.00 184pp. 0-631-16092-2
$16.95 paper 0-631-16093-0

The Blackwell
Dictionary of Historians
JOHN CANNON, Editor
Advisory Editors: R.H.C. Davis, William Doyle and Jack Green
$75.00 600pp. 0-631-14708-X

The Blackwell
Encyclopedia of the Russian Revolution
HAROLD SHUKMAN, Editor
$65.00 304pp. 0-631-15238-5

History, Classes and Nation-States
Selected Writings
V.G. KIERNAN
HARVEY J. KAYE, Editor
$39.95 300pp. 0-7456-0424-2

Medieval Civilization
JACQUES LE GOFF
Translated by Julia Barrow
$34.95 350pp. 0-631-15513-0

The Mills of Medieval England
RICHARD HOLT
$55.00 224pp. 0-631-15692-5

Peasant Life in the Medieval West
ROBERT FOSSIER
$39.95 208pp. 0-631-14363-7

Visit Blackwell at Booth #40-41

20% Conference Discount!

Basil Blackwell
432 Park Avenue South
Suite 1503
New York, NY 10016
Toll-free ordering:
1-800-638-3030
Timely and Timeless

Classic and current texts that span the centuries...

A Short History of the American Nation, 5/e
John A. Garraty and Robert McCaughey

The Recent Past
Readings on America Since World War II
Allan M. Winkler

The West and the World
A History of Civilization, 2/e
Kevin Reilly

Neighbors in Turmoil
Latin America
James D. Cockcroft

Stop by booth #2 for more information on these and our other outstanding texts.

Harper & Row History
Texts that keep up with the times
Spirit Fruit
A Gentle Utopia
H. Roger Grant
216 pp., photos $22.50

In the Eye of the Great Depression
New Deal Reporters and the Agony of the American People
John F. Bauman and Thomas H. Coode
Approx. 225 pp. $25.00 (cloth) $8.50 (paper)

King of the Mountain
The Life and Death of Giuliano the Bandit
Billy Jaynes Chandler
Approx. 250 pp., photos $26.00

Imperial Russia, 1700–1917
State, Society, Opposition
Edited by Ezra Mendelsohn and Marshall S. Shatz
approx. 310 pp. $35.00

The Travel Diary of Peter Tolstoi
A Muscovite in Early Modern Europe
Translated by Max J. Okenfuss
387 pp., illus. $35.00

Government and Peasant in Russia, 1861–1906
The Prehistory of the Stolypin Reforms
David A. J. Macey
398 pp. $32.00

Roosevelt Confronts Hitler
America’s Entry into World War II
Patrick J. Hearden
340 pp. $27.00 (cloth) $9.00 (paper)

Now in paperback
Nobility and Privilege in Late Imperial Russia
Seymour Becker
273 pp. $27.50 (cloth) $8.50 (paper)

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
Booth 22
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Popular Front in France</td>
<td>Julian Jackson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defending Democracy, 1934-38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Frozen Revolution</td>
<td>R.A. Stradling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Essay on Jacobinism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conscience and Casuistry in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>Stephen Wilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Princes of Orange</td>
<td>Gerhard Leiters, Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Stadholders in the Dutch Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolutism and the 18th-Century Origins of Compulsory</td>
<td>Ferenc Feher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schooling in Prussia and Austria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalin's Industrial Revolution</td>
<td>Hiroaki Kuromiya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Workers, 1928-1932</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Court of France 1789-1830</td>
<td>Edmund Leites, Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany Turns Eastwards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Study of Ostforschung in the Third Reich</td>
<td>Michael Burleigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demographic Behavior in the Past</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Study of 14 German Village Populations in the 18th and 19th Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bolsheviks and the Red Army 1918-1921</td>
<td>Francesco Benvenuti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John of Wales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Study of the Works and Ideas of a 13th Century Friar</td>
<td>Jenny Swanson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byzantium and Venice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald M. Nicol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Decline of the Castle</td>
<td>M.W. Thompison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landlords, Peasants and Politics in Medieval England</td>
<td>T.H. Aston, Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Margins of Society in Late Medieval Paris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronislaw Geremek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machiavelli and the Mystery of State</td>
<td>Peter S. Donaldson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace, Talent, and Merit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor Students, Clerical Careers and Professional Ideology in 18th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis XIV and the Origins of the Dutch War</td>
<td>Peter Sommio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Changing Face of Empire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles V, Philip II, and Habsburg Authority, 1551-1590</td>
<td>Maria Rodriguez-Salgado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land and Power in Late Medieval Ferrara</td>
<td>Trevor Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William of Tyre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historian of the Latin East</td>
<td>Peter W. Edbury and John Gordon Rowe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BLACK STUDIES
RESEARCH SOURCES

General Editors: August Meier and John H. Bracey, Jr.

The Martin Luther King, Jr., FBI File
Edited by David J. Garrow

Papers of the NAACP
Editorial Advisers: August Meier and John H. Bracey, Jr.

Federal Surveillance of Afro-Americans (1917—1925)
Edited by Theodore Kornweibel

Civil Rights during the Kennedy Administration
Edited by Carl M. Brauer

Civil Rights during the Johnson Administration
Edited by Steven F. Lawson

The Peonage Files of the U.S. Department of Justice
Edited by Pete Daniel

Black Workers in the Era of the Great Migration
Edited by James Grossman

The Bayard Rustin Papers
Editorial Advisers: August Meier and John H. Bracey, Jr.

And announcing—

Manuscript Collections from the Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture,
The New York Public Library

• Papers of the International Labor Defense
• Papers of the National Negro Congress
• Papers of the Civil Rights Congress

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA
Dept. A-AHACP788 • 44 North Market Street • Frederick, MD 21701
Call Toll Free 1-800-692-6300
Please visit us at Booth # 73.
Corruption and the Decline of Rome
Ramsay MacMullen $25.00

From Jesus to Christ
The Origins of the New Testament
Images of Jesus
Paula Fredriksen $22.50

Heaven: A History
Colleen McDannell and Bernhard Lang 65 illus. $29.95

Marxism and Democracy in Chile
1932 to the Fall of Allende
Julio Faundez $25.00

Ritual, Politics, and Power
David I. Kertzer $22.50

See these and other new books at Booths 92 & 93.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>European History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Secret Lives of Trebitsch Lincoln</td>
<td>Bernard Wasserstein</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Harley</td>
<td>Brian W. Hill</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker, Secretary of State, and Premier Minister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin and the Conservative Party</td>
<td>Stuart Ball</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Crisis of 1929–1931</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between Heaven and Charing Cross</td>
<td>Brigid Boardman</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Life of Francis Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Ellen Harrison</td>
<td>Sandra J. Peacock</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mask and the Self</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Children and Their Magazines, 1751–1945</td>
<td>Kirsten Drotner</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Origins of Medieval Jurisprudence</td>
<td>Charles M. Radding</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavia and Bologna, 800–1130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish High Society in Old Regime Berlin</td>
<td>Deborah Hertz</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavery and Society in Medieval Scandinavia</td>
<td>Ruth Mazo Karras</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardinal de La Rochefoucauld</td>
<td>Joseph Bergin</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership and Reform in the French Church</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Myth of Ritual Murder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jews and Magic in Reformation</td>
<td>R. Po-chia Hsia</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Materialist Conception of History</td>
<td>Karl Kautsky</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abridged, annotated, and introduced by John H. Kautsky; translated by Raymond Meyer with John H. Kautsky</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Revolutions and the American Literary Renaissance</td>
<td>Larry J. Reynolds</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vampires, Burial, and Death</td>
<td>Paul Barber</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore and Reality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press New Haven and London</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Impressionism
Art, Leisure, and Parisian Society
Robert L. Herbert 70 b/w + 240 color illus. $50.00

Sporting Art in Eighteenth-Century England
A Social and Political History
Stephen Deuchar 100 b/w + 40 color illus. $45.00
Published for the Paul Mellon Centre for Studies in British Art

Venetian Narrative Painting in the Age of Carpaccio
Patricia Fortini Brown 100 b/w + 32 color illus. $45.00

The "Golden" Twenties
Art and Literature in the Weimar Republic
Bärbel Schrader and Jürgen Schebera; translated by Katherine Vanovitch
191 b/w + 31 color illus. $35.00

The Discovery of Painting
The Growth of Interest in the Arts in England, 1680–1768
Iain Pears 70 illus. $27.50
Published for the Paul Mellon Centre for Studies in British Art

The Studios of Paris
The Capital of Art in the Late Nineteenth Century
John Milner 252 b/w + 81 color illus. $39.95

The Bolshevik Poster
Stephen White 80 b/w + 90 color illus. $39.95

George Grosz
A Biography
M. Kay Flavell 85 b/w + 20 color illus. $39.95

Painting Politics for Louis-Philippe
Art and Ideology in Orleanist France, 1830–1848
Michael Marrinan 239 b/w + 8 color illus. $45.00

See these and other new books at Booths 92 & 93.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Eagle and the Lion</td>
<td>James A. Bill</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rise of American Air Power</td>
<td>Michael S. Sherry, Winner of the 1987 Bancroft Prize</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The American Census</td>
<td>Margo J. Anderson</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America Through Russian Eyes, 1874–1926</td>
<td>edited and translated by Olga Peters, Hasty and Susanne Fusso</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passage from India</td>
<td>Joan M. Jensen</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988 American History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald L. K. Smith, Minister of Hate</td>
<td>Glen Jeansonne</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Visions</td>
<td>Michael L. Smith</td>
<td>$26.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Developer's Frontier</td>
<td>William Wyckoff, 76 illus.</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Survival on the California Frontier</td>
<td>Albert L. Hurtado</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Military and United States Indian Policy, 1865–1903</td>
<td>Robert Wooster</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Founding of Yale</td>
<td>George Wilson Pierson</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Papers of Benjamin Franklin</td>
<td>Claude A. Lopez, editor</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers of Benjamin Henry Latrobe</td>
<td>John C. Van Horne, editor</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sponsored by the Maryland Historical Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Borderland
Origins of the American Suburb, 1820–1930
John R. Stilgoe 198 illus. $35.00

Sarah Grimké:
Letters on the Equality of the Sexes and Other Essays
Edited and with an Introduction by Elizabeth Ann Bartlett $21.50

Sunday School
The Formation of an American Institution, 1790–1880
Anne M. Boylan $26.50

Southeast Asia in the Age of Commerce, 1450–1680
Volume One: The Lands Below the Winds
Anthony Reid $25.00

Western Chou Civilization
Cho-yun Hsu and Katheryn M. Linduff 72 illus. $40.00

The Food of China
E. N. Anderson $23.50

American History

Yale

The Shaping of America
A Geographical Perspective on 500 Years of History
Volume I: Atlantic America, 1492–1800
D. W. Meinig $19.95

Ideology and U.S. Foreign Policy
Michael H. Hunt $8.95

Sugar Creek
Life on the Illinois Prairie
John Mack Faragher $12.95

Loosening the Bonds
Mid-Atlantic Farm Women, 1750–1850
Joan M. Jensen $12.95

The Madonna of 115th Street
Faith and Community in Italian Harlem, 1880–1930
Robert A. Orsi $13.95

Joining the Club
A History of Jews and Yale
Dan A. Oren $14.95
Published in cooperation with the American Jewish Archives, Cincinnati, Ohio

American Indians,
Time, and the Law
Native Societies in a Modern Constitutional Democracy
Charles F. Wilkinson $9.95

See these and other new books at Booths 92 & 93.
1988

New Paperbound

Ts'ao Yin and the K'ang-hsi Emperor
Bondservant and Master
Second Edition
Jonathan D. Spence New in cloth ($35.00) and paper ($13.95)

The Fellow-Travellers
Intellectual Friends of Communism
Revised and Updated Edition
David Caute New in cloth ($45.00) and paper ($17.95)

Protestant Thought in the Nineteenth Century
Volume I, 1799–1870; Volume 2, 1870–1914
Claude Welch $12.95

William James
His Life and Thought
Gerald E. Myers $19.95

H. G. Wells,
Desperately Mortal
A Biography
David Smith $17.95

The Transfer of Power in Africa
Decolonization, 1940–1960
edited by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis $17.95

Voltaire’s Politics
The Poet as Realist Second Edition
Peter Gay New in cloth ($40.00) and paper ($15.95)

The City as a Work of Art
London, Paris, Vienna
Donald J. Olsen 142 b/w + 8 color illus. $19.95

The Architecture of the Roman Empire
Volume II: An Urban Appraisal
William L. MacDonald 213 illus. $24.95

Pleasures of the Belle Epoque
Entertainment and Festivity in Turn-of-the-Century France
Charles Rearick 70 b/w + 8 color illus. $17.95

Velázquez
Painter and Courtier
Jonathan Brown 229 b/w + 100 color illus. $35.00

The Garden of Eden
The Botanic Garden and the Re-Creation of Paradise
John Prest 72 b/w + 8 color illus. $14.95

Ganymede in the Renaissance
Homosexuality in Art and Society
James M. Saslow 91 illus. $18.95

Yale French Studies, 74
Phantom Proxies: Symbolism and the Rhetoric of History
edited by Kevin Newmark $13.95

Yale University Press
New Haven and London
Cracker Culture
Celtic Ways in the Old South

Grady McWhiney

With a Prologue by Forrest McDonald

Cracker Culture is a provocative study of social life in the Old South that probes the origin of cultural differences between the South and the North throughout American history. Among Scotch-Irish settlers the term "Cracker" initially designated a person who boasted, but in American usage the word has come to designate poor whites. McWhiney uses the term to define culture rather than to signify an economic condition. Although all poor whites were Crackers, not all Crackers were poor whites; both, however, were Southerners.


368 pp. $25.95

HISTORY OF AMERICAN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY SERIES
Lester D. Stephens, General Editor

George William Featherstonhaugh
The First U.S. Government Geologist

Edmund Berkeley and Dorothy Smith Berkeley

A prominent figure in the history of American geology, Featherstonhaugh conceived and promoted the establishment of a United States Geological Survey. He is credited with helping prevent a third war between the United States and Great Britain by providing the survey that led to a settlement of the long-standing dispute over the border between Maine and the province of New Brunswick.

352 pp. $39.95

U.S. Coast Survey vs. Naval Hydrographic Office
A 19th-Century Rivalry in Science and Politics

Thomas G. Manning

This historical study examines a crucial phase of the relations of science and politics in the post-Civil War period: the long rivalry between the civilian Coast Survey and the military Hydrographic Office, both government science agencies.

250 pp. $21.95

The University of Alabama Press
P. O. Box 2877
Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35487-2877
PEACE AND REVOLUTION
*The Moral Crisis of American Pacifism*
GUENTER LEWY
“Charging that American pacifism since the Vietnam War has lost its conscience by abandoning the principles of nonviolence, Lewy, professor emeritus of political science at the University of Massachusetts, critiques four leading pacifist organizations. ... [He] further warns that the alliance of pacifists with the New Left and antiwar groups gives them political and religious clout — ‘peace at any price’ — that could endanger American interests.”
—PUBLISHERS WEEKLY

Cloth, $19.95

JUDAISM
*The Evolution of a Faith*
PHILLIP SIGAL
In this overview of the history of Judaism from its origins to the present, Phillip Sigal sets Jewish history in the context of world history and traces the development of Jewish customs and beliefs, thereby providing not only an introduction to Judaism but also a historical survey of the interaction between Judaism and Christianity. Lillian Sigal, who revised her late husband’s work for publication, has added an appendix tracing the history of women in Judaism.

Paper, $12.95

UNCONVENTIONAL PARTNERS
*Religion and Liberal Culture in the United States*
ROBERT BOOTH FOWLER
Fowler provides a theoretical exploration of the symbiotic relationship between religion and American politics and an analysis of the role religion plays in American politics.

*Paper, $12.95*

CRITICAL CHOICES
*A Journey with the Filipino People*
DOROTHY FRISEN
In this first-hand account of Philippine society, Dorothy Friesen offers reflection on and analysis of the Philippines under both Marcos and Aquino. Having lived in a desperately poor barrio in the southern Philippines, Friesen views the political conflicts from the bottom up, but she also brings to her account the seasoned eye of a journalist who is well aware of the palace, embassy, and corporate perspectives.

*Paper, $12.95*

THE ILLUMINATING ICON
ANTHONY UGOLNIK
Believing that Russian Orthodoxy can inform and enrich American Christian faith, Anthony Ugolnik, an American of Russian descent, has written this book to reveal to Americans the richness of Russian Christianity and culture.

Cloth, $17.95

*Prices subject to change without notice.*
WE’RE MAKING HISTORY
AT D.C. HEATH

Available NOW for January Classes

NEW

THE BRIEF AMERICAN PAGEANT
Second Edition
David M. Kennedy, Stanford University
Thomas A. Bailey
Mel Piehl, Valparaiso University
1989 One-Volume Paper 548 pages
1989 Two-Volume Paper
   Volume I: to 1877 284 pages
   Volume II: since 1865 277 pages
Instructor’s Resource Guide
Computerized Test Bank (Apple Iie and IBM PC)

NEW

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN THE HISTORY OF THE
AMERICAN WEST
Edited by Clyde Milner, Utah State University
1989 Paper 682 pages

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN
WOMEN’S HISTORY
Edited by Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University
1989 Paper 459 pages

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN
FOREIGN POLICY:
Documents and Essays
Third Edition
Edited by Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut
1989 Two-Volume Paper
   Volume I: to 1914 494 pages est.
   Volume II: since 1914 692 pages est.

NEW

CHANGING LIVES: Women in European History Since 1700
Bonnie G. Smith, University of Rochester
1989 Paper 540 pages

For details or sample copies, call us toll-free at 1-800-235-3565.

D.C. Heath and Company
125 Spring Street • Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

See us at Booth #51
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**NEW CLOTH TITLES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RICHARD P. ABELS</td>
<td>Lordship and Military Obligation in Anglo-Saxon England</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELINOR ACCAMPO</td>
<td>Industrialization, Family Life, and Class Relations: Saint Chamond, 1815-1914</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDREW E. BARSHAY</td>
<td>State and Intellectual in Imperial Japan: The Public Man in Crisis</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDMUND BURKE III &amp; IRA M. LAPIDUS, Editors</td>
<td>Islam, Politics, and Social Movements</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESSE L. BYOCK</td>
<td>Medieval Iceland: Society, Sagas, and Power</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TONY CAMPBELL</td>
<td>The Earliest Printed Maps 1472-1500</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT CHAZAN</td>
<td>Daggers of Faith: Thirteenth-Century Christian Missionizing and Jewish Response</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALAN B. COBBAN</td>
<td>The Medieval English Universities: Oxford and Cambridge to c. 1500</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. R. J. COLE</td>
<td>Roots of North Indian Shi‘ism in Iran and Iraq: Religion and State in Awadh, 1722-1859</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOOKS 62 - 63**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CATHERINE COQUERY-VIDROVITCH</td>
<td>Africa: Endurance and Change South of the Sahara</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RALPH CROIZIER</td>
<td>Art and Revolution in Modern China: The Lingnan (Cantonese) School of Painting, 1906-1951</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN F. D'AMICO</td>
<td>Theory and Practice in Renaissance Textual Criticism: Beatus Rhenanus Between Conjecture and History</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVID JAMES FISHER</td>
<td>Romain Rolland and the Politics of Intellectual Engagement</td>
<td>$32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANDRA SIZER FRANKIEL</td>
<td>California’s Spiritual Frontiers: Religious Alternatives In Anglo-Protestantism, 1850-1910</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVID GILMARTIN</td>
<td>Empire and Islam: Punjab and the Making of Pakistan</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. D. GOITEIN</td>
<td>A Mediterranean Society: The Jewish Communities of the Arab World as Portrayed in the Documents of the Cairo Geniza VOLUME V: THE INDIVIDUAL Portrait of a Mediterranean Personality of the High Middle Ages as Reflected in the Cairo Geniza</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIKISO DANE</td>
<td>Reflections on the Way to the Gallows: Rebel Women in Pre-war Japan</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Herr</td>
<td>Rural Change and Royal Finances in Spain at the End of the Old Regime</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel D. Kassow</td>
<td>Students, Professors, and the State in Tsarist Russia</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moshe Lewin</td>
<td>The Gorbachev Phenomenon: A Historical Interpretation</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul K. Longmore</td>
<td>The Invention of George Washington</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colin M. MacLachlan</td>
<td>Spain's Empire and the New World: The Role of Ideas in Institutional and Social Change</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas R. Metcalf</td>
<td>An Imperial Vision: Indian Architecture and Britain's Raj</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James F. Powers</td>
<td>A Society Organized for War: The Iberian Municipal Militias in the Central Middle Ages, 1000-1284</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Prestwich</td>
<td>Edward I</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris Rossabi</td>
<td>Khubulai Khan: His Life and Times</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfgang Schivelbusch</td>
<td>Disenchanted Night: The Industrialization of Light in the Nineteenth Century</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor Searle</td>
<td>Predatory Kinship and the Creation of Norman Power, 840-1066</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas C. Smith</td>
<td>Native Sources of Japanese Industrialization, 1750-1920</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carole Straw</td>
<td>Gregory the Great: Perfection in Imperfection</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrad Totman</td>
<td>The Green Archipelago: Forestry in Pre-Industrial Japan</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNESCO</td>
<td>The UNESCO General History of Africa Volume III: Africa from the Seventh to the Eleventh Century</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leroy Vail, Editor</td>
<td>The Creation of Tribalism in Southern Africa</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

188
NEW IN PAPER FOR CLASSROOM USE

ROBERT BRENTANO
Two Churches: England and Italy in the Thirteenth Century $12.95 paper

GENE BRUCKER
Giovanni and Lusanna: Love and Marriage in Renaissance Florence $7.95 paper

CAROLINE WALKER BYNUM
Holy Feast and Holy Fast: The Religious Significance of Food to Medieval Women $12.95 paper

SANDE COHEN
Historical Culture: On the Recoding of an Academic Discipline $12.95 paper

SUSAN G. DAVIS
Parades and Power: Street Theatre in Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia Approaches to American Culture $10.95 paper

JOSEPH W. ESHERICK
The Origins of the Boxer Uprising $14.95 paper

ELIZABETH FEE & DANIEL FOX, Editors
AIDS: The Burdens of History $11.95 paper

HERMANN VAN DER WEES
Prosperity and Upheaval: The World Economy 1945-1980 $14.95 paper

Herman Van der Wees
Prosperity and Upheaval: The World Economy 1945-1980 $14.95 paper
New Books from New York University Press

STALIN
Man and Ruler
ROBERT H. MCNEAL

"This is a vividly painted Stalin, thanks to McNeal's access to many notes of meetings and to archives that have up until now been unavailable to western scholars. ...McNeal has done history a service."
—Kirkus Reviews

"...comprehensive and very readable.... Robert McNeal's new study of Stalin appears all the more remarkable for the fairminded manner in which it threads its way through Stalin's long, complicated and controversial career." —Martin Miller, Duke University

A HISTORY BOOK CLUB SELECTION
406 pages/6 5/8 x 9 1/4/16 pages of illustrations/$34.95

SUSAN B. ANTHONY
A Biography
KATHLEEN BARRY

The first biography that succeeds in placing Anthony's life in a historical context and her ideas in perspective for her times as well as our own...[E]nlightening and controversial...."—Joan Hoff-Wilson, Indiana University

418 pages/$27.95
EXPANDING THE PAST
A Reader in Social History
PETER N. STEARNS
Collectively, these essays represent some of the most vigorous and important work in this dynamic field of American historical research. They serve as an ideal vehicle for those readers who wish to further their understanding of this distinct approach to the past.
394 pages/$15.00

THE CHINESE LAUNDRYMAN
A Study of Social Isolation
PAUL C.P. SIU
Edited by JOHN KUO WEI TCHEN
Considered a classic work by students of overseas Chinese and Asian American studies. This book is a landmark in the study of ethnic occupations and in the social and cultural history of the immigrant in America. Vividly descriptive and highly readable.
312 pages/$11.95

AFTER THE RESTORATION
The Beginning of Japan's Modern State
MICHIO UMEGAKI
"Michio Umegaki's work illuminates the politics of a crucial decade that has been strangely neglected by historians and political scientists...His work is a major contribution to the understanding of Japan's emergence as a modern state." —Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University
262 pages/$35.00

THE MAKING OF MODERN SOCIETY
ROBERT NISBET
"This is an excellent book, and a valuable source of reference. The autobiographical introduction is particularly fascinating." —Tom Bottomore
216 pages/$35.00
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
Its Character and Limits
Edited by JACK P GREENE

A significant source for the renewal of interest in thinking about the character of the American Revolution has been the powerful movement toward the construction of an altogether more inclusive history. These essays suggest that the possibilities for change during and after the American Revolution were drastically circumscribed by the character and orientation of the society in which it occurred.

422 pages/ $20.00

AMERICA IN THE GILDED AGE
From the Death of Lincoln to the Rise of Theodore Roosevelt, Second Edition
SEAN DENNIS CASHMAN

"In this comprehensive survey Sean Dennis Cashman has integrated the period’s complex issues, themes, problems, and responses into a lucid and perceptive examination of the era. This wide-ranging work is a fine synthesis of primary research and recent scholarship...." —Journal of Economic History

408 pages/ $20.00

AMERICA IN THE AGE OF THE TITANS
The Progressive Era and World War I
SEAN DENNIS CASHMAN

This book is the only interdisciplinary history covering this period currently available. Written in a lively, accessible style with over sixty illustrations, this book is an excellent introduction to these momentous years.

605 pages/ $40.00

AMERICA IN THE TWENTIES AND THIRTIES
SEAN DENNIS CASHMAN

Emphasizing the roles of leading politicians and artists of the period, this book discusses the events that characterized America during the Great Depression and the New Deal. Much of the material is new, or has been unearthed after years of historical neglect, and is accompanied by over sixty illustrations.

374 pages/ $40.00
New in the American Social Experience series:

LIBERTY, VIRTUE, AND PROGRESS
Northerners and Their War for Union
EARL J. HESS
154 pages/ $30.00

LEWIS M. TERMAN
Pioneer in Psychological Testing
HENRY L. MINTON
336 pages/ $35.00

SCHOOLS AS SORTERS
Lewis M. Terman, Applied Psychology, and the Intelligence Testing Movement, 1890-1930
PAUL DAVIS CHAPMAN
284 pages/ $40.00

FREE LOVE
Marriage and Middle-Class Radicalism in America, 1825-1860
JOHN C. SPURLOCK
272 pages/ $35.00

Now in paperback

MR. JEFFERSON’S ARMY
Political and Social Reform of the Military Establishment, 1801-1809
THEODORE J. CRACKEL
250 pages/ $15.00

“A PECULIAR PEOPLE”
Slave Religion and Community Culture Among the Gullahs
MARGARET WASHINGTON CREEL
418 pages/ $15.00

“A MIXED MULTITUDE”
The Struggle for Toleration in Colonial Pennsylvania
SALLY SCHWARTZ
400 pages/ $20.00

WOMEN, WORK, AND FERTILITY, 1900-1986
SUSAN HOUSEHOLDER VAN HORN
232 pages/ $15.00

New York University Press
Washington Square South, New York, NY 10003
John C. Calhoun and the Price of Union
A Biography
JOHN NIVEN
Winner of the Jules and Frances Landry Award
Illustrated
$24.95

The Papers of Jefferson Davis
Volume 6, 1856–1860
LYNDA LASSWELL CRIST, Editor
MARY SEATON DIX, Coeditor
Illustrated
$55.00

The Creation of Confederate Nationalism
Ideology and Identity in the Civil War South
DREW GILPIN FAUST
Illustrated
$19.95

The Private Civil War
Popular Thought During the Sectional Conflict
RANDALL C. JIMERSON
Illustrated
$24.95

Plain Folk in the New South
Social Change and Cultural Persistence, 1880–1915
I. A. NEWBY
$35.00

Abraham Lincoln, Public Speaker
WALDO W. BRADEN
$19.95

Telling Memories Among Southern Women
Domestic Workers and Their Employers in the Segregated South
SUSAN TUCKER
Illustrated
$24.95

The Legacy of Andrew Jackson
Essays on Democracy, Indian Removal, and Slavery
ROBERT V. REMINI
$20.00

Black Musical Theatre
From Coontown to Dreamgirls
ALLEN WOLL
Illustrated with 20 black-and-white photographs
$29.95

The Confederate Carpetbaggers
DANIEL E. SUTHERLAND
Illustrated
$40.00 cloth, $16.95 paper

Depression Post Office Murals and Southern Culture
A Gentle Reconstruction
SUE BRIDWELL BECKHAM
Illustrated with 93 black-and-white photographs
$32.50

Carpetbagger from Vermont
The Autobiography of Marshall Harvey Twitchell
Edited by TED TUNNELL
Illustrated
$29.95

Louisiana State University Press
Baton Rouge 70893
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Trusteeship Presidency</td>
<td>Jimmy Carter and the United States Congress</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Canary Islanders of Louisiana</td>
<td>GILBERT C. DIN</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti and the Great Powers, 1902–1915</td>
<td>BREND A. GAYLE PLUMMER</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Reaction to British Slave Emancipation</td>
<td>LAWRENCE C. JENNINGS</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The French Sugar Business in the Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>ROBERT LOUIS STEIN</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Life in Alaska
The Reminiscences of a Kansas Woman, 1916-1919
By May Wynne Lamb
Edited by Dorothy Wynne Zimmerman
192 pages, introduction, notes, afterword, map, 11 b&w photographs. $8.95 paper, $19.95 cloth

A Stranger in Her Native Land
Alice Fletcher and the American Indians
By Joan Mark
A volume in our series, Women in the West. 464 pages, preface, notes, bibliography, index, 22 b&w illustrations. $16.95 paper, $32.95 cloth

Dreamers and Defenders
American Conservationists
By Douglas H. Strong
288 pages, preface, introduction, notes, bibliographic essay, index, 28 b&w photographs. $9.95 paper, $26.95 cloth

Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition Volume 5
July 28—November 1, 1805
Edited by Gary E. Moulton
xiv, 406 pages. 7 x 10 in., preface, introduction, sources cited, index, 1 map, 29 b&w illustrations. $40.00

The Life of Okah Tubbee
By Okah Tubbee
Edited by Daniel F. Littlefield, Jr.
208 pages, introduction, bibliography, notes, appendix, index. $19.95

Fort Laramie in 1876
Chronicle of a Frontier Post at War
By Paul L. Hedren
352 pages, preface, appendix, notes, bibliography, index, 2 maps, 59 b&w illustrations. $24.95

Please visit us at Booth 111 for a Special Meeting Discount on these and other
READINGS

**BOURGMONT**
Explorer of the Missouri, 1698-1725
By Frank Norall
208 pages, introduction, notes, bibliography, 3 appendixes, 2 maps, 10 b&w illustrations. $18.95

**FROM PRIVILEGED TO DISPOSSESSED**
The Volga Germans, 1860-1917
By James W. Long
352 pages, introduction, epilogue, notes, bibliography, index, 3 maps, 20 b&w illustrations. $28.95

**THE ART OF THE WOMAN**
The Life and Work of Elisabet Ney
By Emily Fourmy Cutrer
A volume in our series, Women in the West. xvi, 271 pages, introduction, epilogue, notes, bibliography, index, 40 b&w illustrations. $24.95

**THE MAKING OF A STRIKE**
Mexican Silver Workers’ Struggles in Real Del Monte, 1766-1775
By Doris M. Ladd
x, 205 pages, notes, bibliography, appendixes, glossary, index, 3 tables, 2 maps. $21.95

**THE ROOTS OF DEPENDENCY**
Subsistence, Environment, and Social Change among the Choctaws, Pawnees, and Navajos
By Richard White
xx, 433 pages, introduction, notes, bibliography, index, 6 maps. $9.95 paper, $28.50 cloth

**LEWIS AND CLARK AMONG THE INDIANS**
By James P. Ronda
xviii, 310 pages, appendix, notes, bibliography, index, 3 maps, 18 b&w illustrations. $8.95 paper, $24.95 cloth

books. We accept Visa & MasterCard.

The University of Nebraska Press • 901 N 17 • Lincoln 68588-0520
Battle Cry of Freedom
The Era of the Civil War
JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University

"The best one-volume treatment of [the Civil War era] I have ever come across. It may actually be the best ever published...I was swept away, feeling as if I had never heard the saga before."
—Hugh Brogan, New York Times Book Review
1988 928 pp.; 23 maps, 35 photos $35.00

Those Terrible Carpetbaggers
RICHARD NELSON CURRENT,
University of North Carolina, Greensboro

“A highly readable, insightful penetration in depth of both Presidential and Congressional Reconstruction...A superb account of the lives and times of selected carpetbaggers.”—John Niven, Claremont Graduate School
1988 494 pp.; 10 illus. cloth $24.95

The Politics of Military Rule in Brazil, 1964-1985
THOMAS E. SKIDMORE, University of Wisconsin, Madison

“He describes the economic challenges, the evolution of a national policy of repression and the torture of dissidents...and soberly assesses the prospects for democracy. Highly recommended.”
—Library Journal
1988 432 pp; 1 map $29.95

Cuba
Between Reform and Revolution
LOUIS A. PEREZ, Jr., University of South Florida

Drawing on two decades of research, Cuba offers a sweeping history of this all-important island.
September 1988 480 pp.; 5 maps $24.95

Home Town News
William Allen White and the Emporia Gazette
SALLY FOREMAN GRIFFITH, Villanova University

A compelling biography of “America’s editor,” Home Town News is also a compelling social history that offers new insights into the role of the journalist in small-town life and the progressive movement at the turn of the century.
January 1988 320 pp. $24.95

Threshold of War
Franklin D. Roosevelt and American Entry into World War II
WALDO HENRICHS, Temple University

“Among all of the many studies of American entry into World War II, Threshold of War stands out as one of the most thoughtful and meaningful. Henriichs brilliantly demonstrates the interrelationship of policies toward both Germany and Japan against the background of the world conflict.”—Frank Friedel, Harvard University
September 1988 304 pp.; 8 maps $21.95

Meeting the Communist Threat
Truman to Reagan
THOMAS G. PATERSON,
University of Connecticut

“I think it is very important that Americans read this book...Meeting the Communist Threat is not only relevant to Mr. Gorbachev’s recent visit, and to the difficulties we have adjusting to foreign cultures, but it supplies a description of the development of the Cold War uncolored by chauvinism.”—J. William Fulbright
1988 336 pp. cloth $24.95

Presidential Debates
The Challenge of Creating an Informed Electorate
KATHLEEN HALL JAMIESON, University of Texas, and David S. Birdsell, Baruch University

How important are presidential debates today? To answer this question, the authors place modern debates in their cultural and historical context, tracing their origins and development in the American political tradition, from the eighteenth century to the present.
October 1988 272 pp.; 20 illus. $19.95

Eloquence in an Electronic Age
The Transformation of Political Speechmaking
KATHLEEN HALL JAMIESON, University of Texas at Austin

“Stimulating and thoughtful...Jamieson takes us on a tour of rhetoric from the Greeks to Abraham Lincoln, Woodrow Wilson, Franklin Roosevelt, John Kennedy, and Ronald Reagan, with side trips to examine the problems of less successful communicators, such as Lyndon Johnson, Gerald Ford, and Jimmy Carter.”—Christian Science Monitor
1988 320 pp.; 21 halftones $24.95
Secret and Sacred
The Diaries of James Henry Hammond, A Southern Slaveholder
Edited by CAROL K. BLESER, Clemson University
"Unique among the historical works ever published about the Old South."
—Louis Rubin
September 1988 352 pp. $22.95

Freedom Summer
DOUG McADAM, University of Arizona
"This is a first-rate, in-depth study of the young men and women who risked their lives for freedom in Mississippi in 1964. They paid a career price, but led richer lives than their apathetic classmates. America owes them the recognition that this study shows they deserve."—Tom Hayden
September 1988 352 pp.; 8 illus. $19.95

Revolution at the Table
The Transformation of the American Diet
HARVEY LEVENSTEIN, McMaster University, Hamilton, Canada
"Lively, instructive, and judgmental, Levenstein ponders the complex array for forces—including hygiene and home economics, Prohibition and promotional advertising, class structure and war—involved in changing the American diet toward greater homogeneity between 1880 and 1930."—James Harvey Young, Emory University
1988 292 pp.; 18 halftones $21.95

Quakers and the American Family
British Settlement in the Delaware Valley
BARRY LEVY
This brilliant account shows the pivotal role of the Quakers in the origins and development of America's family ideology.
1988 258 pp.; 8-10 ht cloth $24.95

Presidential Wives
PAUL F. BOLLER, Jr., Texas Christian University
"Remarkably fresh even to those of us who collect White House anecdotes as a hobby. . . . Boller's deep insight into their lives and personalities...[adds] new historical detail to White House folklore."—Los Angeles Times Book Review
1988 544 pp. $19.95

Native American Architecture
PETER NABOKOV and ROBERT EASTON
In the first major survey of North American Indian architecture to appear in a century, the authors present the building traditions of the major tribes in nine regional profiles covering the continent.
September 1988 352 pp.; 576 illus. $45.00

The Decline of American Steel
How Management, Labor, and Government Went Wrong
PAUL A. TIFFANY, The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania
"A perceptive, enlightening view of the events bracketed between 1945 and 1960 ...it underscores that more than market economics is responsible for the problem."
—Newsday
1985 106 pp. $22.95

War Stars
The Superweapon and the American Imagination
H. BRUCE FRANKLIN, Rutgers University, Newark, NJ
"In War Stars, H. Bruce Franklin writes American history from a new angle and, in the process, demolishes quite a few sacred cows. It astonished me—but it was totally convincing throughout."—Isaac Asimov
September 1988 272 pp.; 30 illus. $22.95

The Goddess and the American Girl
The Story of Suzanne Lenglen and Helen Wills
LARRY ENGELMANN, San Jose State University
"A gripping blend of biography, sports legend, and social history...He makes his subject as fascinating to the general reader as Suzanne Lenglen and Helen Wills made the elite game of tennis to the general public back in the 20's....Engelmann deftly re-creates the women's public personalities, thus giving insight into their heady era, as well as their private character."—Kirkus Reviews
1988 480 pp.; 32 illus. $21.95
### See Us at Booths 82, 83, & 84

**The Founder**
Cecil Rhodes and the Pursuit of Power
ROBERT I. ROTBERG, Calif University

“...a major contribution to the history of the British Empire. It is equally significant as an example of responsible psychobiography, the result of a unique and fruitful collaboration between historian and psychiatrist. Last but far from least, it is a good read.”—Richard H. Ullman, Princeton University

October 1988 800 pp.; 50 illus. $35.00

**Of Arms and Men**
A History of War, Weapons, and Aggression
ROBERT L. O’CONNELL, U.S. Army Foreign Science and Technology Center

“A sweeping narrative history of weapons and aggression from prehistoric times to the present, this book draws upon many disciplines—including psychology, sociology, anthropology, and literature—to provide brilliant new insight into how and why men go to war.”—Richard H. Ullman, Princeton University

January 1989 368 pp.; 15 illus. $24.95

---

**Catherine the Great**
Crises and the Conquests
JOHN T. ALEXANDER, University of Kansas

The result of 20 years of research, this new biography examines all aspects of Catherine’s life and career: the brilliant political strategies that won her the acceptance of a nationalistic elite, her expansive foreign policy, her domestic reforms, and her infamous love life.

October 1988 384 pp.; 38 illus. $24.95

**The Turban for the Crown**
The Islamic Revolution in Iran
SAID AMIR ARJMAND, SUNY, Stony Brook

“An authoritative and insightful analysis of the Iranian scene.”—Cyril E. Black, Princeton University

July 1988 288 pp. $21.95

---

**Stalin and the Kirov Murder**
ROBERT CONQUEST, Stanford University

Written by the author of *Harvest of Sorrow*, this book is the first full-length study of the Kirov murder and its significance to the course of Soviet history. Conquest concretely establishes that Stalin not only sanctioned Kirov’s assassination, but used it as a justification for the terror that culminated in 1937 and 1938.

November 1988 176 pp. $16.95

**The Gulf War**
The Origins and Implications of the Iraq-Iran Conflict
MAJID KHADDURI, Johns Hopkins University School of Advanced International Studies

This is a thoughtful account of the Gulf war, covering the complete history of relations between Iran and Iraq, the present conflict, and the possibility of peace.

1988 254 pp.; 2 half tones, 1 map $24.95

---

**Paris Fashion**
A Cultural History
VALERIE STEELE, Fashion Institute of Technology

“...a graceful, well-written study of Paris fashion, one that manages to say as much about national character, in a sense, as it does about the rise and fall of hemlines.”—The Los Angeles Times Book Review

1988 336 pp.; 80 illus.; 4 plates; colorplates $35.00

**Is Socialism Doomed?**
The Meaning of Mitterrand
DANIEL SINGER

“A worthwhile book for lay readers and specialists interested in the future of socialism in Western democracies.”—Library Journal

1988 334 pp. $24.95

---

**Return to Diversity**
A Political History of East Central Europe Since World War II
JOSEPH ROTHSCCHILD,

This up-to-date volume offers a country-by-country account of the recent history of East Central Europe, considering the full complexity of their relations to the Soviet Union.

October 1988 288 pp.; 2 maps $24.95

---

**The Influence of Sea Power on Ancient History**
CHESTER STARR, University of Michigan

This innovative study provides an important corrective to Alfred Thayer Mahan’s thesis, which argued for the paramount role of naval power in antiquity. Contending that Mahan’s theories have led to serious distortions, Starr re-evaluates the importance of naval and land-based forces in ancient history.

September 1988 144 pp.; 4 maps $14.95
Oxford History of the Classical World
Greece and the Hellenistic World
The Roman World
Edited by JOHN BOARDMAN, Lincoln College, Oxford, JASPER GRIFFIN, Balliol College, Oxford, and OSWYN MURRAY, Balliol College, Oxford
“The ripe fruit of a harvest of the best recent scholarship. Each of the contributors to this book, specialists all, has been able to glimpse at the totality of something called the classical world. The authors are not only experts, but also good teachers as well.”
—The Christian Science Monitor
Greece: November 1988 456 pp.; 6 maps, b&w illus., 4 pp. color plates paper $18.95
Rome: 464 pp.; 4 maps, b&w illus., 4 pp. color plates paper $18.95

Presidential Transitions
Eisenhower through Reagan
CARL M. BRAUER, Harvard University
“A pioneering work in a neglected area of Presidential studies. It is one of the few in-depth studies of the possible effects on specific foreign and domestic policies of the transition process. Lively and engaging.”
—Kenneth W. Thompson, University of Virginia
1986 (paper November 1988) 336 pp. paper $8.95 cloth $22.95

The American Occupation of Japan
The Origins of the Cold War in Asia
MICHAEL SCHALLER, University of Arizona
“A valuable contribution to the understanding of the origins of the cold war in Asia. It is the first comprehensive and detailed study on the aspect of US occupation policies.”
—The International History Review
1985 (paper 1987) 370 pp. paper $9.95 cloth $24.95

Brought to Bed
Childbearing in America, 1750-1950
JUDITH WALZER LEAVITT,
University of Wisconsin, Madison
“An exceptional book that broadens our understanding of the significance of childbirth in the lives of women and deepens our knowledge of how women have been active agents of change.”
—American Historical Review
1986 (paper October 1988) 256 pp.; photos paper $9.95 cloth $21.95

Idols of Perversity
Fantasies of Feminine Evil in Fin-de-Siecle Culture
BRAM DIJKSTRA,
University of California, San Diego
1986 (paper September 1988) 454 pp.; 302 illus. paper $14.95 cloth $45.00

A Sign and a Witness
Two Thousand Years of Hebrew Books and Illuminated Manuscripts
THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
Edited by LEONARD SINGER GOLD, The New York Public Library
This beautifully illustrated collection of essays serves as an essential companion to The New York Public Library's exhibition of the Hebrew book from antiquity to modern times (October 15, 1988-January 14, 1989). The contributors, all experts in their fields, depict the history and development of the making and distribution of Hebrew books from the Dead Sea Scrolls to modern times.
(Studies in Jewish History)
October 1988 192 pp.; 30 color & 70 b&w illus. paper $22.50
The Oxford History of Britain
Edited by KENNETH O. MORGAN,
The Queen’s College, Oxford
Now available in an easy-to-read, updated format, The Oxford History of Britain presents the text of the highly-acclaimed history of Britain and her peoples from the coming of the Roman legions to the present day. Praise for The Oxford Illustrated History of Britain: "It belongs in every school satchel, on every student's desk, in every library's catalogue."
—Peter Clarke, History Today
1988 760 pp.; 18 maps paper $13.95

The Ties That Bound
Peasant Families in Medieval England
BARBARA A. HANAWALT,
University of Minnesota
“A vivid re-creation of the family and community life of English peasants during the later Middle Ages, as well as lively criticism of other historians who have generalized about the subject.”
—American Historical Review
1986 (paper November 1988) 368 pp.; photos paper $8.95 cloth $29.95

Britain and the Jews of Europe 1939-1945
BERNARD WASSERSTEIN,
Brandeis University
“Lucid, comprehensive, indeed exemplary.”
—American Historical Review
October 1988 400 pp.; 1 cartoon paper $12.95

First Ladies
BETTY BOYD CAROLI, Kingsborough Community College, City University of New York
“The first comprehensive study of the changes in the nature of the position of first lady from 1789 to 1987....Splendid in every way: thoroughly researched, illuminatingly written” —Paul F. Boller, Jr., Fort Worth Star-Telegram
1987 (paper September 1988) 464 pp.; photos paper $8.95 cloth $22.95

A History of Israel
Volume II
From the Aftermath of the Yom Kippur War
HOWARD M. SACHAR,
George Washington University
“The thousands of students and scholars who have read and benefited from the first volume of [Sachar's] majestic history of Israel will surely welcome its sequel.... Sachar demonstrates here, too, his enormous erudition and good sense.”
—Choice
1987 (paper October 1988) 336 pp.; 5 maps, graphs paper $9.95 cloth $19.95
Kennedy's Quest for Victory
American Foreign Policy, 1961-1963
THOMAS G. PATERSON,
University of Connecticut
Based on extensive research in archives and oral histories, this volume of original essays explores the primary foreign policy assumptions and objectives of Kennedy and his advisers and the importance of domestic politics, international change, personality and style, and historical lessons in shaping Kennedy's diplomacy.
paper $12.95 cloth $32.50

A Death in November
America in Vietnam, 1963
ELLEN J. HAMMER
"The most thoroughly researched book on Vietnam by an American writer... After this book, Americans will never think about Vietnam in the same way again"—Arthur Dommen, former Saigon Bureau Chief for UPI and Los Angeles Times
1988 388 pp.; 1 map, photos
paper $9.95

The American Judicial Tradition
Profiles of Leading American Judges
Expanded Edition
G. EDWARD WHITE,
University of Virginia
Praise for the first edition:
"An outstanding book which reveals White as a major scholar on American jurisprudence... A major contribution to understanding the judicial process as it operates in the context of a changing nation"—Journal of American History
paper $12.95 cloth $39.95

The Long Peace
Inquiries into the History of the Cold War
JOHN LEWIS GADDIS, Ohio University
"A distinguished historian of post-1945 international relations presents eight substantial, thoroughly researched essays on the overall theme of the war the United States and the Soviet Union have managed to avoid with each other"—Foreign Affairs 1987 (paper January 1989) 320 pp.
paper $9.95 cloth $24.95

No Ivory Tower
McCarthyism and the Universities
ELLEN W. SCHRECKER,
Princeton University
"The first extensive account of the effects of the sordid Red Scare on American universities"—Virginia Quarterly Review.
"Straightforward and disturbing... A superb book"—The Nation
paper $10.95 cloth $20.95
The Problem of Slavery in Western Culture
DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University
"The most eloquent and scholarly book on slavery we now have in English....Here is cross-cultural history at its best."—Virginia Quarterly Review. "A magnificent history of ideas....It will remain a magnificent contribution to intellectual and social history....Will be studied for decades to come."
—Eugene D. Genovese, Journal of Southern History
September 1988 528 pp. paper $13.95

Slave Culture
Nationalist Theory and the Foundations of Black America
STERLING STUCKEY, Northwestern University
"An exciting, superbly documented text....It is Stuckey's masterpiece."—Robert Farris Thompson, Yale University. "Stuckey's study shows how powerfully African cultural traits have affected the roots of black nationalist thought in the United States. A lucid, fascinating, and very important book."—Winthrop D. Jordan
1987 (paper November 1988) 416 pp. paper $9.95 cloth $29.95

The Great Triumvirate
Webster, Clay, and Calhoun
MERRILL D. PETERSON, University of Virginia
"Marvelous...A rich and wonderfully compelling treatment of politics and policy in antebellum America...A master work, insightful, highly readable, replete with fresh interpretations and based on exhaustive research."—John Niven, The Claremont Graduate School
1987 (paper November 1988) 592 pp. paper $12.95 cloth $27.95

Aspen
The History of a Silver-Mining Town, 1879-1893
MALCOLM J. ROHRBOUGH, University of Iowa
"This superb history covers the full life cycle of this exceptional boomtown. Rohrbough's colorful depiction of pertinent personalities and their business and political maneuverings effectively brings to life the atmosphere of a forgotten era."—Booklist
1986 (paper 1988) 284 pp.; 12 pp. photos paper $7.95 cloth $19.95
Now available in a new edition

Modern Latin America
Second Edition
THOMAS E. SKIDMORE and PETER H. SMITH
January 1989 464 pp.; illus. cloth $32.50 paper $14.95

Cuba
Between Reform and Revolution
LOUIS A. PÉREZ, JR.
(Latin American Histories)
1988 (paper 1989) 480 pp.; illus. cloth $24.95 paper $12.95

The Emergence of Latin America in the Nineteenth Century
DAVID BUSHNELL and NEILL MACAULAY
1988 352 pp.; illus. cloth $32.50 paper $11.95

The Course of Mexican History
Third Edition
MICHAEL C. MEYER and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN
1987 792 pp.; illus. cloth $38.00 paper $19.95

The Origins of Chinese Communism
ARIF DIRLIK
January 1989 352 pp.; illus. cloth $31.95 paper $11.95

Family, Fields, and Ancestors
Constancy and Change in China's Social and Economic History, 1550-1949
LLOYD E. EASTMAN
1988 284 pp.; illus. cloth $29.95 paper $10.95

Now available in a new edition

A New History of India
Third Edition
STANLEY WOLPERT
January 1989 528 pp.; illus. cloth $29.95 paper $14.95

The Influence of Sea Power on Ancient History
CHESTER STARR
1988 (paper 1989) 128 pp.; illus. cloth $16.95 paper $8.95

As the Romans Did
A Source Book in Roman Social History
JO-ANN R. SHELTON
1988 512 pp.; illus. cloth $34.95 paper $19.95

The Unfinished Journey
America Since World War II
WILLIAM H. CHAFE
1985 (paper 1986) 528 pp.; illus. cloth $35.00 paper $16.95

A History of Our Time
Readings on Postwar America
Second Edition
Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE and HARVARD SITKOFF
1987 480 pp. paper $12.95
The American Intellectual Tradition
A Source Book
Volume I: 1620-1865
Volume II: 1865 to the present
Edited by DAVID A. HOLLINGER and CHARLES CAPPER
The Set: cloth $45.00

The Magic Mirror
Law in American History
KERMIT L. HALL
January 1989 368 pp. cloth $24.95 paper $11.95

U.S.-Soviet Security Cooperation
Achievements, Failures, Lessons
Edited by ALEXANDER L. GEORGE, PHILIP J. FARLEY, and ALEXANDER DALLIN
1988 768 pp. cloth $42.00 paper $18.95

Now available in paperback
Winner of the Allan Nevins Prize of the Society of American Historians
God's Caress
The Psychology of Puritan Religious Experience
CHARLES LLOYD COHEN
1986 (paper January 1989) 320 pp. cloth $34.50 paper $12.95

Under the Cope of Heaven
Religion, Society and Politics in Colonial America
PATRICIA U. BONOMI
1986 (paper 1988) 303 pp. cloth $29.95 paper $9.95

Branches Without Roots
Genesis of the Black Working Class in the American South, 1862-1882
GERALD DAVID JAYNES
1986 (paper 1988) 384 pp. cloth $36.00 paper $10.95

The Slave Drivers
Black Agricultural Labor Supervisors in the Antebellum South
WILLIAM L. VAN DEBURG
1988 224 pp.; illus. paper $8.95

The Old Army
A Portrait of the American Army in Peacetime, 1784-1898
EDWARD M. COFFMAN
1986 (paper 1988) 464 pp. cloth $35.00 paper $10.95

The Party Period and Public Policy
American Politics from the Age of Jackson to the Progressive Era
RICHARD L. MCCORMICK
1986 (paper January 1989) 416 pp. cloth $32.50 paper $12.95

Again available
Andrew Johnson and Reconstruction
ERIC L. McKITRICK
1988 544 pp. paper $12.95
After Columbus
Essays in the Ethnohistory of Colonial North America
JAMES AXTELL
1988 320 pp.; illus. $29.95

Sports and Freedom
The Rise of Big-Time College Athletics
RONALD A. SMITH
(Sports, History, and Society)
1988 320 pp. $26.95

George Kennan and the Dilemmas of US Foreign Policy
DAVID MAYERS
1988 432 pp. $32.50

Response to Modernity
A History of the Reform Movement in Judaism
MICHAEL A. MEYER
(Studies in Jewish History)
1988 512 pp.; illus. $39.95

King Hussein and the Challenge of Arab Radicalism
Jordan, 1955-1967
URIEL DANN
(Studies in Middle Eastern History)
January 1989 224 pp. $29.95

The Politics of Individualism
 Parties and the American Character in the Jacksonian Era
LAWRENCE FREDERICK KOHL
1988 304 pp. $27.95

Origins of Southern Radicalism
The South Carolina Upcountry, 1800-1860
LACY K. FORD, Jr.
1988 436 pp. $39.95

Winner of the Allan Nevins Prize
The Shadow of a Dream
Economic Life and Death in the South Carolina Low Country, 1670-1920
PETER COCLANIS
1988 448 pp. $39.95

France since the Popular Front
Government and People, 1936-1986
MAURICE LARKIN
1988 456 pp.; illus. cloth $64.00 paper $19.95

Constitutional Brinksmanship
Amending the Constitution by National Convention
RUSSELL L. CAPLAN
1988 224 pp. $24.95

From Divine Cosmos to Sovereign State
An Intellectual History of Consciousness and the Idea of Order in Renaissance England
STEPHEN L. COLLINS
January 1989 336 pp. $39.95

Joan of Arc and Richard III
Sex, Saints, and Government in the Middle Ages
CHARLES T. WOOD
1988 304 pp. $34.50

The Voice of the Past
Oral History
Second Edition
PAUL THOMPSON
1988 336 pp. cloth $39.95 paper $12.95

Renewing Italian Socialism
Nenni to Craxi
SPENCER M. DI SCALA
1988 360 pp. $35.00

Towards a Christian Republic
Antimasonry and the Great Transition in New England, 1826-1836
PAUL GOODMAN
1988 344 pp.; illus. $34.50

For Whom Do I Toil?
Judah Leib Gordon and the Crisis of Russian Jewry
MICHAEL STANISLAWSKI
(Studies in Jewish History)
1988 288 pp.; illus. $35.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages/Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revolutionary Dreams</td>
<td>Utopian Vision and Experimental Life in the Russian Revolution</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>352 pp.</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rites of Execution</td>
<td>Capital Punishment and the Transformation of American Culture, 1776-1865</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>224 pp.</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynasties of the World</td>
<td>A Chronological and Genealogical Handbook</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>312 pp.</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University and the City</td>
<td>From Medieval Origins to the Present</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>304 pp.</td>
<td>$34.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudor England</td>
<td>John G. England</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>600 pp.</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Culture for Democracy</td>
<td>Mass Communication and the Cultivated Mind in Britain Between the Wars</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>408 pp.</td>
<td>$72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Boulanger Affair Reconsidered</td>
<td>Royalism, Boulangism, and the Origins of the Radical Right in France</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>256 pp.</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parliamentary Politics and the Home Rule Crisis</td>
<td>The British House of Commons in 1886</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>400 pp.</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Formation of the British State</td>
<td>England, Scotland, and the Union</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>272 pp.</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jews of Vienna in the Age of Franz Joseph</td>
<td>Rites of Execution</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>704 pp.</td>
<td>$96.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Generation of Power</td>
<td>The History of Dneprostroi</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>272 pp.</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Able-Bodied Womanhood</td>
<td>Personal Health and Social Change in Nineteenth-Century Boston</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>314 pp.</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War, Justice, and Public Order</td>
<td>England and France in the Later Middle Ages</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>464 pp.</td>
<td>$78.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese-Soviet Relations, 1937-1945</td>
<td>The Diplomacy of Chinese Nationalism</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>320 pp.</td>
<td>$34.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Communism in Transition</td>
<td>The Rise and Fall of the Historic Compromise in Turin, 1975-1980</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>288 pp.; tables</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominance and State Power in India</td>
<td>Decline of a Social Order Volume 1</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>360 pp.</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Whigs and Liberals
Continuity and Change in English Political Thought
J.W. BURROW
1988 176 pp. $39.95

The Origins of the Republican Party, 1852-1856
WILLIAM E. GIESEAPP
1987 (paper 1988) 584 pp.; illus. cloth $39.95 paper $14.95

Trial by Fire and Water
The Medieval Judicial Ordeal
ROBERT BARTLETT
1988 192 pp. paper $17.95

The German Slump
Politics and Economics, 1924-1936
HAROLD JAMES
1986 (paper 1987) 484 pp. cloth $67.00 paper $24.95

The New England Soul
Preaching and Religious Culture in Colonial New England
HARRY S. STOUT
1986 (paper 1988) 410 pp. cloth $32.50 paper $10.95

History Book Club Selection
Ghosts of the Confederacy
Defeat, the Lost Cause, and the Emergence of the New South, 1865-1913
GAINES M. FOSTER
1987 (paper 1988) 320 pp.; illus. cloth $32.50 paper $10.95

Winner of the Allan Nevins Prize
God's Caress
The Psychology of Puritan Religious Experience
CHARLES L. COHEN
1986 (paper January 1989) 336 pp. cloth $34.50 paper $12.95

Under the Cope of Heaven
Religion, Society and Politics in Colonial America
PATRICIA U. BONOMI
1986 (paper 1988) 303 pp. cloth $29.95 paper $9.95

From Homicide to Slavery
Studies in American Culture
DAVID BRION DAVIS
1986 (paper 1988) 315 pp. cloth $32.50 paper $10.95

A Macmillan Library of Science Alternate
Time in History
The Evolution of Our General Awareness of Time and Temporal Perspective
G.J. WHITROW
1988 224 pp.; illus. $29.95

British West Indian Slavery, 1750-1834
The Process of Amelioration
J.R. WARD
1988 336 pp. $65.00

Origins of the French Revolution
Second Edition
WILLIAM DOYLE
1988 272 pp. cloth $45.00 paper $14.95

Cardinal Beaufort
A Study of the Lancastrian Ascendancy and Decline
G.L. HARRISS
1988 448 pp.; illus. $72.00

The People's Farm
English Radical Agrarianism, 1775-1840
MALCOLM CHASE
1988 240 pp. $50.00

Shanghai
Crucible of Modern China
BETTY PEH-TI WEI
1988 312 pp.; illus. paper $17.95

No Paradise for Workers
Capitalism and the Common People in Australia 1788-1914
KEN BUCKLEY and TED WHEELWRIGHT
1988 304 pp. $42.50
Strong on Music
The New York Music Scene in the Days of George Templeton Strong, 1836-1875
Volume 1: Resonances 1836-1850
VERA BRODSKY LAWRENCE
1988 750 pp.; 100 illus. $85.00

The Plessy Case
A Legal-Historical Interpretation
CHARLES A. LOFgren
cloth $32.50 paper $9.95

A Cycle of Outrage
America's Reaction to the Juvenile Delinquent in the 1950's
JAMES B. GILBERT
cloth $21.95 paper $9.95

Wings of Judgment
American Bombing in World War II
RONALD SCHAFER
cloth $24.95 paper $10.95

The Iron Curtain
Churchill, America, and the Origins of the Cold War
FRASER HARBUTT
cloth $22.95 paper $12.95

The Red City
Limoges and the French Nineteenth Century
JOHN M. MERRIMAN
cloth $34.50 paper $10.95

The Ideological Origins of Nazi Imperialism
WOODRUFF D. SMITH
cloth $39.95 paper $12.95

The Boundaries of Eros
Sex Crime and Sexuality in Renaissance Venice
GUIDO RUGGIERO
(Studies in the History of Sexuality)
cloth $34.50 paper $10.95

Florence, Rome, and the Origins of the Renaissance
GEORGE HOLMES
1988 288 pp.; illus. paper $19.95

Women, Marriage, and Politics, 1860-1914
PAT JALLAND
cloth $32.95 paper $13.95

For Better, For Worse
British Marriages, 1600 to the Present
JOHN R. GILLIS
1988 492 pp.; cloth $32.95 paper $12.95

African Slavery in Latin America and the Caribbean
HERBERT S. KLEIN
cloth $62.00 paper $19.95

Intelligentsia and Revolution
Russian Views of Bolshevism, 1917-1922
JANE BURBANK
cloth $36.00 paper $10.95

The Best Sons of the Fatherland
Workers in the Vanguard of Soviet Collectivization
LYNNE VIOLA
cloth $32.50 paper $10.95

The Decline of Popular Politics
The American North, 1865-1928
MICHAEL E. MCGERR
cloth $24.95 paper $12.95

200 MADISON AVENUE ♦ NEW YORK, NY 10016

210
Reflecting the Growing Diversity of the Historical Profession...

The Journal of American History

Since its inception in 1914, The Journal of American History has become an institution in the study, investigation, and teaching of our country's heritage. It has had a distinguished career, publishing many prizewinning and widely reprinted articles. And as the historical profession has changed, so has the journal.

Broader in scope and detail

Responding to the diversity within the profession, the journal has published articles in public history, women's history, business history and popular culture. And to complement the large book review section, reviews of films, microforms, resource guides, and oral history collections have been added. Soon reviews of museum exhibits will appear, too. The journal now averages over 300 pages per issue.

Receive the Journal and more

By joining the Organization of American Historians, a national organization over 11,500 strong, you'll receive The Journal of American History, the OAH Newsletter, a quarterly 24 to 28-page tabloid, and an Annual Meeting Program. The Organization sponsors an annual meeting each spring, supports awards in recognition of scholarly achievement, and publishes a range of pamphlets, teaching guides and anthologies. Today, the OAH is the largest, professional society devoted exclusively to the study of the Americas, and is open to anyone interested in the history of the Western Hemisphere.

As a member of the American Historical Association, we invite you to join the OAH at a special introductory rate.

☐ $20 — Special 1-year Introductory Offer (New members only; Offer expires July 1, 1989)

☐ I'm not interested in joining now, but please send me more information about the Organization.

NAME ________________________________
ADDRESS ________________________________
CITY __________________________ STATE _______ ZIP ________________

Organization of American Historians
112 North Bryan Street, Bloomington, IN 47408-3886 AHA/88
French History
Editor: R.J. BONNEY, University of Leicester, U.K.
Bringing together works of scholars of all nationalities, this journal presents articles over the entire chronological range of French history, from Francia to the Fifth Republic.
Volume 2, 1988 (4 issues)
ISSN 0269-1191
Individuals: $34.00
Institutions: $68.00

Renaissance Studies
Editor: Dr. GORDON CAMPBELL, University of Leicester, U.K.
Exploring all aspects of Renaissance history and culture, this multifaceted journal presents articles, book reviews, and exhibition reviews on the history, art, architecture, religion, literature, and language of European countries during the Renaissance.
Volume 2, 1988 (2 issues)
ISSN 0269-1213 $60.00

Parliamentary History
Editor: CLYVE JONES, Institute of Historical Research, London
"An excellent format... and the level of scholarship is high... A very exciting and important journal."
—History Today
Volume 7, 1988 (2 issues)
ISSN 0266-3554
Individuals: $22.50
Institutions: $45.00

German History
Editors: MARY FULBROOK, University College, London and JILL STEPHENSON, University of Edinburgh
This journal provides a unique combination of research articles, discussions and reports of work in progress, and items of news and information, and is widely recognized as making a major contribution to developments in the field.
Volume 6, 1988 (3 issues)
ISSN 0266-3554 $60.00

New!
Social History of Medicine
Editors: LINDA BRYDER, The Queen's College, Oxford, and RICHARD SMITH, All Souls College, Oxford
Volume 1, 1988 (4 issues)
ISSN 0951-631X $60.00

New!
Journal of Design History
Volume 1, 1988 (4 issues)
ISSN 0952-4649 Individuals $36.00
Institutions: $72.00
Sample copies on display at the Oxford booth.
Or write to Journals Marketing Department:
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10016
Federal Social Policy: The Historical Dimension

*Donald T. Critchlow and Ellis W. Hawley, Editors*

A penetrating examination of the development of social policy in 20th-century America. An overview to the field is followed by seven original essays exploring the historical context for understanding the formulation, implementation, and administration of social policy. Covered are social policy toward the aged, Social Security and the New Deal, women's issues, social policy in the 19th and 20th centuries, pressure groups and policy formation, and social welfare and the American state. 192 pages April 1988 $22.50

Growing Up Working Class: Continuity and Change Among Viennese Youth, 1890–1938

*J. Robert Wegs*

This book deals primarily with children of manual laborers, factory workers, and small-scale artisans, but includes children of other socially disadvantaged groups in working-class districts. It analyzes the social dimensions among laborers and those immediately above them. Wegs explains the diversity of the working-class experience rather than concentrating on only the most impoverished stratum within it, and argues that much of the working class had a fuller and richer life than is depicted in existing literature. Separate chapters are devoted to such topics as everyday life, schooling, work, and sex and marriage. 224 pages September 1988 $24.00

England’s “Prussian Minister”: Edwin Chadwick and the Politics of Government Growth, 1832–1854

*Anthony Brundage*

This political biography offers a fresh critical assessment of one of the major reformers of 19th-century Britain. Chadwick, a lawyer, journalist, and protégé of the great Utilitarian sage, Jeremy Bentham, is shown to have been a deeply ambitious figure whose strategies frequently backfired, causing damage not only to his own career but to the reforms he espoused. Chadwick made many enemies and was denounced for his “Prussian” tendencies. The opposition to him and his policies finally led to his ouster from government in 1854. 192 pages October 1988 $22.50

Becoming Benjamin Franklin: The Autobiography and the Life

*Ormond Seavoy*

An examination of Franklin’s *Autobiography* in relation to the life history from which it was drawn. Franklin’s own self-understanding has posed a particular challenge to the students of his life—the great impediment being that he “took charge of the territory” first. He was intensely aware of his own identity all his life, and this book takes a more comprehensive view of his writings as manifestations of a developing self. 250 pages May 1988 $24.95

Announcing an important new journal in policy studies

Edited by Donald T. Critchlow and Peri E. Arnold

This journal will provide a forum for the application of historical perspective to public policy studies. Each issue of the journal will include articles by scholars in the social sciences and history. It will have natural appeal not only to scholars but to policy-makers and others concerned with public policy in the United States. Volume 1, no. 1, will include articles by Robert Kelley, Douglas E. Ashford, Sanford Lakoff and Herbert F. York, Hugh Davis Graham, Theodore Marmor, and Richard Smithey.

Published quarterly beginning in January 1989. Subs. rate: In US, indiv. $20, inst. $28; Foreign, indiv. $26, inst. $34

215 WAGNER BUILDING, UNIVERSITY PARK, PA 16802 (814) 865-1327

213
Hidden Illness in the White House
Kenneth R. Crispell, M.D., and Carlos F. Gomez
Foreword by Birch Bayh
"The next President of the United States and the President's physician should be the first ones to read Hidden Illness in the White House. The authors tell a fascinating story, alerting us to the danger to our country if we do not hereafter insist on obtaining accurate information about the health of candidates for the presidency before we vote."—Herbert Brownell
248 pages, $27.50

A Russian Civil War Diary
Alexis Babine in Saratov, 1917-1922
Donald J. Raleigh, editor
In the fall of 1917, Babine, a Russian-born American, accepted an appointment at the new university in the provincial capital of Saratov. He remained there throughout the Civil War, and his rich and detailed diary provides a unique and fascinating look at this cataclysmic struggle as it played itself out in the provinces. 264 pages, $29.95

Democracy Under Fire
Memoirs of a European Socialist: Adolf Sturmthal
Edited by Suzanne Sturmthal Russin
"This is one of the most appealing memoirs that anyone has written about European Social Democracy; Sturmthal was a distinguished Austrian Socialist and scholar of international labor. "The book is bursting with wisdom about what went wrong in Europe between the wars, and how labor movements since then have lost touch with their past."
—William M. Johnston, University of Massachusetts
300 pages, $29.95

The Money Doctor in the Andes
U.S. Advisers, Investors, and Economic Reform during the Kemmerer Missions, 1923-1933
Paul W. Drake
"A superb work of synthesis and description, one that will immediately become the reference point for all subsequent work... Drake’s book will stand as the model of post-dependency school analysis for a generation of historians who undertake the study of Latin America’s external economic relations."—John Coatsworth, Chicago
448 pages, $50.00

Now in paperback
Free Trade and Moral Philosophy
Rethinking the Sources of Adam Smith’s Wealth of Nations
Richard F. Teichgraeber III
212 pages, $12.95

See these and our other books in Booth #34
Duke University Press
6697 College Station
Durham, North Carolina 27708
RECENT AND FORTHCOMING PUBLICATIONS

James Coates
ARMED AND DANGEROUS: The Rise of the Survivalist Right
In this pioneering study, James Coates examines the bizarre and often violent history of the proliferating number of far right-wing hate groups which may be known as the Order, Posse Comitatus, or The Sword, The Covenant, and the Arm of the Lord, but who universally style themselves as "survivalists." Notes, index. The Noonday Press $8.95 paper

Dick Durrance
WHERE WAR LIVES: A Photographic Journal of Vietnam
Introduction by Ron Kovic
A U.S. Army photographer in Vietnam from 1966 to 1968, Durrance captures, in this remarkable selection of 101 black-and-white photographs, the inexorable progression of young men from family to induction to boot camp and Vietnam. "You will never come closer to the war in Vietnam than you do in these photographs. And to hear the haunting voice of Ron Kovic is to understand all that was ruined and lost forever." —GLORIA EMERSON. The Noonday Press $14.95 paper

Richard A. Gabriel
NO MORE HEROES: Madness and Psychiatry in War
"An astonishing report on combat's psychological tolls. Gabriel, an Army intelligence officer-turned-academician sounds a startling note here: 'War has become an activity that has surpassed the ability of human beings to endure it.'... A frightening summary of on-going [American] research into stress-preventive chemicals follows—chemicals that transform soldiers into fighting machines, but at the sacrifice of their humanity." —Kirkus Reviews. Notes. Hill & Wang $7.95 paper

Peter Kwong
THE NEW CHINATOWN
"Peter Kwong has offered his readers a splendid antidote to the consistent misrepresentation of Chinese-American life in the press and in scholarly writings. His important book breaks through the myth of the 'model minority' to reveal the character of Chinatown." —DAVID MONTGOMERY, Yale University. Notes, bibliography, index. The Noonday Press $7.95 paper

Bruce Laurie
ARTISANS INTO WORKERS: Labor in Nineteenth-Century America
Consulting Editor: Eric Foner
Moving between the workplace and the larger national setting, this book exposes the cultural and ideological points of consensus and conflict as classes grew further apart. Using the framework of "movement building," Bruce Laurie also closely examines the character of working class factionalism. Bibliography, index. The Noonday Press $8.95 paper. Available April 1989

Everett Mendelsohn
A Report Prepared for the American Friends Service Committee
A COMPASSIONATE PEACE: A Future for Israel and the Palestinians Revised Edition
Reacting to the dramatic changes in the Middle East which have occurred since the first edition of this book was published in 1981, Everett Mendelsohn recently revisited the area, talking to political leaders in and out of government on different sides of the present conflict. His book is based on a deep commitment to peace between the Palestinian national movement and the Israelis. Notes, Maps, appendix. The Noonday Press $8.95 paper. Available April 1989

BACK IN PRINT

Michael Charlton and Anthony Moncrieff
MANY REASONS WHY: The American Involvement in Vietnam
From the end of World War II to the fall of Saigon, the history of the American presence in Vietnam is brought together through these interviews done by the BBC of the people responsible: Rusk, Westmoreland, Tran Van don, Colby, and Lodge among others. "These voices from the past add up to a remarkable, irreplacable document that explains, better than most books on the subject, the dynamic of the Vietnam disaster." —STANLEY KARNOW. Index. Hill & Wang $8.95 paper. Available February 1989
American Friends Service Committee
SOUTH AFRICA: Challenge and Hope
Revised edition/Lyle Tatum, editor
Notes, bibliography. $7.95

Jervis Anderson
THIS WAS HARLEM
A Cultural Portrait, 1900—1950
Illustrated, notes, index.
Farrar Straus Giroux $13.95

Thomas R. Berger
VILLAGE JOURNEY
The Report of the Alaska Native Review Commission
Maps, photos, appendix. $8.95

Zbigniew Brzezinski
POWER AND PRINCIPLE
Memoirs of the National Security Advisor, 1977—1981
Photographs, appendixes, index.
Farrar Straus Giroux. $11.95

Catherine Clinton
THE OTHER CIVIL WAR*
American Women in the Nineteenth Century
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Edward Countryman
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION*
Bibliographical essay, index. $7.95

William Cronon
CHANGES IN THE LAND
Indians, Colonists, and the Ecology of New England
Francis Parkman Prize, 1984
Notes, bibliography, index. $7.95

Richard N. Current
THE LINCOLN NOBODY KNOWS
Bibliography, index. $6.95

Pete Daniel
STANDING AT THE CROSSROADS*
Southern Life in the Twentieth Century
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Thomas Ferguson and Joel Rogers
RIGHT TURN: The Decline of the Democrats and the Future of American Politics
Notes, index. $8.95

Richard A. Gabriel
MILITARY INCOMPETENCE: Why the American Military Doesn't Win
Maps, notes. $7.95

James R. Green
THE WORLD OF THE WORKER*
Labor in Twentieth-Century America
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Robert A. Gross
THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD
Bancroft Prize, 1977
Maps, notes, index. $5.95

Julie Roy Jeffrey
FRONTIER WOMEN*
The Trans-Mississippi West, 1840—1880
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Paul E. Johnson
A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENIUM
Society and Revivals in Rochester, New York, 1815—1837
Maps, notes, appendixes, index. $7.95

Carl Kaestle
PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC*
Common Schools and American Society, 1780—1860
Bibliography, index. $7.95

John F. Kasson
AMUSING THE MILLION
Coney Island at the Turn of the Century
Illustrated, bibliography, index. $7.95
Moorhead Kennedy
THE AYATOLLAH IN THE CATHEDRAL:
Reflections of a Hostage
$8.95

Stanley I. Kutler
THE AMERICAN INQUISITION
Justice and Injustice in the Cold War
ABA Silver Gavel Award, 1983
Notes, index. $7.95

C. Eric Lincoln, editor
MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
A Profile
Revised edition. Bibliography. $8.95

C. Eric Lincoln
RACE, RELIGION, AND THE CONTINUING AMERICAN DILEMMA
Notes, bibliography, index. $7.95

August Meier and Elliot Rudwick
FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO
Revised edition. Maps, bibliography, index. $8.95

Matt S. Meier and Feliciano Rivera
THE CHICANOS
A History of Mexican Americans
Illustrated, index. $9.95

J.R. Pole, editor
THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION: FOR AND AGAINST
The Federalist and Anti-Federalist Papers
Bibliography. $9.95

Jacob A. Riis
HOW THE OTHER HALF LIVES
Studies Among the Tenements of New York
$6.95

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY
Bibliography, index. $8.95

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICA'S BUSINESS
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Emily S. Rosenberg
SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM*
American Economic and Cultural Expansion, 1890–1945
Bibliographical essay, index. $7.95

Nancy Wilson Ross
WESTWARD THE WOMEN
Bibliography, index. North Point Press. $9.50

William Faulkner Rushton
THE CAJUNS
From Acadia to Louisiana
Photographs, maps, appendixes, bibliography. $9.95

John S. Saloma III
OMINOUS POLITICS
The New Conservative Labyrinth
Introduction by Henry Steele Commager. Bibliography, index. $6.95

Roger Scruton
A DICTIONARY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT
$9.95

Frederick F. Siegel
TROUBLED JOURNEY*
From Pearl Harbor to Ronald Reagan
Bibliography, index. $8.95

Harvard Sitkoff
THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954–1980*
Bibliographical essay, index. $6.95

Gaddis Smith
MORALITY, REASON, AND POWER:
American Diplomacy in the Carter Years
Bibliography, index. $8.95

Lincoln Steffens
THE SHAME OF THE CITIES
$6.95

James Brewer Stewart
HOLY WARRIORS*
The Abolitionists and American Slavery
Bibliography, index. $6.95
Alan Trachtenberg
THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA*
Culture and Society in the Gilded Age
Bibliographical essay, index. $6.95

Patricia J. Tracy
JONATHAN EDWARDS, PASTOR
Religion and Society in 18th-Century Northampton
Maps, notes, index. $5.95

David Walker
DAVID WALKER'S APPEAL
Introduction by Charles M. Wiltse. $6.95

Ronald G. Walters
AMERICAN REFORMERS: 1815–1860*
Bibliographical essay, index. $6.95

THE MAKING OF AMERICA
David Herbert Donald, general editor

Clarence L. Ver Steeg
THE FORMATIVE YEARS: 1607–1763
Bibliography, index. $8.25

Esmond Wright
FABRIC OF FREEDOM: 1763–1800
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $7.95

Roy F. Nichols and Eugene H. Berwanger
THE STAKES OF POWER: 1845–1877
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $7.95

Robert H. Wiebe
THE SEARCH FOR ORDER: 1877–1920
Bibliography, index. $7.95

John Mayfield
THE NEW NATION: 1800–1845
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $8.95

George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell
THE URBAN NATION: 1920–1980
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $9.95

*Eric Foner, consulting editor

PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH 47
For complete catalog and examination copies please write: Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, a division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux, 19 Union Square West, New York 10003.
Change the history of your course.

**Revolutionary Russia, 1917**

*Second Edition*

JOHN M. THOMPSON, Universities Field Staff International

*New Edition in 1989!*

**The Western Heritage** *Third Edition*

DONALD KAGAN, Yale University
STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University
FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

*Available in these formats:*
- One Volume, HB
- Volume A, To 1527, PB
- Volume B, 1300–1815, PB
- Volume C, Since 1789, PB
- Volume One, To 1715, PB
- Volume Two, Since 1648, PB
- Since 1300, One Volume, HB

**The Heritage of World Civilizations**

ALBERT M. CRAIG, Harvard University
WILLIAM GRAHAM, Harvard University
DONALD KAGAN, Yale University
STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University
FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

*Available in these formats:*
- Volume One, PB
- Volume Two, PB
- One Volume, HB

Our texts make the difference.

VISIT BOOTHs 89 AND 90 or contact:

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY
866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022/(800) 428-3750
A DEATH IN THE DELTA
The Story of Emmett Till
Stephen J. Whitfield
August, 1955. The mutilated body of Emmett Till, a 14-year-old black Chicago youth is pulled from Mississippi’s Tallahatchie River. His death shocked America—and when the all-white jury acquitted the two white defendants, the outcry helped mobilize the civil rights movement nationwide. In this probing inquiry into Till’s death and its aftermath, Whitfield examines the potent ideological roots of this tragedy in rural Mississippi—and explores the larger meaning of lynching in the Deep South and the widespread social change which inevitably penetrated and transformed the South’s isolation.

1988 208 Pages 0-02-935121-9 $19.95

AMERICA 1941
A Nation at the Crossroads
Ross Gregory
Beginning in peace and ending in war, 1941 was the year in which the United States stepped into the future. It was the time of swing music and Joe Louis, Edward R. Murrow and “The Shadow” Ross Gregory vividly portrays the social, political, economic and cultural events of this pivotal year, in a book filled with the excitement and uncertainty of a nation poised on the eve of World War II.

1988 384 Pages 0-02-912801-3 $21.95

TECHNOLOGY AND WAR
Martin van Creveld
Destined to become the standard work, this volume—based on a five-year research project originally commissioned by the Pentagon—reveals the historical changes technology has—and has not—wrought in the waging and winning of war. Van Creveld considers man’s use of technology over the past 4,000 years—and its impact on military organization, weaponry, logistics, intelligence, transportation, and command.

1988 304 Pages 0-02-933151-X $22.95

THE COURAGE OF THEIR CONVICTIONS
Sixteen Americans Who Fought Their Way to the Supreme Court
Peter Irons
Almost without exception, the celebrity of Supreme Court cases is matched by the obscurity of those who initiate them. Peter Irons introduces us to human beings hidden behind the “mask of the law” in civil liberties cases spanning five decades and four major issues—religion, race, protest, and privacy. Told in their own words, here are the personal stories behind the cases, why each was begun, the public and personal reaction, and what happened after the justices ruled.

1988 350 Pages 0-02-915670-X $22.95

SWORDS AROUND A THRONE
Napoleon’s Grande Armée
John R. Elting
“Elting has written the definitive work on the Grande Armée. And it is superb reading, by turns anecdotal, descriptive, or analytical, with narrative segments that roll like cavalry charges.”—Owen Connelly, President, Society for French Historical Studies

A History Book Club Alternate Selection
A Book-of-the-Month Club Dividend Selection

1988 816 Pages 0-02-909501-8 $35.00

TO RAISE AN ARMY
The Draft Comes to Modern America
John Whiteclay Chambers II
“The first modern, analytical, comprehensive history of the tensions between conscription and democracy in the United States.”—Russell F. Weigley, Temple University

Named the Best Book of 1987 by the American Military Institute

1987 448 Pages 0-02-905820-1 $24.95
INQUISITION
Edward M. Peters
Unraveling strands of Roman law, Christian theology, Papal politics and Enlightenment imagery, Peters traces the 2,000-year transformation of the inquisitorial process from a simple legal procedure in ancient Rome, to its vastly expanded use by the medieval and Renaissance Church to enforce orthodoxy and supress dissent, to its modern literary and artistic embodiment as the symbol of irrational and unjust persecution.

"Peters' book is as good as a compendium as you will find...scholarly, well annotated, exact but unpedantic."
—The New York Times Book Review
1988 384 Pages 0-02-924980-5 $24.95

LIKE LIONS THEY FOUGHT
The Zulu War and the Last Black Empire in South Africa
Robert B. Edgerton
The military, political, and human story—beautifully written—of an unforgettable colonial conflict fought face-to-face, spear to bayonet, in a place that would later become apartheid South Africa. Edgerton is the first to draw on hitherto untranslated accounts from the Zulus themselves to plumb both sides' experience of combat—in a riveting chronicle of a war that continues to haunt South Africa and its people, both black and white, today.
1988 320 Pages 0-02-908910-7 $22.95

THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
A Concise Political History
Witold Rodzinski
“A fresh synthesis for the benefit of students and non-specialists... Rodzinski's opinions are firmly articulated and well-grounded.”
—Jerome B. Grieder, Brown University
1988 304 Pages 0-02-926872-9 $9.95 paper

Now available in paperback

THE CAUSES OF WAR
Third Edition
Geoffrey Blainey
The newest edition of this highly acclaimed work on the causes of war analyzes all international wars since 1700—including a complete examination of World War II and war in the nuclear age—providing a comprehensive understanding of international armed conflict.

1988 0-02-903591-0 $12.95

SECRECY AND POWER
The Life of J. Edgar Hoover
Richard Gid Powers
A History Book Club Main Selection
A Book-of-the-Month Club Dividend Selection
1988 0-02-925061-7 $12.95

JESSE OWENS
An American Life
William J. Baker
A History Book Club Alternate Selection
1988 0-02-901760-2 $9.95

For VISA or MasterCard orders, call toll-free 1-800-323-7445 between 9am—5:30 Eastern Time.
FAMILY, CLASS, AND IDEOLOGY IN EARLY INDUSTRIAL FRANCE
Social Policy and the Working Class
Family, 1825—1848
Katherine A. Lynch
Cloth $39.50 352 pages
Paper $18.75

WAY OF DEATH
Merchant Capitalism and the Angolan Slave Trade, 1730–1830
Joseph C. Miller
Cloth $35.00 796 pages

DRIVE TO HEGEMONY
The United States in the Caribbean, 1898–1917
David Healy
Cloth $27.50 384 pages

SOVEREIGNTY AND LIBERTY
Constitutional Discourse in American Culture
Michael Kammen
Cloth $25.00 256 pages

THE RIGHTS OF NATURE
A History of Environmental Ethics
Roderick Nash
Cloth $27.50 292 pages

THE POLITICS OF PHILANTHROPY
Abraham Flexner and Medical Education
Steven C. Wheatley
Cloth $37.50 256 pages
Paper $14.95
NOW IN PAPERBACK

NATIONALISM AND SEXUALITY
Middle-Class Morality and Sexual Norms in Modern Europe
George L. Mosse
Paper $12.50 250 pages

THE END OF SLAVERY
IN AFRICA
Edited by Suzanne Miers and Richard L. Roberts
Paper $14.95 448 pages

IMAGES OF WOMEN
IN PEACE AND WAR
Cross-cultural and Historical Perspectives
Edited by Sharon Macdonald, Pat Holden, and Shirley Ardener
Paper $12.95 256 pages

A COMMUNITY TRANSPLANTED
The Trans-Atlantic Experience of a Swedish Immigrant Settlement in the Upper Middle West, 1835-1915
Robert C. Ostergren
Cloth $45.00 416 pages
Paper $19.95

A HISTORY OF THE CRUSADES
Volume Six
The Impact of the Crusades on Europe, Together with a Bibliography of the Crusades
Edited by Harry W. Hazard and Norman P. Zacour
Kenneth M. Setton, General Editor
Cloth $40.00 630 pages

WIT AND THE WRITING OF HISTORY
The Rhetoric of Historiography in Imperial Rome
Paul Plass
Cloth $37.50 204 pages
Paper $17.50

See our books in
BOOTH #50

20% CONFERENCE DISCOUNT

University of Wisconsin Press
114 N. Murray Street, Madison, WI 53715
The Life of Andrew Jackson
ROBERT V. REMINI
The “foremost Jacksonian scholar of our time” (New York Times) and winner of the National Book Award, Robert Remini has skillfully compiled a one-volume abridgment of his masterful, three-volume biography of Andrew Jackson.
Available now; hardcover.

The Identity of France
Volume I: History and Environment
FERNAND BRAUDEL
Translated by SIAN REYNOLDS
In his last major work, the great historian returns to his first love: France. With characteristic wit and fascinating detail, Braudel guides us through the rich diversity of France's provinces, climate, diet, history, and culture.
March, 1989; hardcover.

The Reshaping of Everyday Life in the United States, 1790-1840
JACK LARKIN
This second volume in the Everyday Life in Early America Series describes the rhythms of daily life in the first decades of a new country—a period of massive upheaval in American politics, society, and economy.
Available now; hardcover.
The Expansion of Everyday Life
1840-1870
DANIEL E. SUTHERLAND
April, 1989; hardcover.

The Sleep of Reason
Fantasy and Reality from the Victorian Age through the First World War
DEREK JARRETT
February, 1989; hardcover.

The Way to the Western Sea
Lewis & Clark Across the Continent
DAVID LAVENDER
Available now; hardcover.

The Far West and the Great Plains in Transition, 1859-1900
RODMAN PAUL
Paperback available in March, 1989.

Marriage and Family in the Middle Ages
FRANCES AND JOSEPH GIES

The Wealth of the Nation
An Economic History of the United States
STUART BRUCHEY

A Renaissance Tapestry
The Gonzaga of Mantua
KATE SIMON
Paperback available in March, 1989.

Everyday Life in Early America
DAVID FREEMAN HAWKE
The first volume in Harper's Everyday Life in America Series.

Reconstruction
America's Unfinished Revolution, 1863-1877
ERIC FONER
A volume in the New American Nation Series.
Paperback available in May, 1989.

Intimate Matters
A History of Sexuality in America
ESTELLE FREEDMAN & JOHN D'EMILIO
Paperback available in May, 1989.

A History of Their Own
Women in Europe from Prehistory to the Present Volumes I & II
BONNIE S. ANDERSON & JUDITH P. ZINSSER

Harper & Row Publishers
10 E. 53rd St.
NY, NY 10022
Order toll-free: 1-800-638-3030
Visit us in Cincinnati—Booths 3 & 4
The Life and Death of the Solid South
A Political History
DEWEY W. GRANTHAM. Grantham traces the history of the Solid South in the gradual rise, long persistence, and ultimate decline of dominance by the Democratic party. His book is both a synthesis of the extensive literature on recent southern politics and a challenging reinterpretation of the region's political history.
272 pages $25.00

Farm Families and Change in 20th-Century America
MARK FRIEDBERGER. At a time when American agriculture is at a crossroads, this study provides a needed historical perspective through a close study, using social and quantitative approaches, of the institution of the family farm since the turn of the century.
296 pages $28.00

Highlander
No Ordinary School, 1932-1962
JOHN M. GLEN. This authoritative study is more than the story of a singular—often controversial—school in Tennessee. It is an analysis of the application of adult education to the problems of the South and of Appalachia. Provides valuable insights into the history of the southern labor and civil rights movements.
328 pages $30.00

The World of Patience Gromes
Making and Unmaking a Black Community
SCOTT C. DAVIS. "A fascinating, close-up look at the lives of poor black people in a time of change and tension . . . and an affirmation of the traditional values that enabled black survival"—John E. Jacob, President, National Urban League.
232 pages $20.00

Master and Slaves in the House of the Lord
Race and Religion in the American South, 1740-1870
JOHN B. BOLES, Editor. Many important questions are posed by the eight essays in this volume, and the answers they provide challenge much that is commonly accepted about slavery and religion in the Old South. They will be essential reading for historians of religion, the South, and the Afro-American experience.
264 pages $25.00

Grand Plans
Business Progressivism and Social Change in Ohio's Miami Valley, 1890-1929
JUDITH SEALANDER. A detailed examination, drawing on extensive archival sources, of the relationship between reform efforts and business leadership that affords new insights and understanding of the Progressive Era.
272 pages $26.00

Gilded Age Cato
The Life of Walter Q. Gresham
CHARLES W. CALHOUN. This definitive biography charts the political career of the enigmatical Gresham and through his attitudes and experiences creates a different view of Gilded Age politics.
296 pages $28.00
We Shall Return!
MacArthur's Commanders and the Defeat of Japan
WILLIAM M. LEARY, Editor. "Precise and vivid portrayals of the forgotten commanders of World War II. A most useful addition to the literature on the war"—Library Journal. 320 pages $25.00

National Security Planning
Roosevelt through Reagan
MICHAEL M. BOLL. An illuminating historical account of the crucial assumptions that have motivated the White House since World War II in its effort to maintain a stable world in which American ideals and values can be preserved. 288 pages $26.00

Perspectives on Irish Nationalism
THOMAS E. HACHEY and LAWRENCE J. McCAPFREY, Editors. This book offers a new appreciation of the complexities underlying the aspirations and tragedies that have marked Ireland's achievement of independence and challenges the myths and accepted ideas related to the independence movement. 176 pages $18.00 cloth; $9.00 paper

Mark of the Beast
Death and Degradation in the Literature of the Great War
ALFREDO BONADEO. From the literary works of World War I Bonadeo describes the unparalleled degradation of the common man and the callous encouragement by the intelligentsia. The grim focus of this book reveals new social and cultural meanings of the "war to end all wars." 192 pages $19.00

Hitler & Spain
The Nazi Role in the Spanish Civil War 1936-1939
ROBERT H. WHEALEY. This study presents comprehensive documentation of Hitler's use of the upheaval in Spain to strengthen the Third Reich diplomatically, ideologically, economically, and militarily. 256 pages $24.00

Radical Innocence
A Critical Study of the Hollywood Ten
BERNARD F. DICK. Radical Innocence is the first book on the infamous Hollywood Ten to focus attention where it belongs—not on their politics but on their work: their short stories, novels, plays, criticism, poems, memoirs, and, of course, films. 304 pages $27.00

Playing the Game
Sport and the Physical Emancipation of English Women, 1870-1914
KATHLEEN E. McCrone. This is the first examination of the development of a wide range of sporting activities among English women and their impact on the stultifying Victorian ideals of womanhood and notions of feminine weakness. 336 pages $35.00

Submarine Commander
A Story of World War II and Korea
PAUL R. SCHRATZ. A fascinating personal memoir of underwater combat in World War II, told by a man who played a major role in those dangerous operations. This book will be of lasting value as a history of submarine warfare and for its military and political analysis. 328 pages $24.00

Visit us in Booth 56
All exhibit copies 40% off during convention. Inquiries and major credit card orders, phone toll-free 1-800-666-2211. Send mail orders to The University Press of Kentucky, P.O. Box 6525, Ithaca, NY 14851. No exhibit discount on phone orders.

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>America's History</td>
<td>James Henretta, W. Elliot Brownlee, David Brody, Susan Ware</td>
<td>University of Maryland, University of California at Santa Barbara, University of California at Davis, New York University</td>
<td>Hardcover</td>
<td>0-256-03544-X</td>
<td>Volume I: To 1877</td>
<td>0-256-03545-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Volume II: Since 1865</td>
<td>0-256-03547-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Full Ancillary Package Available]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Course of American Diplomacy From the Revolution to the Present</td>
<td>Howard Jones</td>
<td>University of Alabama</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
<td>Hardcover</td>
<td>0-256-06068-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paperbound</td>
<td>0-256-06218-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paperbound</td>
<td>0-256-06219-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For examination copies, please write or call:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Dorsey Press, 224 South Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604</td>
<td>1-800-323-4560</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE UNIVERSITY OF DELAWARE PRESS ANNOUNCES

a new $1,000 award

for best book-length manuscript submitted in the field of American, English, or European Eighteenth-Century Studies

Manuscripts must be submitted before December 31, 1989. For details write or call the Press at the address below.

1987 Winner
Donald Siebert, "The Moral Animus of David Hume"

NEW TITLES FROM DELAWARE

An American Icon: Brother Jonathan and American Identity
Winifred Morgan 0-87413-307-6 $29.50

Private Philanthropy and Public Education:
Pierre S. du Pont and the Delaware Schools, 1890-1940
Robert J. Taggart 0-87413-318-1 $34.50

Urban Life in the Renaissance
Edited by Susan Zimmerman and Ronald F. E. Weissman 0-87413-323-8 Forthcoming Winter 1988

The Plains of North America and Their Inhabitants: A Critical Edition
by Richard Irving Dodge
Edited by Wayne R. Kime 0-87413-334-0 Forthcoming 1989

UNIVERSITY OF DELAWARE PRESS
326 Hullihen Hall
Newark, DE 19716
Tel. 302-451-1149

Please address orders to Associated University Presses, 440 Forsgate Drive, Cranbury, NJ 08512
Januarius MacGahan:
The Life and Campaigns of an American War Correspondent
By Dale L. Walker $29.95

Hearth and Knapsack:
The Ladley Letters, 1857-1880
Edited by Carl M. Becker and Ritchie Thomas $34.95

Breaking With Burr:
Harman Blennerhassett's Journal, 1807
Edited by Raymond E. Fitch $28.95

Breaking Trail:
Hudson Stuck of Texas and Alaska
By David M. Dean $29.95

The Process of Change in Early Modern Europe:
Essays in Honor of Miriam Usher Chrisman
Edited by Phillip N. Bebb and Sherrin Marshall $32.95

The Liberation of Sovereign Peoples:
The French Foreign Policy of 1848
By James G. Chastain $34.95

Visions and Heat:
The Making of the Indonesian Revolution
By William H. Frederick $36.95 $17.95

Born in Fire:
The Indonesian Struggle for Independence,
An Anthology
Edited by Colin Wild and Peter Carey $26.95 $12.95

See these and other titles on display at Booth 15.

Ohio University Press
Swallow Press
Scott Quadrangle, Athens, Ohio 45701
Sisters in Spirit
Mormon Women in Historical and Cultural Perspective
Edited by Maureen Ursenbach Beecher and Lavina Fielding Anderson
With a foreword by Jan Shipps
$21.95

Genoa's Response to Byzantium, 1155-1204
Commercial Expansion and Factionalism in a Medieval City
Gerald W. Day
$21.95

Men, Women, and Work
Class, Gender, and Protest in the New England Shoe Industry, 1780-1910
Mary H. Blewett
$29.95

The Curse
A Cultural History of Menstruation
SECOND EDITION
Janice Delaney, Mary Jane Lupton, and Emily Toth
With afterwords by Mary Jane Lupton and Janice Delaney
$29.95; paper, $10.95

Making Better Citizens
Housing Reform and the Community Development Strategy in Cincinnati, 1890-1960
Robert B. Fairbanks
$24.95

Zion in the Courts
A Legal History of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 1830-1900
Edwin Brown Firmage and Richard Collin Mangrum
$27.50

Women in the First Capitalist Society
Experiences in Seventeenth-Century England
Margaret George
$29.95
Private Matters
American Attitudes toward Childbearing and Infant Nurture in the Urban North, 1800-1860
Sylvia D. Hoffert
Illustrated, $22.50

Renaissance Rereadings
Intertext and Context
Edited by Maryanne Cline Horowitz, Anne J. Cruz, and Wendy A. Furman
Illustrated. $29.95; paper, $12.50

The American Quest for the Primitive Church
Edited by Richard T. Hughes
$32.50; paper, $12.95

German Workers in Chicago
A Documentary History of Working-Class Culture from 1850 to World War I
Edited by Hartmut Keil and John B. Jentz
Illustrated, $29.95

John L. Sullivan and His America
Michael T. Isenberg
Illustrated, $24.95

Historic Sites and Markers along the Mormon and Other Great Western Trails
Stanley B. Kimball
Illustrated. $37.50; paper, $15.95

Joseph Smith III
Pragmatic Prophet
Roger D. Launius
Illustrated, $24.95

On the Line
Essays in the History of Auto Work
Edited by Nelson Lichtenstein and Stephen Meyer III
Illustrated. $32.50; paper, $12.95

The Irony of Victory
World War II and Lowell, Massachusetts
Marc Scott Miller
$24.95

Black Leaders of the Nineteenth Century
Edited by Leon Litwack and August Meier
Illustrated, $24.95*
A Sermon in the Desert
Belief and Behavior in Early St. George, Utah
Larry M. Logue
$19.95

Workers on the Waterfront
Seamen, Longshoremen, and Unionism in the 1930s
Bruce Nelson
$29.95

Women with Vision
The Presentation Sisters of South Dakota, 1880-1985
Susan Carol Peterson and Courtney Ann Vaughn-Roberson
$21.95

Secular Music in Colonial Annapolis
The Tuesday Club, 1745-56
John Barry Talley
$29.95

The Booker T. Washington Papers, Volume 14
Cumulative Index
Edited by Louis R. Harlan and Raymond W. Smock
Sadie M. Harlan and Susan Valenza, assistant editors
$35.00

Distributed for Vanderbilt University Press

Correspondence of James K. Polk, Volume VII
Edited by Wayne Cutler
James P. Cooper, Jr., associate editor
$32.50

Distributed for the Norwegian-American Historical Association

A Century of Urban Life
The Norwegians in Chicago before 1930
Odd S. Lovoll
Illustrated, $29.95

Distributed for the McLean County Historical Society

Bloomington's C & A Shops
Our Lives Remembered
Edited by Michael G. Matejka and Greg Koos
With an introduction by Mark Wyman and a foreword by Don Munson
Illustrated. Paper, $11.95

Satire on Stone
The Political Cartoons of Joseph Keppler
Richard Samuel West
With a foreword by Jim Borgman
Illustrated, $39.95

Charles Richard Drew
The Man and the Myth
Charles E. Wynes
Illustrated, $19.95*
New Paperbacks

To Tell a Free Story
The First Century of Afro-American Autobiography, 1760-1865
William L. Andrews
Illustrated. $10.95; cloth, $25.95

Sports in the Western World
REVISED EDITION
William J. Baker
Illustrated, $14.95

Counter Cultures
Saleswomen, Managers, and Customers in American Department Stores, 1890-1940
Susan Porter Benson
Illustrated, $10.95

The Collected Essays of Asa Briggs
Volume One: Words, Numbers, Places, People
Volume Two: Images, Problems, Standpoints, Forecasts
$14.95 each

Joseph Smith and the Beginnings of Mormonism
Richard L. Bushman
$8.95; cloth, $17.95

My Bondage and My Freedom
Frederick Douglass
Edited and with an introduction by William L. Andrews
$10.95; cloth, $35.00*

Marxism and the Interpretation of Culture
Edited and with an introduction by Cary Nelson and Lawrence Grossberg
$18.95; cloth, $39.95

The Jungle
Upton Sinclair
Introduction and notes by James R. Barrett
Illustrated. $9.95; cloth, $32.50

Paul Cuffe
Black Entrepreneur and Pan-Africanist
Lamont D. Thomas
Originally published under the title Rise to Be a People: A Biography of Paul Cuffe
$9.95*

Black Milwaukee
The Making of an Industrial Proletariat, 1915-45
Joe William Trotter, Jr.
Illustrated. $10.95; cloth, $24.95*

The American Myth of Success
From Horatio Alger to Norman Vincent Peale
Richard Weiss
$9.95

* A volume in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier

See these and other titles of interest on display at booths 112 and 113.
Order at our booth for a discount, or phone 800/666-2211

University of Illinois Press
C/o CUP Services
P. O. Box 6525
Ithaca, NY 14851
EXCEPTIONAL TEXTBOOKS FOR AMERICAN HISTORY

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE
A History of the United States
Seventh Edition
JOHN M. BLUM, EDMUND S. MORGAN, WILLIAM S. McFEELY,
ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER, JR., KENNETH M. STAMPP,
and C. VANN WOODWARD

A leader among U.S. history textbooks now for twenty-five years, THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE continues its unrivaled success in an updated Seventh Edition that includes more color than ever before. Thoroughly revised for even greater brevity and clarity, this new edition features all that you expect from a leader in the field: authoritative authorship; consistency; cogent analysis; and coherent, comprehensive coverage.


A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE
Volumes I and II
Second Edition
STEPHAN THERNSTROM

A rich, comprehensive survey of American history by an eminent social historian, the Second Edition features new scholarly interpretations and expanded coverage of Old World prologue, native Americans, the pre-Civil war period, economic and social changes since the Depression, U.S. foreign policy, and the Reagan administration. The Constitution, the Declaration of Independence, and a table of presidential elections are now included.


AMERICA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
A History
Third Edition
JAMES T. PATTERSON

Combining literary skill and keen analytical observations, the new Third Edition is a fascinating chronological survey of America from the turn of the century to today. Numerous quotations from primary sources bring to life the ideas and personalities of political, diplomatic, economic, cultural, and social history of the twentieth century.


TECHNOLOGY IN AMERICA
A Brief History
ALAN I. MARCUS and HOWARD P. SEGAL

The first undergraduate narrative technological history, it examines technology as a social and cultural phenomenon.

OUTSTANDING CHOICES FOR WORLD HISTORY, AND MORE!

THE MAINSTREAM OF CIVILIZATION
Fifth Edition
STANLEY CHODOROW, MacGREGOR KNOX, CONRAD SCHIROKAUER, HANS W. GATZKE, and JOSEPH R. STRAYER

Now more comprehensive than ever before, the Fifth Edition of THE MAINSTREAM OF CIVILIZATION provides greater emphasis on demography, social history, and the emergence of women. Separate chapters cover The Byzantine Empire, Islam and the Rise of the Arab Empire, Eastern Europe in the Middle Ages, the Industrial Revolution and 19th century European thought, and recent history from 1975 to the present. An expanded ancillary package now includes a student Study Guide, a Test Manual and Computerized Test Manual, Transparencies, Computer Software, Videotapes, and a Computerized Grade Book.

Hardcover, 851 pages; five paperback editions: To 1715, 344 pages; Since 1660, 450 pages; To 1500, 348 pages; and Since 1500, 580 pages. All available March 1989.

A BRIEF HISTORY OF CHINESE AND JAPANESE CIVILIZATIONS
Second Edition
CONRAD SCHIROKAUER

The only one-volume brief history of China and Japan, thoroughly revised to reflect recent work in social and economic history, current scholarship in the field, and now featuring Pinyin style for Chinese names with the Wade-Giles system included in parentheses on first occurrence. Many chapters have been reorganized or divided for increased clarity.


GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES
Source Readings from World Civilization
Volumes I and II
LYNN H. NELSON

The perfect supplementary reader for any world history or world literature course, this truly unique, two-volume set includes influential selections of philosophical, historical, and literary writings from around the world. Concise introductions to each piece give students an excellent sense of the time, place, and circumstances that surrounded each work's creation. Chronological and topical tables of contents provided.

Each volume paperback, 448 pages.
All page counts tentative.

For more information and examination copies, contact your HBJ sales representative or:

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.
College Sales Office
7555 Caldwell Avenue, Chicago, IL 60648
(312) 647-8822
The Boss: J. Edgar Hoover and the Great American Inquisition
Athan G. Theoharis and John Stuart Cox
$27.95

Freedom at Risk: Secrecy, Censorship, and Repression in the 1980s
Richard O. Curry
$29.95

A Life in the Struggle: Ivory Perry and the Culture of Opposition
George Lipsitz
$29.95

Harvey and Jessie: A Couple of Radicals
Jessie Lloyd O’Connor, Harvey O’Connor, and Susan M. Bowler
$24.95

Leadership, Conflict, and Cooperation in Afro-American Social Thought
John Brown Childs
$27.95 January

Technology and the Rise of the Networked City in Europe and America
Joel A. Tarr and Gabriel Dupuy
$34.95

The Fragile Bridge: Paterson Silk Strike, 1913
Steve Golin
$34.95

Social Darwinism: Science and Myth
Robert C. Bannister
$12.95 December

The Old Christian Right: The Protestant Far Right from the Great Depression to the Cold War
Leo P. Ribuffo
$14.95 January

William Henry Jackson and the Transformation of the American Landscape
Peter B. Hales
$39.95

Frederic M. Miller, Morris J. Vogel, Allen F. Davis
$29.95

Conspicuous Production: Automobiles and Elites in Detroit, 1899-1933
Ronald Finlay Davis
$29.95

Work Without End: Abandoning Shorter Hours for the Right to Work
Benjamin Kline Hunnicutt
$34.95

Worktime and Industrialization: An International History
Edited by Gary Cross
$34.95 January

Paupers and Poor Relief in New York City and Its Rural Environs, 1700-1830
Robert E. Cray Jr.
$34.95

Integrating the City of Medicine: Blacks in Philadelphia Health Care, 1910-1965
David McBride
$39.95 January

Now Available in One Volume

Black Workers: A Documentary History from Colonial Times to the Present
Philip S. Foner and Ronald L. Lewis
$39.95 cloth/$19.95 paper

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY PRESS
Broad & Oxford Streets • Philadelphia, PA 19122
215-787-8787
Women, Work and Family
Louise A. Tilly and Joan W. Scott
$11.95/paper 274 pp 1987

New in Paper
The Thirty Years’ War
Edited by Geoffrey Parker
$15.95/paper 384 pp 1988

The Past and Present
Revisited
Second Edition
Lawrence Stone
$49.95/cloth 448 pp 1987

Fin-De-Siecle Socialism
And Other Essays
Martin Jay
$35.00/cloth 224 pp 1988

New in Paper
Medieval England
A Social History and Archaeology from the Conquest to 1600 A.D.
Colin Platt
$17.95/paper 256 pp 1988

Please visit us at Booth #86
• AMERICAN STUDIES •

A History of Our Own Times
By Ford Madox Ford
Edited by Solon Beinfeld and Sandra J. Stang
$27.50

Edgar Snow
A Biography
By John Maxwell Hamilton
$25.00

JFK
History of an Image
By Thomas Brown
$19.95

Alternatives to Anarchy
American Supranationalism since World War II
By Wesley T. Wooley
$25.00

Now in paperback

Plains Woman
The Diary of Martha Farnsworth, 1882-1922
Edited by Marlene Springer and Haskell Springer
A Choice Outstanding Academic Book of 1986
paper $9.95 cloth $27.50

Heartland
Comparative Histories of the Midwestern States
Edited by James H. Madison
$29.95

• AMERICAN STUDIES •

Diplomacy and the American Democracy
By David D. Newsom
cloth $25.00 paper $9.95

Cincinnati and the Big Red Machine
By Robert Harris "Hub" Walker
cloth $19.95 paper $8.95

Now in paperback

Peace Heroes in Twentieth-Century America
Edited by Charles DeBenedetti
paper $9.95 cloth $22.50

Threshing in the Midwest, 1820-1940
A Study of Traditional Culture and Technological Change
By J. Sanford Rikoon
$35.00

• CIVIL WAR •

Now in paperback

Into the Wilderness with the Army of the Potomac
By Robert Garth Scott
paper $9.95 cloth $29.95

The American Civil War and the Origins of Modern Warfare
Ideas, Organization, and Field Command
By Edward Hagerman
$37.50

Winfield Scott Hancock
A Soldier's Life
By David M. Jordan
$29.95
- **EUROPEAN HISTORY** -

**Nomads and Crusaders**  
A.D. 1000-1368  
By Archibald R. Lewis  
$25.00

**The Polish Renaissance in Its European Context**  
Edited by Samuel Fiszman  
$50.00

**Civility and Society in Western Europe, 1300-1600**  
By Marvin B. Becker  
$27.50

**Weimar Intellectuals and the Threat of Modernity**  
By Dagmar Barnouw  
$27.50

**A History of Habsburg Jews, 1670-1918**  
By William O. McCagg Jr.  
$27.50

**The Free University of Berlin**  
A Political History  
By James F. Tenit  
$37.50

- **AFRICAN STUDIES** -

**The Invention of Africa**  
Gnosis, Philosophy, and the Order of Knowledge  
By V. Y. Mudimbe  
cloth $39.95  
paper $14.95

**Revolutionary Ethiopia**  
From Empire to People's Republic  
By Edmond J. Keller  
$35.00

**Not Either an Experimental Doll**  
The Separate Worlds of Three South African Women  
Edited by Shula Marks  
cloth $27.50  
paper $9.95

- **RUSSIAN HISTORY** -

**The Cavalry Maiden**  
Journals of a Russian Officer in the Napoleonic Wars  
By Nadezhda Durova  
Translation, Introduction, and Notes by Mary Fleming Zirin  
$25.00

**The Making of the Georgian Nation**  
By Ronald Grigor Suny  
Published in association with the Hoover Institution Press  
cloth $45.00  
paper $17.50

**Five Days Which Transformed Russia**  
By Sergei Mstislavskii  
cloth $27.50  
paper $9.95

**Rural Russia under the New Regime**  
By Viktor Donilov  
$45.00

**Red Bread**  
Collectivization in a Russian Village  
By Maurice Hindus  
cloth $29.95  
paper $12.50

- **HISTORY OF SCIENCE** -

**Energy and Entropy**  
Science and Culture in Victorian Britain  
Edited by Patrick Brantlinger  
$29.95

**Social Epistemology**  
By Steve Fuller  
$27.50

**INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS**

Tenth and Morton Streets  
Bloomington, IN 47405
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anarchist Portraits</td>
<td>Paul Avrich</td>
<td>Cloth: $27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Order of the Ages Time, the Constitution, and the Making of</td>
<td>Michael Lienesch</td>
<td>Cloth: $19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern American Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Papers of Woodrow Wilson</td>
<td>Arthur S. Link, Editor</td>
<td>Cloth: $52.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 59: May 10 - May 31, 1919</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Rubber Workers and Organized Labor, 1900-1941</td>
<td>Daniel Nelson</td>
<td>Cloth: $32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Search of Florentine Civic Humanism Essays on the Transition from</td>
<td>Hans Baron</td>
<td>Cloth: $29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval to Modern Thought Two Volumes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cloth: $29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Politics of the Prussian Nobility The Development of a</td>
<td>Robert M. Berdahl</td>
<td>Cloth: $57.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservative Ideology, 1770-1848</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Army of the French Revolution From Citizen-Soldiers to Instrument of Power</td>
<td>Jean-Paul Bertaud</td>
<td>Cloth: $45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modena's Life of Judah</td>
<td>and Editor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schooling German Girls and Women Secondary and Higher Education in</td>
<td>James C. Albisetti</td>
<td>Cloth: $44.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Nineteenth Century</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reforging the Iron Cross The Search for Tradition in the</td>
<td>Donald Abenheim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West German Armed Forces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machiavelli in Hell</td>
<td>Sebastian De Grazia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Diary of Iurii Vladimirovich Got'e</td>
<td>Terence Emmons, Translator</td>
<td>Cloth: $39.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time of Troubles</td>
<td>and Editor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arthur Field
The Origins of the Platonic Academy of Florence
Cloth: $47.50

Aaron L. Friedberg
The Weary Titan
Britain and the Experience of Relative Decline, 1895-1905
Cloth: $29.95

Patricia Kennedy Grimsted
Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR Ukraine and Moldavia
Book 1: General Bibliography and Institutional Directory Harvard Series in Ukrainian Studies Canadian Library of Ukrainian Studies Cloth: $125.00

Danielle Jacquart and Claude Thomasset
Sexuality and Medicine in the Middle Ages Cloth: $35.00

Stanford E. Lehmberg
The Reformation of Cathedrals Cathedrals in English Society, 1485-1603 Cloth: $49.95

Laura F. Banfield and Harvey Mansfield, Jr., Translators Niccolò Machiavelli Florentine Histories Cloth: $35.00

Karl F. Morrison
"I Am You"
The Hermeneutics of Empathy in Western Literature, Theology and Art Cloth: $35.00

John Onians
Bearers of Meaning
The Classical Orders in Antiquity, the Middle Ages, and the Renaissance Cloth: $75.00

Daniel L. Ransel
Mothers of Misery
Child Abandonment in Russia Cloth: $34.95

Michael H. Shank
"Unless You Believe, You Shall Not Understand"
Logic, University, and Society in Late Medieval Vienna Cloth: $45.00

Piotr S. Wandycz
The Twilight of French Eastern Alliances, 1926-1936
French-Czechoslovak-Polish Relations from Locarno to the Remilitarization of the Rhineland Cloth: $55.00

Scott L. Waugh
The Lordship of England Royal Wardships and Marriages in English Society and Politics, 1217-1327 Cloth: $44.50

Latin American

Friedrich Katz, Editor
Riot, Rebellion and Revolution
Rural Social Conflict in Mexico Cloth: $65.00 Paper: $16.50

Brooke Larson
Colonialism and Agrarian Transformation in Bolivia Cochabamba, 1550-1900 Cloth: $65.00 Paper: $25.00
Asian

Imran Ali
The Punjab under Imperialism, 1885-1947
Cloth: $49.50

Theodore Friend
The Blue-Eyed Enemy
Japan against the West in Java and Luzon, 1942-1945
Cloth: $45.00

Nita Kumar
The Artisans of Banaras
Popular Culture and Identity, 1880-1986
Cloth: $29.50

History of Science

Lorraine Daston
Classical Probability in the Enlightenment
Cloth: $49.50

Thomas R. Dunlap
Saving America’s Wildlife
Cloth: $24.95

FORTHCOMING

Ziva Galili y Garcia
The Menshevik Leaders of the Petrograd Soviet, 1917
Social Realities and Political Strategies in the Russian Revolution
Studies of the Harriman Institute, Columbia University
Cloth: $37.50

Karl D. Jackson, Editor
Cambodia, 1975-1978
Cloth: $39.50

Carlos Marichal
A Century of Debt Crises in Latin America
From Independence to the Great Depression: 1820-1930
Cloth: $45.00 Paper: $16.50

Peter Paret
Art as History
Episodes in the Culture and Politics of Nineteenth-Century Germany
Cloth: $25.00

NEW PAPERBACKS

Anne Harrington
Medicine, Mind and the Double Brain
A Study in Nineteenth-Century Thought
Paper: $12.95 Cloth: $39.50

With a new preface
Gregg Herken
The Winning Weapon
The Atomic Bomb in the Cold War, 1945-1950
Paper: $12.50

Judith Herrin
The Formation of Christendom
Paper: $12.95 Cloth: $45.00

Marius B. Jansen, Translator
Irokawa Daikichi
The Culture of the Meiji Period
Paper: $14.95 Cloth: $40.00

Marius B. Jansen and Gilbert Rozman, Editors
Japan in Transition
From Tokugawa to Meiji
Paper: $17.50 Cloth: $55.00

244
Benjamin Z. Kedar
Crusade and Mission
European Approaches toward the Muslims
Paper: $14.95 Cloth: $30.00
R. R. Palmer, Translator
Georges Lefebvre
The Coming of the French Revolution
Paper: $8.95 Cloth: $29.50
With a new epilogue
Robert A. Pastor
Condemned to Repetition
The United States and Nicaragua
Paper: $12.95 Cloth: $30.00
Mark Phillips
The Memoir of Marco Parenti
A Life in Medici Florence
Paper: $9.95 Cloth: $40.00
Forthcoming
Theodore M. Porter
The Rise of Statistical Thinking, 1820-1900
Paper: $12.50 Cloth: $42.50
Stephen J. Pyne
Fire in America
A Cultural History of Wildland and Rural Fire
Paper: $14.95 Cloth: $55.00

Patrick Riley
The General Will before Rousseau
The Transformation of the Divine into the Civic
Paper: $12.95 Cloth: $35.00
Mechal Sobel
Trabelin' On
Paper: $12.95
Jean R. Soderlund
Quakers and Slavery
A Divided Spirit
Paper: $14.95 Cloth: $35.00
Jeffrey K. Tulis
The Rhetorical Presidency
Paper: $9.95 Cloth: $25.00
John Tutino
From Insurrection to Revolution in Mexico
Social Bases of Agrarian Violence, 1750-1940
Paper: $14.95 Cloth: $50.00

Please visit us at booths 95 and 96.
George Rapp's Years of Glory  
Economy on the Ohio 1834-1847  
Karl J. R. Arndt  
1988 1163 pp. Illus. 0481-0 $193.00

French Notables  
Reflections of Industrialization and Regionalism  
Thomas D. Beck & Martha Beck  
American University Studies, History 24  
1987 254 pp. 0398-8 $39.30

The Medieval English Domestic Timber Roof  
A Handbook of Types  
M. R. Bismanis  
American University Studies, History 9  
1987 314 pp. 0394-6 $29.50

The Lost Decade  
A Study of America in the 1960's  
Gary Koerselman  
American University Studies, History 30  
1987 354 pp. 0461-6 $36.50

Twentieth-Century Culture  
Modernism to Deconstruction  
Norman F. Cantor  

Three Renaissance Pacifists  
Essays in the Theories of Erasmus, More, and Vives  
Philip C. Dust  
American University Studies, History 23  
1987 229 pp. 0392-X $36.50

Hitler's Nazi State  
The Years of Dictatorial Rule (1934-1945)  
Otis C. Mitchell  
University of Cincinnati Studies in Historical and Contemporary Europe, Vol. 1  
1988 271 pp. Illus. 0368-7 $60.00

Canadian Protestant and Catholic Missions, 1820s-1960s  
Historical Essays in Honour of John Webster Grant  
Edited by John S. Moir & C. T. McIntire  
Toronto Studies in Religion, Vol. 3  
1988 266 pp. 0465-9 $39.00

Screening America  
Using Hollywood Films to Teach History  
Marlette Rebhorn  
American University Studies, History 42  
1988 211 pp. 0726-7 $34.50

Without Passport  
The Life and Work of Paul Richard  
Michel Paul Richard  
American University Studies, History 28  
1987 281 pp. 0444-6 $44.95

In the Shadow of the Sword  
Italy's Neutrality and Entrance into the Great War, 1914-1915  
William A. Renzi  
American University Studies, History 26  
1988 359 pp. 0410-1 $59.90

Puritan Race Virtue, Vice and Values  
1620-1820  
Original Calvinist True Believers' Enduring Faith and Ethics Race Claims  
Joseph R. Washington, Jr.  
American University Studies, History 33  
1988 507 pp. 0570-1 $57.90

Who Speaks for the Vanquished  
American Jewish Leaders and the Holocaust  
Leon Weliczker Wells  
1988 337 pp. 0728-3 $56.00

Condorcet Studies II  
Edited by David Williams  
1988 183 pp. 0261-3 $39.95

Inquiries from authors are welcome

ISBN prefix 0-8204
AMERICAN HISTORY, 1988

Flagler: Rockefeller Partner and Florida Baron
by Edward N. Akin $24

William Fulbright and the Vietnam War: The Dissent of a Political Realist
by William C. Berman $24

Banners in the Air: The Eighth Ohio Volunteers in the Spanish-American War, by Curtis Hard ed. by Robert H. Ferrell $22

A Photo Album of Ohio’s Canal Era, 1825-1913
by Jack Gieck $35

Transatlantic Vistas: American Journalists in Europe, 1900-1940
by Morrell Heald $24

Lynch Street: The May 1970 Slayings at Jackson State College
by Tim Spofford cloth $24 paperback $14

WORLD HISTORY, 1988

American Influence in Greece, 1917-1929
by Louis Cassimatis $25

by Felix K. Ekechi spring, 1989

Rewriting History: The Original and Revised World War II Diaries of Curt Prufer, Nazi Diplomat
by Donald M. McKale ed. trans. by Judith M. Melton $24

From Ally to Enemy: The Enigma of Fascist Italy in French Diplomacy, 1920-1940
by William I. Shorrock $35

Smyrna 1922: The Destruction of a City
by Marjorie Housepian Dobkin paperback $14

See us at Booth #33

THE KENT STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS
Kent, Ohio 44242
THE WORLD OF OUR MOTHERS
The Lives of Jewish Immigrant Women
by Sydney Stahl Weinberg
352 pp. $22.95
A Selection of Jewish Book Club

WITHIN THE PLANTATION HOUSEHOLD
Black and White Women of the Old South
by Elizabeth Fox Genovese
approx. 500 pp., $34.95 cloth, $12.95 paper
Gender and American Culture

THE LIMITS OF SISTERHOOD
The Beecher Sisters on Women's Rights and Woman's Sphere
by Jeanne Beydulun, Mary Kelley, and Anne Margolis
395 pp., $32 cloth, $12.95 paper
Gender and American Culture

HOLY WOMEN OF TWELFTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
by Sharon K. Elkins
268 pp., $29.95 cloth
Studies in Religion

TO LIVE ANCIENT LIVES
The Primitivist Dimension in Puritanism
by Theodore Dwight Bozeman
424 pp., $34.95
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH
A Select Edition of His Writings
Edited by Karen Ordahl Kupperman
304 pp., $32.50 cloth, $10.95 paper
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

COLONIAL CHESAPEAKE SOCIETY
Edited by Lois Green Carr, Philip D. Morgan, and Jean B. Russo
approx. 340 pp., $32.50 cloth, $12.95 paper
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

WORK AND LABOR IN EARLY AMERICA
Edited by Stephen Innes
approx. 300 pp., $29.95 cloth, $9.95 paper
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

UNITED STATES EXPANSIONISM AND BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, 1775-1871
by Reginald C. Stuart
390 pp., $37.95

TO LIVE ANCIENT LIVES
The Primitivist Dimension in Puritanism
by Theodore Dwight Bozeman
424 pp., $34.95
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH
A Select Edition of His Writings
Edited by Karen Ordahl Kupperman
304 pp., $32.50 cloth, $10.95 paper
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

COLONIAL CHESAPEAKE SOCIETY
Edited by Lois Green Carr, Philip D. Morgan, and Jean B. Russo
approx. 340 pp., $32.50 cloth, $12.95 paper
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

WORK AND LABOR IN EARLY AMERICA
Edited by Stephen Innes
approx. 300 pp., $29.95 cloth, $9.95 paper
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

UNITED STATES EXPANSIONISM AND BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, 1775-1871
by Reginald C. Stuart
390 pp., $37.95

TO LIVE ANCIENT LIVES
The Primitivist Dimension in Puritanism
by Theodore Dwight Bozeman
424 pp., $34.95
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH
A Select Edition of His Writings
Edited by Karen Ordahl Kupperman
304 pp., $32.50 cloth, $10.95 paper
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

COLONIAL CHESAPEAKE SOCIETY
Edited by Lois Green Carr, Philip D. Morgan, and Jean B. Russo
approx. 340 pp., $32.50 cloth, $12.95 paper
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

WORK AND LABOR IN EARLY AMERICA
Edited by Stephen Innes
approx. 300 pp., $29.95 cloth, $9.95 paper
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

UNITED STATES EXPANSIONISM AND BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, 1775-1871
by Reginald C. Stuart
390 pp., $37.95
RELUCTANT CONFEDERATES
Upper South Unionists in the Secession Crisis
by Daniel W. Crofts
approx. 540 pp. $45
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

FEUD
Hatfields, McCoys, and Social Change in Appalachia, 1860–1900
by Altina L. Waller
332 pp. $32.50 cloth, $12.50 paper
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

THE EDUCATION OF BLACKS IN THE SOUTH, 1860–1935
by James D. Anderson
381 pp. $32.50 cloth, $10.95 paper

EISENHOWER AND LATIN AMERICA
The Foreign Policy of Anticommunism
by Stephen G. Rabe
248 pp. $29.95 cloth, $9.95 paper

THE PARTY OF FEAR
From Nativist Movements to the New Right in American History
by David H. Bennett
520 pp. $29.95

TESTING DEMOCRACY
Electoral Behavior and Progressive Reform in New Jersey, 1880–1920
by John F. Reynolds
approx. 320 pp. $39.95

LIBERALISM
Politics, Ideology and the Market
by John A. Hall
265 pp. $24.95 cloth, $9.95 paper

THE UNITED STATES AND FASCIST ITALY, 1922–1940
by David F. Schmitz
285 pp. $29.95

PAYING FOR THE GERMAN INFLATION
by Michael L. Hughes
282 pp. $32.50

GERMAN LIBERALISM AND THE DISSOLUTION OF THE WEIMAR PARTY SYSTEM, 1918–1933
by Larry Eugene Jones
approx. 630 pp. $42.50

THE COLLAPSE OF THE GERMAN WAR ECONOMY, 1944–1945
Allied Air Power and the German National Railway
by Alfred C. Mierzejewski
approx. 310 pp. $35.95

BETWEEN CHURCHILL AND STALIN
The Soviet Union, Great Britain, and the Origins of the Grand Alliance
by Steven M. Merletti
approx. 350 pp. $36

AMERICAN-SOViet TRADE IN THE COLD WAR
by Philip J. Funigello
302 pp. $32.50

30% Convention Discount

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS
Pent Office Box 2288
Chapel Hill, NC 27515 2288
## BASIC reading in history

**New!**

**Homeward Bound**
*American Families in the Cold War Era*
ELAINE TYLER MAY
$20.95

**New in Paperback**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alchemists of Revolution: Terrorism in the Modern World</td>
<td>RICHARD E. RUBENSTEIN</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great School Wars: A History of the New York City Public Schools</td>
<td>DIANE RAVITCH</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Italians and the Holocaust: Persecution, Rescue, Survival</td>
<td>SUSAN ZUCCOTTI</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women and War: The Sephardim Today</td>
<td>DANIEL J. ELAZAR</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Anxious Years: America in the Vietnam-Watergate Era</td>
<td>KIM McQUAID</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Sickness and in Wealth: American Hospitals in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>ROSEMARY STEVENS</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Other Jews: The Sephardim Today</td>
<td>DANIEL J. ELAZAR</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coming in Early '89**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Our Parents' Lives: The Americanization of Eastern European Jews</td>
<td>NEIL M. COWAN &amp; RUTH SCHWARTZ COWAN</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retreat from Doomsday: The Obsolescence of Major War</td>
<td>JOHN MUELLER</td>
<td>$20.95</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shooting War: Photography and the American Experience of Combat</td>
<td>SUSAN D. MOELLER</td>
<td>$25.95</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coming in Paperback**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And We Are Not Saved: The Elusive Quest for Racial Justice</td>
<td>DERRICK BELL</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourgeois Utopias: The Rise and Fall of Suburbia</td>
<td>ROBERT FISHMAN</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Care of Strangers: The Rise of America's Hospital System</td>
<td>CHARLES E. ROSENBERG</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If I Had a Hammer...: The Death of the Old Left and the Birth of the New Left</td>
<td>MAURICE ISSERMAN</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit us at the AHA Annual Meeting
BOOTH #5

BASIC BOOKS, INC.
10 E. 53rd Street • New York NY 10022
NEW FROM MASSACHUSETTS

Looking Backward, 1988–1888
Essays on Edward Bellamy
Edited by Daphne Patai
Cloth $35, paper $12.95
January 1989

The Truman Nelson Reader
Edited by William Schafer
Cloth $40, paper $14.95
February 1989

Managing American Wildlife
A History of the International Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies
Dian Olson Belanger
Illustrations
Cloth $25, paper $11.95

Building Domestic Liberty
Charlotte Perkins Gilman's Architectural Feminism
Polly Wynn Allen
Illustrations
Cloth $25, paper $11.95

Culture and Comfort
People, Parlors, and Upholstery, 1850–1930
Katherine Grier
Illustrations
Paper $27.95
Distributed for the Margaret Woodbury Strong Museum

Against Racism
Unpublished Essays, Papers, Addresses, 1887–1961
W.E.B. Du Bois
Edited by Herbert Aptheker
Illustrations
Cloth $25, paper $12.95

Black Mosaic
Essays in Afro-American History and Historiography
Benjamin Quarles
Introduction by August Meier
Cloth $27.50, paper $12.95

The Myth of the Common School
Charles Leslie Glenn, Jr.
Cloth $37.50, paper $13.95

The University of Massachusetts Press
Box 429 Amherst, Massachusetts 01004
**GENERAL WORKS**

**THE MASK OF COMMAND**
John Keegan
The author of *The Face of Battle* examines the evolving face of military leadership, focusing on four of history's most compelling commanders in this "fascinating and intensely human picture of war as a cultural activity" —Geoffrey Feld, State University of New York, Purchase 0-14-011406-8 384 pp. $7.95

**CHILDREN OF THE HOLOCAUST**
Helen Epstein
Conversations with Sons and Daughters of Survivors 0-14-011284-7 320 pp. $7.95

**THE SECOND OLDEST PROFESSION: Spies and Spying in the Twentieth Century**
Phillip Knightly
0-14-010655-3 464 pp. $7.95

**NO LAUGHING MATTER**
Steven Lukes and Itzhak Gailoor
A Collection of Political Jokes 0-14-009357-5 192 pp. $4.95

**THE PELICAN HISTORY OF THE WORLD**
J.M. Roberts
Revised Edition 0-14-022785-7 1056 pp. $11.95

**THE WORLD SINCE 1945**
T.E. Vadey
0-14-022723-7 560 pp. $7.95

**AMERICAN HISTORY**

**RISE TO GLOBALISM: American Foreign Policy Since 1938**
Stephen E. Ambrose
Fifth Revised Edition Analyzing U.S. foreign policy from 1938 to the end of the Reagan presidency, this thoroughly revised classic remains "one of the most lively and provocative interpretive studies of the major events in recent American diplomatic history" —American Historical Review 0-14-022826-8 416 pp. $8.95

Peter N. Carroll and David W. Noble
0-14-022827-6 478 pp. $7.95

**O PIONEERS!**
Willa Cather
Intro. Blanche Gelfant 0-14-039070-7 336 pp. $4.95

**MEN OF ZEAL: A Candid Inside Story of the Iran-Contra Hearings**
William S. Cohen and George J. Mitchell
0-14-008495-9 288 pp. $7.95

**IN THE COMBAT ZONE: Vivid Personal Recollections of the Vietnam War from the Women Who Served There**
Kathryn Marshall
0-14-010829-7 280 pp. $7.95

**THE PENGUIN ATLAS OF NORTH AMERICAN HISTORY**
Richard Polenberg
Ed. John Krugler 0-14-051128-8 112 pp. $6.95

**CIVIL WAR SOLDIERS**
Reid Mitchell
Their Expectations and Their Experiences Hardcover 0-670-81742-2 352 pp. $19.95

**NEW AMERICANS: An Oral History**
Al Santol
Hardcover 0-670-81583-7 432 pp. $19.95

**THE BURGER YEARS: Rights and Wrongs in the Supreme Court 1969-1986**
Herman Schwartz, editor 0-14-010818-1 320 pp. $8.95

**AND THE BAND PLAYED ON**
Randy Shiff
Politics, People, and the AIDS Epidemic 0-14-011369-X 656 pp. $12.95

**EYES ON THE PRIZE: America's Civil Rights Years 1954-1965**
Juan Williams, with the Eyes on the Prize Production Team 0-14-009653-1 320 pp. $10.95

**REA GAN'S AMERICA: Innocents at Home**
Garry Wills
0-14-010557-3 480 pp. $8.95
CANADIAN HISTORY

Peter C. Newman
CAESARS OF THE WILDERNESS
The enterprising capitalists of the Hudson’s Bay Company come alive in “a powerful work of popular history”—James Kates.
0-14-011456-4 416 pp. $8.95

Pierre Barton
THE ARCTIC GRAIL: The Quest for the Northwest Passage and the North Pole, 1818-1909
Hardcover
0-670-82491-7 384 pp. $24.95

Flames Across the Border 1813–1814
0-14-010888-2 656 pp. $4.95

The Invasion of Canada 1812–1813
0-14-010855-6 448 pp. $4.95

Kenneth McNaught
The Penguin History of Canada
New Edition
0-14-011033-X 416 pp. $7.95

WORLD AREA STUDIES

Nien Cheng
LIFE AND DEATH IN SHANGHAI
This rare inside account of the most turbulent period in China’s modern history is “unquestionably one of the best books ever written about the Cultural Revolution”—Richard J. Smith, Rice University.
0-14-011033-X 416 pp. $7.95

Elspeth Huxley
OUT IN THE MIDDAY SUN
My Kenya
0-14-009256-0 280 pp. $6.95

Ryszard Kapuściński
ANOTHER DAY OF LIFE
0-14-010638-8 144 pp. $6.95

Penny Kean
THE SECOND BILLION
0-14-008657-9 296 pp. $7.95

Salman Rushdie
THE JAGUAR SMILE
A Nicaraguan Journey
0-14-010328-9 176 pp. $6.95

ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL HISTORY

Plutarch
PLUTARCH ON SPARTA
Trans./Intro. R.J.A. Talbert
Plutarch’s writings about life and thought in ancient Sparta remain the most vivid and influential account of the Greek city-state.
0-14-044463-7 224 pp. $5.95

 Martial
THE EPIGRAMS
Ed./Trans./Intro. James Michie
0-14-044350-9 208 pp. $6.95

Teresa of Avila
THE LIFE OF SAINT TERESA OF AVILA BY HERSELF
Trans./Intro. J.M. Cohen
0-14-044073-9 320 pp. $6.95

Brian Stone, trans.
KING ARTHUR’S DEATH
0-14-044445-9 304 pp. $5.95

Michel de Montaigne
AN APOLOGY FOR RAYMOND SEBOND
Trans./Intro. M.A. Screech
0-14-044493-9 240 pp. $5.95

Visit us at booths #36–37
Penguin Books
We're making history

New for '89

James Kirby Martin / Randy Roberts / Steven Mintz /
Linda O. McMurry / James H. Jones

This major new American history text blends people-oriented history
with political-diplomatic history in a coherent, chronologically
based mainstream perspective. Strong descriptive narrative engages
students in the drama of human conflict and historical change.
Special feature essays on everyday life and picture essays on physical
and architectural landscape add a new dimension. Available Now,
1016 pages, illustrated, hardbound, Instructor's Manual, two-volume
Study Guide, Test Bank, Transparency Program including Text Map
Packet and Reference and Source Maps, and DIPLOMA electronic classroom
management system. Also available in a two-volume softbound
split edition: Volume I to 1877; Volume II from 1865.

Perspectives on the
American Past
Michael Perman

This fascinating two-volume
reader stimulates discussion and
analysis of major issues and themes
in American history through a
diverse selection of articles by
prominent American historians.
Available Now, illustrated, soft-
bound; Volume I to 1877, 365 pages; Volume II from 1865, 375 pages.

John F. Kennedy
And a New Generation
David Burner

A revealing, unrepenting history
of the late President. ©1988,
240 pages, softbound.

A Short Guide to Writing
About History
Richard Marius

Covers the writing process, modes
of historical writing, book reviews,
theses, and manuscript form.
Available Now, 250 pages,
illustrated, softbound.
Recently published

America: Past and Present, 2/e
Divine / Breen / Fredrickson / Williams
Widely adopted, the Second Edition of this successful American history survey draws upon the latest scholarship to present new insights and interpretations. Also available in a two-volume softbound split edition and a softbound Brief Edition with splits.

Civilization Past and Present, 6/e
Wallbank / Taylor / Bailkey / Jewsbury / Lewis / Hackett
This comprehensive world civilization classic provides up-to-date coverage of global history and includes a striking new map and illustration program. Also available in a two-volume split edition: Volume I to 1650; Volume II from 1650 to the Present.

The Social Fabric, 5/e
Cary / Weinberg
This highly successful anthology brings American history to life by depicting the way people actually lived. Vol. I: American Life from 1607 to 1877; Vol. II: American Life from the Civil War to the Present.

American Realities, 2/e
Historical Episodes
Youngs
This lively collection of essays—written entirely by one author—explores the major themes in American history, offering rich and revealing details of particular episodes. Vol. I: From the First Settlements to the Civil War; Vol. II: From Reconstruction to the Present.

American Economic History, 2/e
Hughes
This beautifully written, comprehensive history of the American economy shows how today’s economy is the product of past events.

Visit Booth #52 or write
Meredith Hellestrea,
Department SAP-AHA
1900 East Lake Avenue
Glenview, Illinois 60025

Scott, Foresman and Company
DEVELOPING DIXIE
Modernization in a Traditional Society
edited by Winfred B. Moore, Jr.,
Joseph F. Tripp, and Lyon G. Tyler, Jr.
ISBN 0-313-26061-3. $39.95
THE POLITICS OF ILLUSION
AND EMPIRE
German Occupation Policy in the
Soviet Union, 1942–1943
by Timothy Patrick Mulligan
A HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF
AMERICAN INDUSTRIAL LANGUAGE
edited by William H. Mulligan, Jr.
ISBN 0-313-24171-6. $55.00
REXORD G. TUGWELL
A Biography
by Michael V. Namorato
ARMED FORCES ON A
NORTHERN FRONTIER
The Military in Alaska’s History, 1867–1987
by Jonathan M. Nielson
BEHIND A CURTAIN OF SILENCE
by William F. Nimmo
ISBN 0-313-25762-0. $37.95
FROM TRUST TO TRAGEDY
The Political Memoirs of Frederick Nolting,
Kennedy’s Ambassador to Diem’s Vietnam
by Frederick Nolting
ISBN 0-275-92080-7. $35.95/
DICTIONARY OF THE VIETNAM WAR
edited by James S. Olson
ISBN 0-313-24943-1. $65.00
HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE 1920s
From World War I to the New Deal,
1919–1933
by James S. Olson
ISBN 0-313-25683-7. $55.00
CUBA
An Annotated Bibliography
edited by Louis A. Perez, Jr.
ISBN 0-313-26162-8. $45.00
A HISTORY OF MARRIAGE SYSTEMS
by G. Robina Quale
ISBN 0-313-26010-9. $45.00
THE ANGLO-AMERICAN WINTER WAR
WITH RUSSIA, 1918–1919
A Diplomatic and Military Tragicomedy
by Benjamin D. Rhodes
ISBN 0-313-26132-6. $35.00
KEEPERS OF OUR PAST
Local Historical Writing in the United States,
1820s–1930s
by David J. Russo
ISBN 0-313-26236-5. $39.95
THE UNITED STATES IN THE
MIDDLE EAST
A Historical Dictionary
by David Shavit
ISBN 0-313-25341-2. $65.00
THE STRATEGY OF RUSSIAN
IMPERIALISM
Expansion in Eurasia
by Martin Sicker
INDEX TO AFRO-AMERICAN
REFERENCE RESOURCES
Compiled by Rosemary Stevenson
ISBN 0-313-24580-0. $45.00
YOUNG GUARD!
The Communist Youth League, Petrograd,
1917–1920
by Isabel Tirado
ISBN 0-313-25922-4. $39.95
ENGINE OF MISCHIEF
An Analytical Biography of Karl Radek
by Jim Tuck
ISBN 0-313-26258-6. $40.00 tent.
UNION MAIDS NOT WANTED
Organizing Domestic Workers, 1870–1940
by Donna L. Van Raaphorst
NO COUNTRY FOR A GENTLEMAN
British Rule in Egypt, 1883–1907
by William M. Welch, Jr.
ISBN 0-313-26134-2. $35.95
MEXICAN AUTOBIOGRAPHY/
LA AUTOBIOGRAFIA MEXICANA
An Annotated Bibliography/
Una bibliografia razonada
Compiled by Richard Donovan Woods.
Translated by Josefa Cruz-Melendez
ISBN 0-313-25945-3. $39.95
CENTRAL AMERICA
Historical Perspectives on the
Contemporary Crisis
edited by Ralph Lee Woodward
ISBN 0-313-25938-0. $39.95
HISTORIANS OF THE
AMERICAN FRONTIER
A Bio-bibliographical Sourcebook
edited by John R. Wunder
ISBN 0-313-24899-0. $55.00 tent.

See these and many more titles at Booth #68.
Greenwood Press/Praeger Publishers
Divisions of Greenwood Press, Inc., 88 Post Road West, P.O. Box 5007
Westport, CT 06881 (203) 226-3571
NEW FROM OHIO STATE

Building Chicago
Suburban Developers and the Creation of a Divided Metropolis
By Ann Durkin Keating

Building Chicago examines the evolution of both the suburbs themselves and their governments, using Cook County, Illinois, as a case study. Professor Keating's study reveals the impact of suburban development on Chicago and on urban life and government throughout America.

216 pages, 10 halftones, 12 maps.  $24.95
The first volume in the Urban Life and Urban Landscape Series

Chamberlain and Roosevelt
British Foreign Policy and the United States, 1937-1940
By William R. Rock

Chamberlain and Roosevelt provides a detailed examination of Anglo-American relations during Chamberlain's prime ministership. Rock reveals how the personalities of the leading statesmen and their preconceived notions of each other may have hindered Anglo-American cooperation before the war.

304 pages.  $30.00

Wilderness Plots
Tales About the Settlement of the American Land
By Scott R. Sanders

"One of the best books of folk history around."
—Sacramento (CA) Bee

"Seldom has America's early story been so beautifully told . . . The book should appeal to anyone interested in Americana."
—Publishers Weekly

128 pages.  Paper, $6.95

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1050 CARMACK ROAD COLUMBUS, OHIO 43210

BOOTH #32

258
YOUR RESOURCE FOR HISTORY

From Margin to Mainstream:
American Women and Politics Since 1960
Susan M. Hartmann. Director of the Center for Women's Studies. Ohio State University
Available Winter 1989

The Nuclear Age Reader
Edited by Jeffrey Porro with Paul Doty. Carl Kaysen. and Jack Ruina
Available Now

Intellectual Foundations of China
Second Edition
Frederick W. Mote. Princeton University
Available Now

Documents of American Constitutional and Legal History
Volume I and Volume II
Edited by Melvin I. Urofsky. Virginia Commonwealth University
Available Winter 1989

For examination copies, please write on your college stationery to: College Review Desk. Random House, Inc./Alfred A. Knopf. 400 Hahn Road. Westminster, MD 21157.
Unlock the past...

with key reference works from Macmillan

NEW IN 1988

Historical Atlas of Political Parties in the United States Congress 1789-1989

This unprecedented sourcebook identifies every person who has served in the House and Senate—through the past 100 Congresses—by name, districts served, and political party. Full-page, full-color representation maps for each Congress, complete membership lists, and an extensive text.

386 pages • 17¾" x 13¼" ISBN 0-02-920170-5 • $160.00

Dictionary of American Biography

Supplement 8

New to the "preeminent retrospective biographical dictionary of Americans" (Choice) is this collection of 454 biographies of notable Americans who died between 1966 and 1970.

ISBN 0-684-18618-7 • $75.00

Charles Scribner's Sons

Civilization of the Ancient Mediterranean

Greece and Rome

Ninety-seven original interpretative essays survey the full sweep of social, cultural, and political life in the two societies, from 2000 B.C. to A.D. 476. Reading lists, index.

3 vols. • ISBN 0-684-17594-0 • $225.00

Charles Scribner's Sons

And don't forget!

Encyclopedia of the American Constitution

Editor in Chief: Leonard W. Levy

"...a most valuable reference work. It should be purchased for every library in the United States."—American Historical Review

4 vols. ISBN 0-02-918610-2 • $335.00

Encyclopedia of Asian History

Prepared under the auspices of The Asia Society

Editor in Chief: Ainslie I. Embree

"...invitingly handsome reference work covers most of Asia....Although it emphasizes the last 300 years, all periods are presented....Belongs in any library's reference collection."—Library Journal

4 vols. ISBN 0-684-18619-5 • $325.00

Charles Scribner's Sons

Stop by and see us—Booth #90

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY

A Division of Macmillan, Inc. 866 Third Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10022

Prices subject to change.
New for 1989 from St. Martin's Press...

The Making of the Modern World
CONNECTED HISTORIES, DIVERGENT PATHS
(1500 TO THE PRESENT)
SENIOR AUTHOR: ROBERT W. STRAYER, State University of New York, College at Brockport
CO-AUTHORS: EDWIN HIRSCHMANN, Towson State University
ROBERT B. MARKS, Whittier College
ROBERT J. SMITH, State University of New York, College at Brockport
CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS: JAMES J. HORN AND LYNN H. PARSONS, both of the State University of New York, College at Brockport
Paperbound. 576 pages
Publication: November 1988

The West and the World Since 1945
Second Edition
GLENN BLACKBURN, Clinch Valley College of the University of Virginia
Paperbound. 192 pages
Publication: November 1988

America First-Hand
VOLUME I: FROM SETTLEMENT TO RECONSTRUCTION
VOLUME II: FROM RECONSTRUCTION TO THE PRESENT
EDITED BY: ROBERT D. MARCUS, State University of New York College at Brockport
AND DAVID BURNER, State University of New York at Stony Brook
Each Volume: Paperbound. 350 pages (probable)
Publication: January 1989

For information on these titles—or to examine any of the titles on our backlist—please visit us at booths 11, 12, and 13. To request an examination copy of any of these titles, please call us at our toll-free number, 800-221-7945, Ext. 554; or write us on your college letterhead specifying your course title, present text, and approximate enrollment. Send your request to:

ST. MARTIN'S PRESS
College Division • Department JR • 175 Fifth Avenue • New York, NY 10010
Norton Critical Editions

Karl Marx
The Communist Manifesto
edited by Frederic L. Bender, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs

Rousseau's Political Writings
edited by Julia C. Bondanella, Indiana University and Alan Ritter, University of Connecticut
translated by Julia C. Bondanella

New and Forthcoming in Cloth

Larry Berman, University of California, Davis
Lyndon Johnson's War

John Diggins, University of California, Irvine
The Proud Decades: 1941—1960

Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University
Approaching Vietnam
From World War II through Dienbienphu

Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Studies, Princeton University
A European Past
Memoirs, 1905—1945

Walter LaFeber, Cornell University
The American Age
U.S. Foreign Policy at Home and Abroad, 1750 to the Present

Colin Martin, University of St. Andrews and Geoffrey Parker, University of Illinois, Urbana
The Spanish Armada

Richard I. Melvoin, Deerfield Academy
New England Outpost
War and Society in Colonial Frontier Deerfield, Massachusetts

Anthony Read and David Fisher
The Deadly Embrace
Hitler, Stalin, and the Nazi-Soviet Pact, 1939—1941

A.N. Wilson
Tolstoy A Biography

J.F. Bosher, York University
The French Revolution

George H. Nash
The Life of Herbert Hoover
The Humanitarian, 1914—1917

Visit us at Booths 65 and 66
America
A Narrative History, SECOND EDITION
George B. Tindall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

In a world of expensive, oversized, taste-alike texts, America: A Narrative History offers an alternative: a portable text priced for a student’s budget.

“I will continue to use Tindall because it has clarity, a sense of humor, a balance between Dixie and Yankee, and class. Thanks.”
—Tim Kluz, Auburn University

“A positive, superb and flowing account of our nation’s past. Scholarly and at the same time so enjoyable to read.”
—Lymon C. Pederson, Grays Harbor College

“The best bang for the buck. Concise and lively…gives the student the necessary overview for a survey class.”
—Dennis Mihelich, Creighton University

One-volume clothbound, $21.95.
Two-volume paperbound, $11.95 each.
Accompanied by a full array of ancillary material.

Available in January

NEW America
A Narrative History, BRIEF SECOND EDITION
George B. Tindall, University of North Carolina
and David E. Shi, Davidson College

One-volume paperbound (approximately 750 pages), $14.95.
Accompanied by a full array of ancillary material.
New and Forthcoming in Paperback

Jean Baker, Goucher College
Mary Todd Lincoln
A Biography

Peter Gay, Yale University
Style in History

William H. Goetzmann, University of Texas
and William N. Goetzmann
The West of the Imagination

Trumbull Higgins
The Perfect Failure
Kennedy, Eisenhower, and the CIA at the Bay of Pigs

Francis Jennings
Empire of Fortune
Crows, Colonies, and Tribes in the Seven Years War in America

Patricia Nelson Limerick, University of Colorado
The Legacy of Conquest
The Unbroken Past of the American West

Kenneth Lockridge, University of Michigan
The Diary, and Life, of Virginia Byrd II of Virginia, 1674—1744

Edmund S. Morgan
Sterling Professor of History Emeritus, Yale University
Inventing the People
The Rise of Popular Sovereignty in England and America

Nell Irvin Painter
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Standing at Armageddon
The United States 1877—1919

William Appleman Williams
Oregon State University
The Contours of American History

Deborah Gray White
Rutgers University
Ar’n’t I a Woman
Winner of the Letitia Brown Memorial Publication Prize

Visit us at Booths 65 and 66
Western Civilizations
Their History and Their Culture
ELEVENTH EDITION
Robert E. Lerner, Northwestern University
Standish Meacham, University of Texas at Austin
and Edward McNall Burns

Revised in the spirit of the original, but attuned to new developments in the changing needs of today’s classroom, *Western Civilizations* continues to be “the great classic”* of history surveys, receiving wide praise from instructors:

“*Western Civilizations* is a superb book for the introductory student. The balance between political, social, and cultural history is particularly good.”
—Alfred E. Cornebise, University of Northern Colorado

“This work is the very best in the field. Nothing equals its balance, clarity, scholarship, and style.”
—D.C. Carroll, College of DuPage

“Remarkably clear and concise….Throughout the style is just right for a book of this sort, readable, easy to follow, but not in any way condescending. Wasn’t it Einstein who said ‘Things should be as simple as possible, but not simpler’? The authors of *Western Civilizations* have, I believe, been able to do just that.”
—James J. Sheehan, Stanford University

Available in one- and two-volume formats, with a full array of ancillary material.

Also from Norton

World Civilizations, SEVENTH EDITION
Edward McNall Burns, Philip L. Ralph, Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham

Available in both two- and three-volume editions.

*M.C. Rosenfield, Southeast Massachusetts University*

NORTON
WW. Norton Co., Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110

265
Free Enterprise City
Houston in Political and Economic Perspective
Joe R. Feagin
324 pp. Cloth, $36.00; Paper, $12.95.

Sketches of Urban and Cultural Life in North America
Friedrich Ratzel
Translated and edited by Stewart A. Stehlin
332 pp. 23 illustrations. Cloth, $38.00; Paper, $15.00.

One Family, Two Worlds: An Italian Family's Correspondence Across the Atlantic, 1901-1922
Samuel L. Baily and Franco Ramella, eds.
John Lenaghan, translator
259 pp. 8 illustrations. Cloth, $35.00; Paper, $15.00.

Poverty and Society: The Growth of the American Welfare State in International Comparison
Daniel Levine
346 pp. Cloth, $40.00; Paper, $15.00.

CLASS AND CULTURE SERIES
Beyond the Martyrs: A Social History of Chicago's Anarchists, 1870-1900
Bruce C. Nelson
308 pp. Cloth, $37.00; Paper, $15.00.

Militants and Migrants: Rural Sicilians Become American Workers
Donna Rae Gabaccia
342 pp. Cloth, $45.00; Paper, $20.00.

The Papers of William Livingston Volume V, April 1783-1790
Carl E. Prince, Mary Lou Lustig, David William Voorhees, and Robert J. Weiss, eds.
683 pp. Illustrated. Cloth, $75.00.

Booth # 81

109 Church Street
New Brunswick, NJ 08901

RUTGERS PRESS
Noteworthy additions
to your bookshelf

The Papers of
Ulysses S. Grant

Edited by JOHN Y. SIMON. Associate edi-
tor: DAVID L. WILSON. "A superb series of
classics...a model of scholarship as well
as a delightful work to read." —The Filson
Club History Quarterly.

Volume 15: May 1–December 31, 1865
Volume 16: 1866. $47.50 each volume

Sweden:
The Nation's History
Enlarged Edition

By FRANKLIN D. SCOTT. With an Epi-
logue by STEVEN KOBLIK. "A monument
of historical writing in the best sense of
synthesis and analysis, and a most worthy
addition to the literature on Sweden." —Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly.

$24.95 paper; $45.00 cloth

Germany:
A Short History
Second Edition, Revised

By DONALD S. DETWILER. In this con-
cise introduction to the history of Germany,
the first two chapters interpret the history
of central Europe from antiquity through
the 18th century, providing background for
the 19th and 20th centuries, which are
treated in the third and fourth chapters.

Twelve original maps, a chronology, and a
bibliographical essay are provided.
(January) $14.95 paper

The Unknown Swedes
A Book about Swedes and
America, Past and Present

By VILHELM MOBERG. Translated and
Edited by ROGER MCKNIGHT. This trans-
lation of The Unknown Swedes is the first
English-language book to reveal Swedish-
emigrant Moberg's views on emigration,
America, and Sweden in the middle of the
20th century. $18.95

The Personal
Memoirs of
Julia Dent Grant
(Mrs. Ulysses S. Grant)

Edited by JOHN Y. SIMON. With an Intro-
duction by BRUCE CATTON. "Certainly
this book is a literary and historical find, an
genres charts that reaffirms what histo-
rarians have long known—that Julia and her
famous husband had a loving and richly
supportive relationship." —Publishers
Weekly. $10.95 paper; $19.95 cloth

Lincoln’s
New Salem
New and Revised Edition

By BENJAMIN P. THOMAS. A lifelong Lin-
coln scholar and author of the definitive
Abraham Lincoln: A Biography here tells
the story of the Illinois village often re-
ferred to as Lincoln’s "Alma Mater" and
looks at the growth of the colorful Lincoln
legend. Illustrated. $7.95 paper; $13.95
cloth

See these and other books
of interest at our exhibit.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY PRESS
Dept AH128, P.O. Box 3697
Carbondale, IL 62902-3697

267
UNCOVER HISTORY
At Booths 105 & 106

AMERICAN HISTORY

Making History
The American Left and the American Mind
Richard Flacks
313 pp., $35.00

The Economy of Colonial America
Second Edition
Edwin J. Perkins
264 pp., $13.00 pa, $30.00 cl

Brotherly Tomorrows
Movements for a Cooperative Society in America, 1820-1920
Edward K. Spann
328 pp., photos, $35.00

The Men and Women of Yeshiva
Higher Education, Orthodoxy, and American Judaism
Jeffrey S. Gurock
302 pp., photos, $35.00

The Documentary History of the Supreme Court of the United States, 1789-1800
Volume Two: The Justices on Circuit, 1790-1794
Maeva Marcus, Editor
James M. Buchanan, Christine R. Jordan, Natalie Wexler, Associate Editors
Stephen L. Tull, Assistant Editor
550 pp., $60.00

New in the series:

CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN HISTORY
William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor

Decision Against War
Eisenhower and Dien Bien Phu, 1954
Melanie Billings-Yun
199 pp., $25.00

Cold Warriors
Eisenhower’s Generation and American Foreign Policy
H. W. Brands Jr.
252 pp., $30.00

The Cold War Begins in Asia
American East Asian Policy and the Fall of the Japanese Empire
Marc S. Gallicchio
188 pp., $25.00

THE SOVIET UNION, THE MIDEAST, EUROPE, AND ASIA

Collusion Across the Jordan
King Abdullah, the Zionist Movement, and the Partition of Palestine
Avi Shlaim
686 pp., $40.00

Palestinians in the Arab World
Institution Building and the Search for State
Laurie A. Brand
320 pp., $35.00

The Mufti of Jerusalem
Al-Hajj Amin al-Husayni and the Palestinian National Movement
Philip Mattar
Studies of the Middle East Institute
176 pp., $25.00

Socialism’s Dilemmas
State and Society in the Soviet Bloc
Walter D. Connor
320 pp., $32.00

268
Prelude to Solidarity
Poland and the Politics
of the Gierek Regime
Keith J. Lepak
271 pp., $35.00

Between Fear and Hope
Jewish Youth in the Third Reich
Werner T. Angress
Translated by Werner T. Angress
and Christine Granger
187 pp., photos, $25.00

Pax Atomica
The Nuclear Defense Debate
in West Germany During the
Adenauer Era
Mark Cioc
251 pp., illus., $27.50

Kim Il Sung
The North Korean Leader
Dae-Sook Suh
Studies of the East Asian Institute
448 pp., 10 photos, $45.00

Japan and the World, 1853-1952
A Bibliographic Guide to Japanese
Scholarship in Foreign Relations
Sadao Asada
Studies of the East Asian Institute
400 pp., $45.00

Gender and the
Politics of History
Joan Wallach Scott
Gender and Culture Series
Carolyn C. Heilbrun and
Nancy K. Miller, General Editors
242 pp., $29.00

The Body and Society
Men, Women, and Sexual
Renunciation in Early Christianity
Peter Brown
Lectures on the History of Religions
544 pp., $45.00

Playing the Scottish Card
The Franco-Jacobite Invasion of 1708
John S. Gibson
200 pp., $27.50

East European Monographs

Essays on War and Society in
East Central Europe, 1740-1920
Edited by Stephen Fischer-Galati
and Béla K. Király
Atlantic Studies on Society in Change
EEM #233, 300 pp., $30.00

East Central European
War Leaders
Civilian and Military
Edited by Béla K. Király
and Albert A. Nofi
Atlantic Studies on Society in Change
EEM #243, 280 pp., $35.00

The Vatican and Poland in the
Age of the Partitions
Diplomatic and Cultural Encounters
at the Warsaw Nunciature
Larry Wolff
EEM #245, 300 pp., $35.00

NEW IN PAPERBACK
A Choice Outstanding Academic Book
The U.S. Economy
in World War II
Harold G. Vatter
198 pp., tables, graphs, $12.50 pa

American Money and
the Weimar Republic
Economics and Politics on the
Eve of the Great Depression
William C. McNeil
The Political Economy of International Change
John Gerard Ruggie, General Editor
378 pp., $15.00 pa

Sports Spectators
Allen Guttmann
236 pp., $12.50 pa

Gender and History
The Limits of Social Theory
in the Age of the Family
Linda J. Nicholson
256 pp., $13.50 pa

See these and other titles at booths 105-106
For adoption consideration, write on your
department letterhead to request examination copies from:

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533

269
Discovering the Western Past:
A Look at the Evidence
Merry E. Wiesner, University of Wisconsin—Milwaukee
Julius R. Ruff, Marquette University
William Bruce Wheeler
University of Tennessee
Volume I: To 1789
About 285 pages
Volume II: Since 1650
About 304 pages
Paperback • Instructor’s Manual
Just published
With Discovering the Western Past students become active participants in the learning process, doing what historians do as they analyze primary evidence from European civilization. A time-proven, five-part method of analysis guides students through the evaluation of pictorial, documentary, or statistical evidence illustrating central topics.

East Asia: Tradition and Transformation, Revised Edition
John K. Fairbank
Edwin O. Reischauer
Albert M. Craig
All of Harvard University
Complete Hardcover Edition
About 1,040 pages
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
China: Tradition and Transformation
About 560 pages
Japan: Tradition and Transformation
About 360 pages
Just published
A classic text, East Asia has been updated to cover China’s economic liberalization, Japan’s industrial success, and the challenge to Japanese exports from Taiwan, South Korea, and Singapore. The authors have completely rewritten the three chapters covering the years since 1945. The final chapter in both the China and Japan volumes has been rewritten and updated.

Western Civilization:
Ideas, Politics, and Society
Third Edition
Marvin Perry
Baruch College,
City University of New York
Myrna Chase
Baruch College,
City University of New York
James R. Jacob
John Jay College of Criminal Justice,
City University of New York
Margaret C. Jacob
Lang College,
New School for Social Research
Theodore H. Von Laue
Clark University
Complete Paperback Edition
About 960 pages
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
Volume I: To 1789
About 512 pages
Volume II: From the 1600s
About 640 pages
From the 1400s Paperback Edition
About 704 pages
Study Guide in Two Volumes • Micro-
Study Plus: Computerized Study
Guide • Instructor’s Manual • Test
Bank • MicroTest: Computerized Test
Bank • Call-in Test Service • GPA:
Grade Performance Analyzer • Map
Transparencies • Just published
Lauded for an outstanding presentation of the history of ideas, Western Civilization—now in a Third Edition—features revised coverage of post-1945 years, including the growth of global economic interdependence. The authors have also expanded coverage of Islam and of the role and contributions of women throughout Western civilization. A separate new volume on modern Europe, an enhanced ancillary package, and an expanded art program further distinguish the Third Edition.
Now Available

A People and a Nation:
A History of the United States
Brief Edition
Second Edition
Mary Beth Norton
Cornell University
David M. Katzman
University of Kansas
Paul D. Escott, University of
North Carolina, Charlotte
Howard P. Chudacoff
Brown University
Thomas G. Paterson
University of Connecticut
William M. Tuttle, Jr.
University of Kansas
and William J. Brophy
Stephen F. Austin State University
Complete Paperback Edition
611 pages
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
Volume A: To 1877
280 pages
Volume B: Since 1865
346 pages
Study Guide in Two Volumes
MicroStudy Plus: Computerized
Study Guide • Instructor’s Manual
with Test Items • MicroTest: Compu-
tered Test Bank • Call-in Test Service
GPA: Grade Performance Analyzer
Map Transparencies • 1988
The Brief Edition of A People and a
Nation, Second Edition, preserves the
strengths of the full-length second
dition: emphasis on social history,
lively style, and careful attention to
scholarship.

Thoroughly updated, the Brief
Edition includes information on
activities of the Reagan administra-
tion and changes on the Supreme
Court. An expanded map and illus-
tration program enhances the text.

Also by Norton et al.
A People and a Nation:
A History of the United States
Second Edition
Complete Hardcover Edition
1,019 pages
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
Volume I: To 1877
448 pages
Volume II: Since 1865
601 pages
Study Guide in Two Volumes • Com-
puterized Study Guide • Instructor’s
Manual • Test Bank • MicroTest:
Computerized Test Bank • Call-in Test
Service • GPA: Grade Performance
Analyzer • Map Transparencies • 1986
An interweaving of political, social,
economic, and diplomatic history
gives a truly comprehensive inter-
pretation of our nation’s past.

Sources of the Western Tradition
Marvin Perry
Joseph R. Peden
Theodore H. Von Laue
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
442/398 pages
Instructor’s Manual • 1987
The Perry/Peden/Von Laue
reader—containing mostly primary
source documents on intellectual,
political, and social history—presents
ideas in a manner that promotes
student interest and understanding.

For adoption consideration, request
examination packages from your regional
Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin
13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244-5165
1900 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
925 E. Meadow Dr., Palo Alto, CA 94303
101 Campus Dr., Princeton, NJ 08540
It's twenty years since Pantheon gave this title to a collection of revisionist essays, the first of its "anti-texts." TOWARDS A NEW PAST featured essays by new historians such as Eugene Genovese, Eileen Kraditor, Bart Bernstein, and Christopher Lasch. It marked the coming of age of a new generation of critical American historians and was the flagship of a series of major works that Pantheon was to publish by these authors as well as Herb Gutman, Warren Sussman, and Ira Berlin, among others, in the coming year.

Times have changed, and so has history. It has taken a heavy toll: Michel Foucault, Herb Gutman, and Warren Sussman all died at tragically young ages. But the search for a new history continues. It was not a faddish operation nor a moment of political over-enthusiasm. Very real foundations have been built, changing the way we view the past. The time is ripe for the next phase of this exciting endeavor.

To that end, Pantheon is embarking on three major new areas, addressing the needs of a new generation both of students and historians, ranging from new text books to works addressed to the general reader.

The first and most important is the massive two-volume history of the common people, which is now being completed by the group originally led by Herb Gutman. Now working under the direction of Stephen Briar, this group of younger scholars is completing a new approach to the teaching of American history. Aimed at workers and community college students as well as undergraduates, it uses all the tools of social history to recreate the experience of America's ordinary people. The first volume is scheduled for the fall of 1990 and will be the subject of future reports in these pages.

Equally important is a new effort aimed again at students beginning their higher education, but concentrating on the immediate past. Struck by the continuous reports we've had from our colleagues in schools and universities about this generation's ignorance of post-War history, we have embarked on a series of volumes that will examine America from the
Second World War on, using not only words but images. The underlying theme of the effort is to look not only at what happened, but at how the events were presented to the American public, both at the time and since. The result is a fascinating and subtle look at the interrelationship of politics, media, and power. The first of these new books of history, The Good Neighbor, on Latin America, written by George Black, has already received extraordinarily high praise, mentioned on the following pages.

The third area encompasses Pantheon's continued emphasis on new forms of historiography, whether social, cultural, or sexual. Richard Fox is currently at work on the study of religion in twentieth century America, and he and Jackson Lears, who is now finishing a study of advertising, are at work on a new collection of original essays in cultural history written with eight of their contemporaries. In part a sequel to their Culture of Consumption, the book will show the most recent approaches that have come into the field. In a related work, Susan Strasser's upcoming book will look at women and advertising.

In the history of sexuality and the family, following in the footsteps of Michel Foucault is John Boswell's major new work, The Kindness of Strangers. From abroad, Edward Thompson is finishing Customs in Common, his sequel to The Making of the English Working Class, and Eric Hobsbawm has begun work on the twentieth century.

Our continued work on the history of the Second World War will include Arno Mayer's long-awaited study of the Holocaust, as well as a study of the German historians' debate over the meaning of the Nazi period, by Richard Evans of East Anglia. Schocken Books, now associated with Pantheon, will reprint a series of paperbacks on the journalism and literature of the Second World War.

It is useful, every twenty years or so, to stand aside and look at what we have published. We feel strongly that Pantheon's work in history is one of the most important tasks it undertakes. If your own work fits into our program or if you have an idea that you would like to discuss with us, we welcome your writing us or visiting the Pantheon booth at this meeting.
POWER AND CULTURE

Essays on the American Working Class

By HERBERT G. GUTMAN

Herbert G. Gutman’s last book, a powerful collection of essays, many previously unpublished. This impressive review of his career includes a major critical introduction by editor Ira Berlin. “It is wonderful to hear Herb Gutman’s voice again. He is in top form, with his provocative questions, his enthusiasm... And we must be grateful to Ira Berlin for his fine editing and introduction.”

—E.P. THOMPSON

“Power and Culture reinforces Gutman’s stature as our premier historian of America’s working people.”

—ERIC FONER

Special student edition: $14.95

THE AGE OF EMPIRE: 1875-1914

By ERIC HOBSBAWM

In what may be his most important work to date, England’s leading social historian turns to the crucial years that ushered in the modern world—an era that formed the ways in which we now think and the institutions with which we deal. It is a book that is bound to be standard for many years to come. Hardcover, $22.95. Coming in Vintage paperback.
THE GOOD NEIGHBOR
How the United States Wrote the History of Central America and the Caribbean
By GEORGE BLACK

With this book, Pantheon launches its series of New Look Histories—a highly innovative approach to teaching college history through unusual graphic images. Penny Lernoux calls this first volume in the series "must reading for anyone concerned about Latin America."

"Surely no one since Frances FitzGerald in Fire in the Lake has shown so conclusively how 'democracy' gets twisted when we try to shoot it into the Third World from the barrel of a gun." —PETER DAVIS

150 illustrations. 8" x 10". Paperbound, $9.95

WHY AMERICANS DON'T VOTE
By FRANCES FOX PIVEN and RICHARD A. CLOWARD

"Genuinely illuminating." —WALTER DEAN BURNHAM, New Republic

"A compelling model of critical social science in the best C. Wright Mills tradition." —KENNETH DOLBEARE, Evergreen State College

$19.95

THE RADICAL RENEWAL
The Politics of Ideas in Modern America
By NORMAN BIRNBAUM

"A book about ideas that is both eloquent and informative—and even vastly entertaining.” —HARVEY COX, Professor of Divinity, Harvard University

$17.95

BOOKS
The Kindness of Strangers
The Abandonment of Children in Western Europe from Late Antiquity to the Renaissance

By JOHN BOSWELL

In his last book, Christianity, Social Tolerance, and Homosexuality (winner of the 1981 American Book Award for History), John Boswell defined and charted a whole new field of inquiry. In his new book he brings to bear what Michel Foucault called his "unfailing erudition" on an equally untouched and fascinating topic: the widespread, routine abandonment of children from ancient times into the Middle Ages.

Illustrated. 480 pages. $24.95

Why Did the Heavens Not Darken?
The "Final Solution" in History

By ARNO J. MAYER

One of the most hotly argued questions among historians today is "Was the slaughter of the Jews part of the Nazi plan from the very first?" This major book by one of our most distinguished historians offers a startlingly new and compelling answer. The most thorough and convincing explanation yet of how the genocide came about, it is sure to arouse widespread interest and debate.

448 pages. $29.95
THE NEW YORKER BOOK OF WAR PIECES
London, 1939—Hiroshima, 1945

By A. J. Liebling, Janet Flanner, John Hersey, Mollie Panter-Downes, and others.

The New Yorker Book of War Pieces is perhaps the most distinguished journalistic account of World War II ever published. First released by The New Yorker in 1947, it has long been unavailable. Schocken is proud to publish the collection now, as the first in a series of books commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of the war.

576 pages. Hardcover, $24.95; paperbound, $12.95.

UNANSWERED QUESTIONS:
Nazi Germany and the Genocide of the Jews
edited by François Furet
Hardcover, $24.95; paperbound, $15.95.

OUT OF THE WHIRLWIND
by Alfred H. Friedlander
Paperbound, $11.95

VICHY FRANCE AND THE JEWS
by Michael Marrus and Robert O. Paxton
Paperbound, $12.95.

NAZI CULTURE
by George L. Mosse
Paperbound, $9.95.

THE CRISIS OF GERMAN IDEOLOGY
by George L. Mosse
Paperbound, $7.95.

NOTES FROM THE WARSAW GHETTO
by Emmanuel Ringelblum
Paperbound, $9.95.

THE HOLOCAUST
by Nora Levin
Paperbound, $15.95.

The 200th anniversary of the French Revolution is also the 50th anniversary of the publication of R. R. Palmer's first book from Princeton University Press. Since 1939, Princeton has published both original scholarship and acclaimed translations by R. R. Palmer, Professor of History Emeritus at Yale University and a leading authority on the French Revolution. We are proud of our association with Dr. Palmer and pleased to celebrate, at once, two august anniversaries.

The Coming of the French Revolution
G. Lefebvre, translated by R. R. Palmer
"...much more than a history of 1789...a synthesis, conveying a philosophy of the Revolution as a whole, such as could be written only by a seasoned scholar...the smooth, careful translation preserves the literary merit of the French prose."
—American Historical Review
Cloth: $28.00 ISBN 0-691-05112-7

The Army of the French Revolution
From Citizen-Soldiers to Instrument of Power
Jean-Paul Bertaud
Translated by R. R. Palmer
Jean-Paul Bertaud is the leading French authority on the army of the French Revolution, and La Révolution armée is the authoritative treatment of the first great national, patriotic, revolutionary, and mass army, engaged in what has been called the first total war: that between revolutionary France and the other European powers.

Bertaud successfully integrates military history with social and political history, depicting the army as a "school for the republic" that made way for the Napoleonic regime.

The distinguished historian R. R. Palmer presents the first translation of this work into English.
Due January 1989
Cloth: $45.00 ISBN 0-691-05537-8

Twelve Who Ruled
The Committee of Public Safety During the Terror
R. R. Palmer
"...necessary reading for the professional student, while both professionals and amateurs will be tempted by the vibrant touch that has created a warm and understanding narrative."
—Journal of Modern History
Cloth: $36.00 ISBN 0-691-05119-4

The Improvement of Humanity
Education and the French Revolution
R. R. Palmer
"This masterful study of educational institutions focuses on the concrete mechanisms through which ideals, such as those of the democratic revolution, were disseminated throughout France...will command a broad ranging scholarly audience."
—Journal of Interdisciplinary History
Cloth: $31.50 ISBN 0-691-05434-7

The Two Tocquevilles, Father and Son
Hervé and Alexis de Tocqueville on the Coming of the French Revolution
Edited and translated by B. B. Palmer
"Written with Palmer's customary grace and moderation...Palmer has performed a great service in publishing these texts and perhaps in reviving the narrative style of history."
—History

Princeton University Press
41 WILLIAM ST. • PRINCETON, NJ 08540 • (609) 452-4900 ORDERS: 800-PRS-ISBN (777-4726)
History from Florida

The Politics of Progress
The Origins and Development of the Commercial Republic, 1600–1835
Hiram Caton
University of Florida Press. 639 pp. Cloth $49.00

Human Rights and U.S. Foreign Policy
Congress Reconsidered
David P. Forsythe
University of Florida Press. 236 pp. Cloth $24.00

Children of Colonial Despotism
Press, Politics, and Culture in Cuba, 1790–1840
Larry R. Jensen
University of South Florida Press. 248 pp. Cloth $22.00

Between God and the Party
Religion and Politics in Revolutionary Cuba
John M. Kirk
University of South Florida Press. 224 pp. Cloth $22.00; Paper $15.00

Urban Nationalism
A Study of Political Development in Trinidad
Alvin Magid
University of Florida Press. 304 pp. Cloth $25.00

The Changing Past
Egyptian Historiography of the Urabi Revolt, 1882–1983
Thomas Mayer
University of Florida Press, Social Sciences Monograph No. 73. 120 pp. Paper $12.00

See these and other recent titles at the AAUP booth.

University Presses of Florida
15 N.W. 15th St.
Gainesville, Florida 32603
### Stark Decency
*German Prisoners of War in a New England Village*
**ALLEN V. KOOP**

An evocative history of a World War II German prisoner of war camp where friendships turned the bitter divisions of war into a camaraderie that was to culminate some forty years later in a unique reunion. In numerous vignettes, Allen V. Koop writes how prisoners, guards, and villagers banded together to fight the common adversities of harsh weather, wartime rationing, and pulpwod quotas, thus creating “an island of decency in a world at war.”

$8.95 paper / $18.00 cloth

### Stalking the Academic Communist
*Intellectual Freedom and the Firing of Alex Novikoff*
**DAVID R. HOLMES**

Foreword by Ellen W. Schrecker

A promising research scientist and Jewish intellectual, Alex Novikoff was fired from University of Vermont in 1953 after taking the 5th Amendment in connection with investigations of his earlier membership in communist groups at Brooklyn College. This important and intriguing case serves as a useful framework for assessing American academic institutions under political stress today.

$14.95 paper / $35.00 cloth

### Living with Antisemitism
*Modern Jewish Responses*
**JEHUDA REINHARZ, editor**

“Essential reading for anyone who wishes to understand the contemporary Jewish condition in a world still ridden with anti-Semitism”—*Jerusalen Post*. “Covers a multitude of Jewish responses within a broad geographic and cultural range . . . An unusually good [book and] highly recommended for all Judaica and modern history collections”—*Choice.*

*Now in paperback, $20.00*

### A Documentary History of Communism
*Volume 1, Communism in Russia*
**UPDATED REVISED EDITION**
**ROBERT V. DANIELS, editor**

Students seeking insight on a topic as complex as Communism find it essential to have this large current anthology of key documents readily available in translation. The 1988 printing adds a postscript and five documents reflecting new directions of reform.

$14.95 paper
The Revolution of 1905
Russia in Disarray
Abraham Ascher. Illus. $39.50

The Byzantine Revival,
780-842
Warren Treadgold. Illus. $49.50

British Labour
and the Cold War
Peter Weiler. $42.50

Between France
and Germany
The Jews of
Alsace-Lorraine, 1871-1918
Vicki Caron. $35.00

Through Indian Country
to California
John P. Sherburne's Diary of the
Whipple Expedition, 1853-1854
Edited by Mary McDougall Gordon. Illus. $24.50

Journal of a Voyage
with Bering, 1741-1742
Georg Wilhelm Steller. Edited,
with an Introduction, by O. W.
Frost. Translated by Margritt A.
Engel & O. W. Frost. Illus. $29.50

The Search
for the Picturesque
Landscape Aesthetics and
Tourism in Britain, 1760-1800
Malcolm Andrews. Illus. $49.50

The Japanese Through
American Eyes
Sheila K. Johnson. Illus. $22.50
Changing Perspectives in Latin American Studies
Insights from Six Disciplines
EDITED BY CHRISTOPHER MITCHELL.
$29.50

To Love, Honor, and Obey in Colonial Mexico
Conflicts over Marriage Choice, 1574-1821
PATRICIA SEED. $39.50

Industry and Underdevelopment
The Industrialization of Mexico, 1890-1940
STEPHEN H. HABER. $37.50

Order, Family, and Community in Buenos Aires, 1810-1860
MARK D. SZUCHMAN. Illus. $39.50

Secondary Cities of Argentina
The Social History of Corrientes, Salta, and Mendoza, 1850-1910
JAMES R. SCOBIE. COMPLETED AND EDITED BY SAMUEL L. BAILY. Foreword by Ingrid Winther Scobie. Illus. $42.50

Brazil
The Forging of a Nation, 1798-1852
RODERICK J. BARMAN. $42.50

And Here the World Ends
The Life of an Argentine Village
KRISTIN HOFFMAN RUGGIERO. $32.50

Culture, Power, and the State
Rural North China, 1900-1942
PRASENJIT DUARA. $37.50

Chinese Women in a Century of Revolution, 1850-1950
ONO KAZUKO. EDITED BY JOSHUA A. FOGEL. Cloth, $35.00; paper, $10.95

Daughters of the Canton Delta
Marriage Patterns and Economic Strategies in South China, 1860-1930
JANICE STOCKARD. $29.50
China Builds the Bomb
JOHN WILSON LEWIS & XUE LITAI.
Foreword by Sidney D. Drell.
$29.50

The Reach of the State
Sketches of the
Chinese Body Politic
VIVIENNE SHUE. $25.00

Bandits
in Republican China
PHIL BILLINGSLEY. Illus. $42.50

Neighborhood Tokyo
THEODORE C. BESTOR. $32.50

STANFORD PAPERBACKS
Lincoln
in Text and Context
Collected Essays
DON E. FEHRENBACKER. Cloth, $37.50; paper, $11.95

William Morris
Romantic to Revolutionary
E. P. THOMPSON. Paper, $19.95

Huarochiri
An Andean Society Under Inca
and Spanish Rule
KAREN SPALDING. Cloth, $39.50; paper, $12.95

Medieval Japan
Essays in Institutional History
EDITED BY JOHN W. HALL & JEFFREY
P. MASS. Cloth, $45.00; paper, $12.95

The Peasant Economy and
Social Change in North China
PHILIP C. C. HUANG. Cloth, $35.00; paper, $10.95

Chinese Women
in a Century of Revolution,
1850-1950
ONO KAZUKO. EDITED BY JOSHUA A.
FOGEL. Cloth, $35.00; paper, $10.95

STANFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
STANFORD, CA 94305
See what's new from Longman in Booths 115-116!

Europe Between the Wars
A Political History
Martin Kitchen
1988 352 pp. (est.) 73609 paper

Europe in the Nineteenth Century
1830-1880
Second Edition
Harry Hearder
1988 480 pp. (est.) 73596 paper

Europe 1880-1945
Second Edition
J.M. Roberts
1989 624 pp. (est.) 73612 paper

Longman History of Italy series...

Italy in the Age of Reason
1685-1789
Dino Carpanetto and Giuseppe Ricuperati
1987 357 pp. 73501 ppr.

Modern Italy 1871-1982
Martin Clark
1984 444 pp. 73226 ppr.

Italy in the Age of the Risorgimento 1790-1870
Harry Hearder
1983 325 pp. 73502 ppr.

Italy in the Age of Dante and Petrarch 1216-1380
John Larner
1983 278 pp. 73503 ppr.

New to the series...

Italy 1530-1630
Eric Cochrane
1988 336 pp. (est.) 73500 ppr.

Italy in the Age of the Renaissance
Denys Hay and John Law
1989 480 pp. (est.) 78020 ppr.

The Italian City-Republics
Third Edition
Daniel Waley
1988 212 pp. 74401 ppr.

Longman
95 Church St.
White Plains, NY 10601-1505
(914) 993-5000
Important Reference Resources from Garland

AMERICA AND THE HOLOCAUST
Edited by David S. Wyman,
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
First titles off press, completion March 1989

THE RISE OF ISRAEL
A documentary record from the nineteenth-century to 1948, reproducing in facsimile over 1,900 documents in 39 volumes.
General editor: Howard M. Sachar
Editors: Michael J. Cohen, Isaiah Friedman, Aaron S. Klieman
All titles available

EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY
An eighteen-volume series of over 300 of the most important articles on the colonial era.
Edited with introductions by Peter Charles Hoffer,
University of Georgia
All titles available

VICTORIAN BRITAIN: AN ENCYCLOPEDIA
Edited by Sally Mitchell, Temple University
More than 900 articles, arranged alphabetically, cover subjects such as people, events, works, institutions, groups, and physical and social phenomena, providing basic information for ready reference on Great Britain from 1837 to 1901.
900 pages 1513-4 $100

DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN WOMEN’S HISTORY
Edited by Angela Zophy and Frances M. Kavenik
Offers short essays with bibliographies on fundamental terms and concepts, events, organizations, and individuals important to mainstream, minority, and ethnic women’s history in the United States from 1607 to the present.
c. 500 pages 8744-5 c. $67 September 1989

Garland Publishing Inc.
136 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
To Order Call Toll-Free: 1-800-627-6273
All-American Girl
The Ideal of Real Womanhood in Mid-Nineteenth-Century America
Frances B. Cogan
Spring 1989

Common Houses in America’s Small Towns
The Atlantic Seaboard to the Mississippi Valley
John A. Jakle, Robert W. Bastian, and Douglas K. Meyer
121 photographs, 77 line illustrations, and 82 maps and charts
$50.00 cloth; $25.00 paper

The Making of an Historian
The Collected Papers of Sir John Plumb, Volume 1
Spring 1989

The American Experience
The Collected Papers of Sir John Plumb, Volume 2
Spring 1989

The Wider World
The Collected Papers of Sir John Plumb, Volume 3
Fall 1989

Mixed Blessings
An Almost Ordinary Life in Hitler’s Germany
Heinz R. Kuehn
Illustrated $17.95

The Writings of William Walwyn
Edited by Jack R. McMichael and Barbara Taft
Foreword by Christopher Hill
Illustrated $45.00

Death in the Community
Memorialization and Confraternities in an Italian Commune in the Late Middle Ages
James R. Banker
$40.00

Preaching in Medieval Florence
The Social World of Franciscan and Dominican Spirituality
Daniel R. Lesnick
Spring 1989

A Zeal for Responsibility
The Struggle for Professional Nursing in Victorian England, 1868–1883
Judith Moore
$23.00

GEORGIA BOOTH 48–49
The Granite Farm Letters
The Civil War Correspondence of Edgeworth and Sallie Bird
Edited by John Rozier
Foreword by Theodore Rosengarten
Illustrated $24.95

The Evolution of Southern Culture
Edited by Numan V. Bartley
$20.00 cloth; $9.00 paper

An Uncertain Tradition
Constitutionalism and the History of the South
Edited by Kermit L. Hall and James W. Ely, Jr.
$40.00 cloth; $17.95 paper

George Wythe Randolph and the Confederate Elite
George Green Shackelford
Illustrated $25.00

Edmund Ruffin and the Crisis of Slavery in the Old South
The Failure of Agricultural Reform
William M. Mathew
$35.00

Southern Timberman
The Legacy of William Buchanan
Archer H. Mayor
Illustrated $30.00

Miss Lucy of the CIO
The Life and Times of Lucy Randolph Mason, 1882–1959
John A. Salmond
Illustrated $24.00

Lugenia Burns Hope, Southern Reformer
Jacqueline Anne Rouse
Spring 1989

The Material Basis of the Postbellum Tenant Plantation
Historical Archaeology in the South Carolina Piedmont
Charles E. Orser, Jr.
$35.00

Storytellers
Folktales and Legends from the South
Edited by John A. Burrison
Spring 1989

The University of Georgia Press • Athens 30602
PAPERBACKS

The Reign of Elizabeth I
Edited by Christopher Haigh
A Spring 1989 paperback

Political Discourse
A Case Study of the Watergate Affair
L. H. LaRue
$10.00 paper

Who Guards the Guardians?
Judicial Control of Administration
Martin Shapiro
$10.00 paper

Ain't You Got a Right to the Tree of Life
The People of Johns Island, South Carolina—Their Faces, Their Words, and Their Songs
Guy Carawan and Candy Carawan
Preface by Charles Joyner
A Spring 1989 paperback

Who Guards the Guardians?
Judicial Control of Administration
Martin Shapiro
$10.00 paper

The Southern Dream of a Caribbean Empire, 1854–1861
Robert E. May
A Spring 1989 paperback

The Elements of Confederate Defeat
Nationalism, War Aims, and Religion
Richard E. Beringer, Herman Hattaway, Archer Jones, and William N. Still, Jr.
$15.00 paper
A classroom edition of Why the South Lost the Civil War

The King Site
Continuity and Contact in Sixteenth-Century Georgia
Edited by Robert L. Blakely
Illustrated $11.50 paper

Georgia Governors in an Age of Change
From Ellis Arnall to George Busbee
Edited by Harold P. Henderson and Gary L. Roberts
$10.00

A Land and Life Remembered
Américo-Liberian Folk Architecture
Photographs by Max Belcher
Text by Svend E. Holsoe and Bernard L. Herman
Afterword by Rodger P. Kingston
60 duotone, 74 halftone, and 4 four-color photographs; 10 line drawings
$35.00 cloth; $19.95 paper

Lay My Burden Down
A Folk History of Slavery
Edited by B. A. Botkin
Foreword by Jerrold Hirsch
A Spring 1989 paperback

Ain't You Got a Right to the Tree of Life
The People of Johns Island, South Carolina—Their Faces, Their Words, and Their Songs
Guy Carawan and Candy Carawan
Preface by Charles Joyner
A Spring 1989 paperback

Georgia Governors in an Age of Change
From Ellis Arnall to George Busbee
Edited by Harold P. Henderson and Gary L. Roberts
$10.00

A Land and Life Remembered
Américo-Liberian Folk Architecture
Photographs by Max Belcher
Text by Svend E. Holsoe and Bernard L. Herman
Afterword by Rodger P. Kingston
60 duotone, 74 halftone, and 4 four-color photographs; 10 line drawings
$35.00 cloth; $19.95 paper

The University of Georgia Press • Athens 30602
NEW TITLES IN HISTORY

DAVIDSON & FORUM

1988/89

THE AMERICAN HISTORY SERIESEdited By John Hope Franklin and Abraham Eisenstadt

Robert V. Remini, The University of Illinois at Chicago
THE JACKSONIAN ERA

Gary W. Reichard, The University of Maryland
POLITICS AS USUAL, THE AGE OF TRUMAN AND EISENHOWER

Ralph B. Levering, Davidson College
THE COLD WAR, 1945–1987, SECOND EDITION

The Methods and Skills of History
A Practical Guide
Conal Furay and Michael J. Salevouris
Webster University

Heritage and Challenge
The History and Theory of History
Paul K. Conkin
Vanderbilt University
Roland N. Stromberg
University of Wisconsin—Milwaukee

The English Heritage
Second Edition
Frederic A. Youngs, Jr., Louisiana State University
Henry L. Snyder
University of California at Riverside
E. A. Reitan
Illinois State University

Lenin to Gorbachev
Three Generations of Soviet Communists
Joan Frances Crowley and Dan Vaillancourt
Mundelein College

The American Indian Experience
A Profile, 1524 to the Present
Edited by Philip Weeks

Indians in American History
Edited By
Frederick E. Hoxie
The Newberry Library

The Shaping of Modern America:
1877–1920
Second Edition
Vincent P. DeSantis
University of Notre Dame

Kansas: A Land of Contrasts
Third Edition
Robert W. Richmond
Kansas State Historical Society

A History of American Business
Second Edition
C. Joseph Pusateri

Please Visit Our Booths, #97 & 98

Harlan Davidson, Inc. Forum Press, Inc.
3110 North Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004-1592

289
In this groundbreaking new joint publishing venture by Facts on File and Bruccoli Clark Layman, hundreds of professional historians have drawn from a variety of sources—printed, oral, corporate—to narrate a vast and neglected chapter in American civilization: the story of America's business and industry.

From the joint East-West push to link the nation with a transcontinental railroad, to the drive to put a man on the Moon, there is no other series of volumes available that provides the depth and range of information on historical background, technology, legislation, biography, bibliography, and other supporting material. No library in America will be considered complete without this one-of-a-kind encyclopedia series.

Each of the 50 independent volumes is organized by industry or business field with an emphasis on biography. The biographies are augmented by entries devoted to histories of firms, technological processes, influential legislation, and related background topics. The Encyclopedia of American Business History and Biography is the first series of its kind with such features as:

- Broad coverage of business topics.
- Complete coverage of subject, volume by volume.
- A 10,000-word historical essay introducing each volume.
- Generous illustrations.
- Edited and written by noted authorities in the field of business history.
- Each volume fully indexed and cross-referenced with a cumulative index for the series.
- Biographical sources provided for each entry.

EDITORIAL BOARD

General Editor, WILLIAM H. BECKER,
Chairman, History Department
George Washington University

KENNETH BLYANT, JR., Professor of History,
Texas A&M University

VINCENT P. CARROSSO, Kenan Professor
of History, New York University

LINDA EDGERLY, Consulting Archivist
WILLIAM R. EMERSON, Director,
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library
GLENN PORTER, Director,
Hagley Museum & Library
ALBRO MARTIN, Oglesby Professor
of the American Heritage,
Emeritus, Bradley University
of books on American enterprise

OF AMERICAN
AND BIOGRAPHY

First volume available now

RAILROADS IN THE AGE OF REGULATION, 1900–1980 Edited by Keith L. Bryant, Jr., Professor of History, Texas A&M University

"Represents a masterful job of laying out in detail the weaving of the railroad industry into the nation's business fiber."
—Drew Lewis, Chairman, Union Pacific Corporation. 512 pages. 8½ x 11. $75 (0-8160-1371-3).

Second and third volumes coming in 1988

RAILROADS IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY, THE IRON AND STEEL INDUSTRY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Save 20% on the individual volume price by ordering the entire series as part of our convenient Standing Order Plan. You will receive the volumes as they are published.

Catalog Card kits now available.
To order, call: 1-800-322-8755.
In NY, AK, and HI: 212-683-2244.
HISTORY FROM CORNELL

THE LAUNCHING OF MODERN
AMERICAN SCIENCE, 1846–1876
By Robert V. Bruce.
Now in paper—Winner of the
1988 Pulitzer Prize in History.
$12.95 paper

ST. CLAIR
A Nineteenth-Century Coal Town's
Experience with a Disaster-Prone
Industry
By Anthony F. C. Wallace.
$12.95 paper

A MIGHTY EMPIRE
The Origins of the American
Revolution
By Marc Egnal. $36.95

THE CONSTITUTION
AND AMERICAN LIFE
Edited by David Thelen.
$13.95 paper; $39.95 cloth

WORKERS' HEALTH,
WORKERS' DEMOCRACY
The Western Miners' Struggle,
1891–1925
By Alan Derickson. $26.95

BALANCED BUDGETS AND
AMERICAN POLITICS
By James D. Savage. $27.95

THE THINKING
REVOLUTIONARY
Principle and Practice
in the New Republic
By Ralph Lerner. $8.95 paper

A SEASON OF YOUTH
The American Revolution and the
Historical Imagination
By Michael Kammen. $12.95 paper

CORPORATISM
AND THE RULE OF LAW
A Study of the National Recovery
Administration
By Donald R. Brand.
$12.95 paper; $39.95 cloth

THE BRICKER AMENDMENT
CONTROVERSY
A Test of Eisenhower's
Political Leadership
By Duane Tananbaum. $34.50

CONSUMING DESIRE
Sexual Science and the Emergence
of a Culture of Abundance, 1871–1914
By Lawrence Birken. $21.50

THE MODERNIZATION OF SEX
Havelock Ellis, Alfred Kinsey,
William Masters
and Virginia Johnson
By Paul Robinson.
With a new Preface by the author
$9.95 paper

THE LETTERS OF
MARGARET FULLER
Volume V: 1848–49
Edited by Robert N. Hudspeth.
$32.50

WOMEN'S ACTIVISM AND
SOCIAL CHANGE
Rochester, New York, 1822–1872
By Nancy A. Hewitt. $9.95 paper

THE AMERICAN COLLEGE AND
THE CULTURE OF ASPIRATION,
1915–1940
By David O. Levine. $9.95 paper

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS
124 Roberts Place / Ithaca, New York 14850
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fighting to a Finish: The Politics of War Termination in the United States and Japan, 1945</td>
<td>Leon V. Sigal</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Words: Images from America's Concentration Camps</td>
<td>Deborah Gesensway and Mindy Roseman</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan Prepares for Total War: The Search for Economic Security, 1919-1941</td>
<td>Michael A. Barnhart</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awkward Dominion: American Political, Economic, and Cultural Relations with Europe, 1919-1933</td>
<td>Frank Costigliola</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Decline of Authority: Public Economic Policy and Political Development in New York State, 1800-1860</td>
<td>L. Ray Gunn</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavery in Ancient Greece: Translation and Christian Conversion in Tagalog Society under Early Spanish Rule</td>
<td>Vicente Leuterio Rafael</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making History: Agency, Structure, and Change in Social Theory</td>
<td>Alex Callinicos</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution and Culture: The Bogdanov-Lenin Controversy</td>
<td>Zenovia A. Sochor</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The German People and the Reformation</td>
<td>R. Po-Chia Hsia</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARCHIVES OF THE NATIONAL FEDERATION OF SETTLEMENTS AND SUCCESSORS, 1899-1958
From the Social Welfare History Archive Center at the University of Minnesota a comprehensive record of the development of the American Settlement Movement and the social issues it tackled.

WOMEN IN AMERICA
Series Five: The Lillian Wald Papers, 1895-1936, from Columbia University Providing a detailed insight into Lillian Wald’s administration of the Henry Street Settlement and her involvement in numerous philanthropical and liberal causes.

AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES
A collection of literature and primary source material documenting the social, political and economic history of the Black American from colonial times through the nineteenth century.

THE SABIN COLLECTION
All important and significant titles recorded in Joseph Sabin’s Bibliotheca Americana: A Dictionary of Books Relating to America from its Discovery to the Present Time are included in this collection, offering researchers a comprehensive resource for primary material on the Western Hemisphere.

CENTRAL BRITISH FUND FOR WORLD JEWISH RELIEF
A remarkable record of the plight of international Jewry from 1933 to 1960.

JOHN STUART MILL: THE ECONOMIC, POLITICAL AND FEMINIST PAPERS

LIFE AND LABOUR OF THE PEOPLE OF LONDON
The Charles Booth Collection, 1885-1905, from the British Library of Political and Economic Science, London, including all the original manuscript material, only a fraction of which was used for Booth’s seventeen volume classic work.

THE ENGLISH CIVIL WAR
State Papers and Personal Records, 1629-1660, from the British Library Additional and Egerton Manuscripts, the Papers of the York Court of High Commission and the Irish Depositions.

For complete information on these and all our other history programs in microform, please call us toll-free or write to us at one of the addresses below.
CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY PRESS
*Lord Palmerston
Lord Palmerston, is usually represented as a dominating British Victorian. This biography does not take that conventional view. He is shown as only one of several possible traditionalists. He set the tone for Britain's image in the world.
Author: Muriel Chamberlain
Paper: $8.95 Cloth: $22.95

*Eamon de Valera
Owen Dudley Edwards sheds a new, startling light on Eamon de Valera, whom some regard as the founding spirit of modern Ireland. He imposed himself on Ireland as powerfully as any nationalist leader in the 20th century.
Author: Owen Dudley Edwards
Paper: $8.95 Cloth: $22.95

SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY
*Eye..Deep in Hell: A Memoir of the Liberation of the Philippines, 1945–45
Acclaimed for his novels and autobiographical work, Owens recounts his wartime experiences as an intelligence agent in the Philippines.
Author: William A. Owens
Cloth: $24.95

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS
*The First of Men
A Life of George Washington
Author: John E. Ferling
Pages: 616 Price: $39.95

*Andrew Johnson and the Negro
Author: David Warren Bowen
Pages: 256 Price: $29.95

*Peace Movements and Political Cultures
Edited by: Charles Chatfield and Peter van Den Dungen
Pages: 320 Price: $39.95

*Disease and Distinctiveness in the American South
Edited by: Todd L. Savitt and James Harvey Young
Pages: 232 Price: $24.95

*Urban Vigilantes in the New South
Tampa, 1882–1936
Author: Robert P. Ingalls
Pages: 310 Price: $29.95

*Afro-American Women of the South and the Advancement of the Race, 1895–1925
Author: Cynthia Nevedon-Morton
Pages: 352 Price: $34.95

*The Wild Ass of the Ozarks, Jeff Davis and the Social Bases of Southern Politics
Author: Raymond Arsenault
Pages: 352 Price: $12.95

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS
*Asian America—Chinese and Japanese in the United States Since 1850
In this important and masterful synthesis of the Chinese and Japanese experience in America, historian Roger Daniels provides a new perspective on the significance of Asian immigration to the U.S.
Author: Roger Daniels; Clothbound: $24.95

*The Diary of George Templeton Strong
Now available in an abridged version, this classic source for historians provides a fascinating description of life in the U.S. from the 1830s to the 1870s.
Edited by: Allan Nevins and Milton Halsey Thomas
Abridged by: Thomas J. Pressly
Clothbound: $35.00 Paperback: $17.50

For these and many other exciting books, drop by the AAUP Booth - we'll be looking for you.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HER-STORY</th>
<th>HIS-STORY</th>
<th>GESCHICHTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOAN OF ARC: Heretic, Mystic, Shaman</td>
<td>THE RECORDS AND RECOLLECTIONS OF JAMES JENKINS</td>
<td>HOW MODERNITY CAME TO A FRENCH PROVENÇAL TOWN: Citizens and Clergy of Grasse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Barstow</td>
<td>edited, with an introduction, by William Frost</td>
<td>Roger Williams and John Freeman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOROTHEA MENDELSOHN VEIT SCHLEGEL</td>
<td>FROM WEIMAR PHILOSEMITE TO NAZI APOLOGIST: The Case of Walter Bloehm</td>
<td>THE ATLANTIC ARCHIPELAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Berlin and Jena Years (1764-1802)</td>
<td>Rodler Morris</td>
<td>A Political History of the British Isles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Richardson</td>
<td>CONSTANTINE NABOKOV: Letters of a Russian Diplomat to an American Friend, 1896-1922</td>
<td>Richard Tompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellen Umansky</td>
<td>HERVEY ALLEN (1889-1949)</td>
<td>William Pelz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LIFE OF MELANIA THE YOUNGER</td>
<td>A Literary Historian in America</td>
<td>ORAL HISTORIES OF THREE SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS IN TANZANIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>translated, with an introduction, by Elizabeth Clark</td>
<td>Stuart Knee</td>
<td>Sara Talis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Your contribution to scholarship is our only criterion for publishing. If you are writing a manuscript of value to other research scholars, then we would like to publish it. Meet our editor at Booth #80 or write The Edwin Mellen Press, 240 Portage Road, Lewiston, NY 14092. (716-754-8566)
NEW FROM SR

AMERICA IN THE MODERN WORLD: STUDIES IN INTERNATIONAL HISTORY

Warren F. Kimball, Series Editor

Anti-Imperialism and International Competition in Central America, 1920-1929
Richard V. Salisbury
“A major work in Latin American political and diplomatic history.”—Richard H. Bradford December 181 pp $30.00

Dry Diplomacy: The United States, Great Britain, and Prohibition
Lawrence Spinelli
“Deals with a significant and neglected aspect of the national Prohibition experience.”—David E. Kyvig October 181 pp $35.00

Francisco I. Madero and the Mexican Revolution in Puebla
David G. LaFrance
“A valuable contribution to the study of Mexico, on the edge of scholarly interpretation of the development of the Revolution during the first years of the Great Rebellion...An excellent study.”—William H. Beezley March 1989 288 pp $35.00

Europe’s Neutral and Nonaligned States: Between NATO and the Warsaw Pact
S. Victor Papacosma & Mark R. Rubin, editors
These essays examine the conceptual and legal framework of neutrality and nonalignment in Europe and include individual studies of Europe’s seven nonaligned states. January 1989 256 pp $35.00

Booth 54
SCHOLARLY RESOURCES INC.